Canadian Securities Administrators
Autorités canadiennes en valeurs mobilières

CSA Multilateral Notice of Changes to Companion Policy 96-101 *Derivatives: Trade Reporting and Policy Statement to Regulation 91-507 Respecting Trade Repositories and Derivatives Data Reporting*

August 11, 2026

Introduction

Today, the securities regulatory authorities of the Canadian Securities Administrators (the **CSA**) in Québec, Alberta, British Columbia, New Brunswick, Newfoundland and Labrador, Northwest Territories, Nova Scotia, Nunavut, Prince Edward Island, Saskatchewan, and Yukon (collectively, the **Participating Jurisdictions** or **we**) are announcing changes to:

- *Policy Statement to Regulation 91-507 respecting Trade Repositories and Derivatives Data Reporting* (**Policy Statement 91-507**), and
- Companion Policy 96-101 *Derivatives: Trade Reporting* (**96-101CP**).

These changes will take effect on August 11, 2027.

Substance and Purpose

Policy Statement 91-507 and 96-101CP are being changed to provide market participants with an updated version of the CSA derivatives data technical manual (the **Manual**). The changes to the Manual include updated technical specifications regarding the definition, format and allowable values for each data element that is required to be reported under *Regulation 91-507 respecting Trade Repositories and Derivatives Data Reporting*, in Québec, and Multilateral Instrument 96-101 *Derivatives: Trade Reporting* in the other Participating Jurisdictions. These changes are intended to improve the standardization and harmonization of data elements.

Background

A first version of the Manual was published on July 25, 2024.

Staff expect to make changes to the Manual on a periodic basis, including changes to reflect revisions to technical specifications made by international standards-setting organizations and regulatory authorities.

Summary of Changes

The substance of the changes made to the Manual are set out in the Annexes attached to this Notice:

Annex A:	For Québec- Changes to Policy Statement 91-507
Annex B:	For the other Participating Jurisdictions- Changes to 96-101CP
Annex C:	For all Participating Jurisdictions- the blacklined version of the Manual identifying the changes

Questions

We welcome questions or comments on an ongoing basis.

Please refer your questions to any of the following:

Janice Cherniak
Senior Legal Counsel
Alberta Securities Commission
janice.cherniak@asc.ca

Michael Brady
Deputy Director, CMR
BC Securities Commission
mbrady@bcsc.bc.ca

Doug Harris
General Counsel, Director of Market Regulation and Policy and Secretary
Nova Scotia Securities Commission
Doug.Harris@novascotia.ca

Caroline Smith
Senior Legal Counsel
Financial and Consumer Affairs Authority of Saskatchewan
Caroline.smith@gov.sk.ca

Ray Burke
Manager, Corporate Finance
Responsable, Financement des sociétés
Financial and Consumer Services Commission of New Brunswick
ray.burke@fcnb.ca

Yasmine Garreau
Senior Policy Analyst
Markets and Derivatives Oversight and International Affairs
Autorité des marchés financiers
yasmine.garreau@lautorite.qc.ca

Annex A

Not applicable in British Columbia

Annex B

CHANGES
TO
COMPANION POLICY 96 -101
DERIVATIVES: TRADE REPORTING

1. ***Companion Policy 96-101 Derivatives: Trade Reporting is changed by this document.***

2. ***Appendix A is replaced with the following:***

Appendix A

CSA Derivatives Data Technical Manual

Technical specifications for over-the-counter derivatives data reporting

August 11, 2026

Version 2.0

Document History

Revisions

Date	Version	Description
7/25/2024	1.0	First publication along with amendments to the TR Rules.
8/11/2026	2.0	Second publication with revisions.

Table of Contents

1 INTRODUCTION 5

1.1 Background 5
1.1.1 Format of technical specifications 5

1.2 Explanation of Certain Data Elements or Categories 7
1.2.1 Direction of the transaction 7
1.2.2 Repeating data elements or leg-based products 7
1.2.3 Schedules 7
1.2.4 Actions and Events 8
1.2.5 Validations 8
1.2.6 Underlier ID (Other) fields 9
1.2.7 Other payment fields 9
1.2.8 Packages 9
1.2.9 Position reporting 10
1.2.10 Prior UTI 10

1.3 Historical Derivatives 10

2 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS 11

2.1 Position reporting guidelines 57

3 APPENDIX 61

3.1 Notional amount 61

3.2 Mapping of Day count convention allowable values to ISO 20022, FpML, and FIX/FIXML values 62

3.3 Valuation method 69

3.4 Collateralisation category 70

3.5 Action and event reporting 71

3.6 Allowable Action Type Sequences **72**

3.7 Definitions for Event Type Allowable Values **73**

3.8 Definitions for Action Type Allowable Values **74**

3.9 Permitted allowable values for data element Underlier ID (Other) **75**

3.10 Permitted allowable values for data element Underlier ID (Other) source **76**

4 EXAMPLES **77**

4.1 SEF Transactions – Anonymous and cleared **77**

4.2 Package- Price/Spread **77**

4.3 Partial Termination/Amendment, Correction **78**

4.4 Allocation **78**

4.5 Position **78**

4.5a Position – intraday 79

4.6 Error and Revive **80**

4.7 Crypto **81**

4.8 Upgrade **81**

1 Introduction

1.1 Background

The technical specifications in this CSA Derivatives Data Technical Manual (the **Technical Manual**) specify the definition, format, and allowable values for each data element that is required to be reported under Manitoba Securities Commission Rule 91-507 *Derivatives: Trade Reporting*, Ontario Securities Commission Rule 91-507 *Derivatives: Trade Reporting*, *Regulation 91-507 respecting Trade Repositories and Derivatives Data Reporting* (Québec) and, in the remaining provinces and territories, Multilateral Instrument 96-101 *Derivatives: Trade Reporting* (collectively, the **TR Rules**) and are sourced primarily from the *Revised CDE Technical Guidance - version 4: Harmonisation of critical OTC derivatives data elements (other than UTI and UPI)*[1] (the **CDE Technical Guidance**).

The Technical Manual is intended to assist market participants in reporting under amendments to the TR Rules that came into effect on July 25, 2025.

All terms in the Technical Manual that are defined in a TR Rule have the same meaning as in the applicable TR Rule, unless otherwise provided in the Technical Manual or unless the context otherwise requires.

Where data elements align with the data elements prescribed by the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (the **CFTC**), the Technical Manual has generally adopted the name, definition, format, and allowable values as set out by the CFTC.

It is expected that the Technical Manual will be updated on a periodic basis to reflect updates from the Canadian Securities Administrators (**CSA**) and international updates.

1.1.1 Format of technical specifications

(1) **#:** all data elements are assigned a number for ease of reference. The data element number is referenced throughout the Technical Manual and in Appendix A to each of the TR Rules.

(2) **Source:** this column contains "CDE", "CSA", "CFTC" or "ESMA". "CDE" refers to a data element in the CDE Technical Guidance. "CFTC" refers to a data element sourced from the Commodities Futures Trading Commission. "ESMA" refers to a data element sourced from the European Securities and Markets Authority.

(3) **Category:** data elements are grouped by topic or category.

(4) **Data Element Description:** a concise description of the data element that is set out in Appendix A to each of the TR Rules and reproduced in the Technical Manual for convenience. These descriptions are intended to comply with CSA rule drafting standards while substantively aligning with the corresponding detailed explanation.

(5) **Detailed Explanation of Data Element:** for CDE data elements, the explanation is sourced from the CDE Technical Guidance, with footnotes added to provide clarity based on the CFTC's regulations. For CFTC data elements, the explanation is sourced from the CFTC Technical Specification, with footnotes added to provide clarity. For ESMA data elements, the explanation is sourced from EMIR REFIT validation rules. Data elements sourced from the CFTC and ESMA apply regardless of reporting requirements in the U.S. or Europe. For example, data elements sourced from the CFTC apply to all derivatives that are required to be reported under the TR Rules, as applicable, and not only to swaps under CFTC rules. Further, they apply under the TR Rules regardless of whether the derivative is otherwise required to be reported under CFTC rules.

(6) **Format:** see Table below that illustrates the meaning of formats used throughout the document.

[1] See Revised CDE Technical Guidance – version 4 - Harmonisation of critical OTC derivative data elements (other than UTI and UPI), December 2025, https://www.leiroc.org/publications/gls/Final_ROC202531-Revised-CDE-Technical-Guidance-Version-4.pdf

Format	Content in brief	Additional Explanation	Example(s)
YYYY-MM-DD	**Date**	YYYY = four-digit year MM = two-digit month DD = two-digit day	2015-07-06 (corresponds to 6 July 2015)
YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ssZ	**Date and time**	YYYY, MM, DD as above hh = two-digit hour (00 through 23) (am/pm NOT allowed) mm = two-digit minute (00 through 59) ss = two-digit second (00 through 59) T is fixed and indicates the beginning of the time element. Z is fixed and indicates that times are expressed in UTC (Coordinated Universal Time) and not in local time.	2014-11-05T13:15:30Z (corresponds to 5 November 2014, 1:15:30 pm, Coordinated Universal time, or 5 November 2014, 8:15:30 am US Eastern Standard Time)
Num(25,5)	**Up to 25 numerical characters including up to five decimal places**	The length is not fixed but limited to 25 numerical characters including up to five numerical characters after the decimal point. Should the value have more than five digits after the decimal, reporting counterparties should round half-up.	1352.67 12345678901234567890.12345 123456789012345678901234 5 0 – 20000.25 – 0.257
Num(5)[2]	**Up to five numerical characters, no decimals are allowed**	The length is not fixed but limited to five numerical characters	12345 123 20
Char(3)	**Three alphanumeric characters**	The length is fixed at three alphanumeric characters.	USD X1X 999
Varchar(25)	**Up to 25 alphanumeric characters**	The length is not fixed but limited at up to 25 alphanumerical characters. No special characters are permitted. If permitted, it would be explicitly stated in the format of the data element.	asgaGEH3268EFdsagtTRCF543 aaaaaaaaaa x
Boolean	**Boolean characters**	Either "True" or "False" or "true" or "false"[3]	True / true False / false

Table 1 – Explanation of formats used in the Technical Specification

[2] Num(5) format is equivalent to Num(5,0) used in this Technical Manual and does not allow decimals.
[3] Both upper case and lower case are allowed until the ISO 20022 message standard is adopted by CSA.

1.2 Explanation of Certain Data Elements or Categories

1.2.1 Direction of the transaction

The Technical Manual requires the reporting of Buyer/Seller or Payer/Receiver for this data element. This is a slightly different approach from that taken in the CDE Technical Guidance, which provides two options for reporting Direction. The reporting counterparty should not report both Buyer/Seller and Payer/Receiver for a given transaction, but instead use the reporting method appropriate for the type of instrument reported.

1.2.2 Repeating data elements or leg-based products

Depending on the product being reported and the related market convention, a multi-leg or multi-stream product could be reported using a particular data element more than once. Unless the data element is listed as "leg", it cannot be reported more than once. For products where the multi-leg or multi-stream concept is not applicable, report values in the designated data element for the first leg (Leg 1) for all fields that are specified as leg-based data elements. For products having two legs where one leg references a fixed value and the other leg references a floating value, Leg 1 elements should refer to the leg that references a fixed value and Leg 2 elements should refer to the leg that references a floating value. For products having two legs where each leg references a floating value respectively, the legs should be ordered based on the alphabetical ordering of the names of the respective underliers. In cases where the names of the respective underliers are the same, but they are differentiated by a tenor, Leg 1 elements should refer to the leg referencing the underlier with the shorter tenor.

1.2.3 Schedules

Derivatives involving schedules are required to be reported as part of creation data if the details are known at the time of execution, or as part of a lifecycle event when the scheduled values become known during the life of the transaction. Fields that require reporting of multiple values in a single field can be reported using a delimiter between the reported values. The choice of delimiter is left to the discretion of the trade repository; however, the same delimiter must be used consistently across all files. The format and allowable values listed in Table 2 apply to each individual value within a scheduled field, rather than the delimited field. Each entry must independently meet the format and validation rules applicable to the data element.

When schedule fields are populated, they must contain the same number of entries across all related fields, and the entries must be ordered chronologically by effective date. Public dissemination is required for the first 10 values in schedule fields.

The following data elements permit the reporting of multiple values:

- 10 Jurisdiction of Counterparty 1
- 11 Jurisdiction of Counterparty 2
- 37 Notional quantity schedule - effective date
- 38 Notional quantity schedule - end date
- 39 Notional quantity schedule - notional quantity
- 40 Notional amount schedule - notional amount
- 41 Notional amount schedule - effective date
- 42 Notional amount schedule - end date
- 50 Price schedule – effective date
- 51 Price schedule – end date
- 52 Price schedule – price
- 65 Strike price schedule – effective date
- 66 Strike price schedule – end date
- 67 Strike price schedule – strike price
- 77 Clearing exceptions and exemptions - Counterparty 1
- 78 Clearing exceptions and exemptions – Counterparty 2
- 124 Basket constituent identifier
- 125 Basket constituent identifier source
- 126 Basket constituent number of units
- 127 Basket constituent unit of measure
- 136 Other payment amount
- 137 Other payment currency
- 138 Other payment date
- 139 Other payment payer
- 140 Other payment receiver
- 141 Other payment type

1.2.4 Actions and Events

Appendix 3.5 illustrates how different events should be reported in transaction reporting, position reporting and end-of-day (valuation and collateral) reporting.

At a minimum, any data elements that are impacted as part of actions and events should be reported. It is at the trade repository's discretion whether other elements should be included for event message types.

Corrections of valuation and collateral are allowed and should be reported using "VALU" and "MARU" action types.

1.2.5 Validations

Validations are generally intended to be the same as the CFTC's as specified in its Part 45 swap data reporting requirements when the Technical Manual data element is also required by the CFTC. A trade repository may limit the number of data elements required to be submitted for Action Type TERM, PRTO, and EROR.

Reporting Types:

Transaction = Creation data and Lifecycle Event data: Transaction means entering into, assigning, selling or otherwise acquiring or disposing of a derivative or the novation of a derivative. Each transaction must be reported as a unique derivative under the TR Rules.

Valuation= Valuation Data: Valuation data means data that reflects the current value of the derivative and includes the data in the elements listed in Appendix A under the heading "Data Elements Related to Valuation".

Collateral = Margin Data: Collateral and margin data means data that reflects the current amount of collateral and margin posted or collected as described in the elements listed in Appendix A under the heading "Data Elements Related to Collateral and Margin".

Values:

M=Mandatory (The data element is mandatory and any additional validation rules, if specified, must also be followed)

C= Conditional (The data element is required if the conditions set out in the validation rules are fulfilled. Additional validation rules, if specified, must also be followed)

NR= Not Required (The data element is not required to be included in the report)

O= Optional (The data element should be reported **if applicable** to the derivative. Additional validation rules, if specified, may be applied when populated)

Example:

"Transaction - C if [Payer identifier] and [Receiver identifier] are not populated, else {blank}" means
Transaction - C (Conditional):
This field is **M (Mandatory)** if both **[Payer identifier]** and **[Receiver identifier]** are **not populated**. Otherwise, leave it **blank**.

"**Transaction - C if [Payer identifier] and [Receiver identifier] are not populated, else {optional}"** means
Transaction - C (Conditional):
This field is **M (Mandatory)** if both **[Payer identifier]** and **[Receiver identifier]** are **not populated**. Otherwise, the field is **O (Optional)** (i.e., it may be included if applicable to the derivative).

Leg-based data elements:

If a data element is leg-based and Table 2 does not provide leg-specific validations, the validations are intended to apply to the first leg (Leg 1) by default. However, it should not be presumed that the same validations apply to the second leg (Leg 2). This is largely due to the conditionality between leg fields and the fact that trade repository specific data elements may affect how published validations operate in ways not contemplated in the Technical Manual. Given this, trade repositories may incorporate additional validations for leg-level data elements where they deem it necessary.

1.2.6 Underlier ID (Other) fields

Data elements related to underlying asset:

This set of data elements captures information related to underliers when the information cannot be derived from the UPI. These data elements apply to all asset classes and should support any underliers.

- Data elements 128 and 129 should be reported when the UPI service provider does not support the identifier and its source for a particular underlier. When not supported, both 'Underlier ID' and 'Underlier ID source', or their equivalent attributes, are assigned the value as 'OTHER' by either the submitter or the UPI service provider. Below is some guidance for allowable values to use.
    - **Underlier IDs not in Golden Source**: For an 'Underlier ID' or 'Underlier ID Source' not present in the golden source, which serves as the reference data source for the UPI service provider's enumerations of Underlier IDs, refer to Table 9 and Table 10 in the Annex for predefined allowable values, which are not exhaustive, and other types may be included.
    - **Underlier ID in Golden source but not yet in UPI enumeration list**: For an 'Underlier ID' that exists in the golden source but is not yet included in the UPI service provider's enumeration list (i.e. due to a lag between the creation of a new 'Underlier ID' in the golden source and its addition to the enumeration list), the allowable value should be the value as it exists in the golden source.
- Data elements 130 and 131 are necessary to determine the price of an underlier asset or index that cannot be derived from the given UPI.
- Data element 121 is necessary to easily identify the derivative transactions based on crypto assets that cannot be identified from the given UPI.

1.2.7 Other payment fields

The set of data elements related to other payments can be reported multiple times in the case of multiple payments. If other payments are made in instalments, the entire schedule of payments is reported.

1.2.8 Packages

Package identifier should be used by reporting counterparties or entities responsible for reporting as a unique link between reports belonging to the same derivative contract, where the table of fields does not enable submitting the details in only one report and where the package transaction is composed of a combination of derivative contracts that are negotiated together as the product of a single economic agreement.

If a derivative contract ceases to exist, but gives rise to another derivative, those two contracts should be considered individually and not be reported as a package transaction, thus no package identifier should be used to link those reports in such circumstance, while at the same time the field 'Prior UTI' should be reported.

The reporting field 'Package transaction price' and 'Package transaction price currency' should be populated with the relevant price and currency for the entire package transaction rather than the price and currency of the individual components. If the individual components have individual prices and currencies, those should be populated in the relevant report in field 'Price' and 'Price currency' in addition to the population of the field 'Package transaction price'.

1.2.9 Position reporting

Position reporting is an optional method of reporting for derivatives that meet the requirements under section 33.1 of the TR Rules. The "Position Reporting guidelines" in section 2.1 sets out how to report lifecycle events in relation to certain data elements. Lifecycle events may be reported at the position level in respect of all relevant data elements where derivatives meet these conditions. Refer to example 4.5 to review how positions are to be reported.

Positions may not be reported without previously reporting the derivatives separately at transaction level. Derivatives at transaction level should be updated to have an appropriate status, so that it is clear that they are no longer open and to avoid double-counting of the derivatives that were included in positions. The reporting counterparty should report the terminations of all the derivatives at transaction level that enter into the position. For new derivatives that are included in the position on the same day, action type "POSC" with no event type should be used. For derivatives that are included in the position on all other days, action type "TERM" and event type "INCP" should be used.

Where a position valuation becomes zero, there are only two possible ways to proceed:

- Termination of the position and reporting of a new one using a different UTI at a later stage. No valuations are reported between the termination of the first position and the creation of the latter.
- Maintaining the position open and reporting a zero contract value on a daily basis.

1.2.10 Prior UTI

Prior UTI should be assigned to the predecessor derivative that has given rise to the reported derivative due to a lifecycle event, in a one-to-one relation between derivatives. This data element is not applicable when reporting many-to-one and many-to-many relations between derivatives (e.g., in the case of a compression). In particular, the prior UTI will be applicable in the following events:

a. Full or partial novation (reported with Action Type: NEWT and Event Type: NOVA and includes Prior UTI)

b. Clearing

c. Exercise (in the case of swaptions)

d. Allocation (reported with Action Type: NEWT and Event Type: ALOC and includes Prior UTI)

1.3 Historical Derivatives

Counterparties should not create a new UTI for outstanding derivatives, even if the original UTI is not fully compliant with e.g., new format requirements under the Technical Manual. For existing derivatives that utilize a USI (Unique Swap Identifier), the trade repository can allow for these to be submitted in a separate data element.

All existing derivatives should eventually be updated with the new data requirements and reported using the action field Modify (MODI) and event type Upgrade (UPDT).

2 Technical Specifications

Data Elements Related to Counterparties

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
1	CDE	Counterparty 1 (reporting counterparty)	Identifier of the reporting counterparty.	Identifier of the counterparty to an OTC derivative transaction[4] who is fulfilling its reporting obligation via the report in question. In jurisdictions where both parties must report the transaction, the identifier of Counterparty 1 always identifies the reporting counterparty. In the case of an allocated derivative transaction executed by a fund manager on behalf of a fund, the fund and not the fund manager is reported as the counterparty. However, if the allocation to specific funds does not take place prior to the reporting deadline, then the fund manager executing the transaction on behalf of the fund can be reported as the counterparty. If a trading facility is fulfilling the reporting obligation, the identifier of Counterparty 1 identifies one of the counterparties to the transaction.	Char(20) for an LEI code	• ISO 17442 LEI code that is included in the LEI data as published by the Global LEI Foundation (GLEIF, www.gleif.org/).	N	Transaction- M Collateral -M Valuation -M
2	CDE	Counterparty 2 (non-reporting counterparty)	Identifier of the non-reporting counterparty.	Identifier of the second counterparty[5] to an OTC derivative transaction. In the case of an allocated derivative transaction executed by a fund manager on behalf of a fund, the fund and not the fund manager is reported as the counterparty. However, if the allocation to specific funds does not take place prior to the reporting deadline, then the fund manager executing the transaction on behalf of the fund can be reported as the counterparty.	• Char(20) for an LEI code or • Varchar(72), for natural persons who are acting as private individuals and not eligible for an LEI per the ROC Statement - Individuals Acting in a Business Capacity or • Varchar(72), Internal identifier code for a non-reporting counterparty subject to Blocking Law	• ISO 17442 LEI code that is included in the LEI data as published by the Global LEI Foundation (GLEIF, www.gleif.org/). • For natural persons who are acting as private individuals(not eligible for an LEI per the ROC Statement – Individuals Acting in a Business Capacity): LEI of the reporting counterparty followed by a unique identifier assigned and maintained consistently by the reporting counterparty for that natural person(s) for regulatory reporting purpose. • An internal identifier code as non-reporting counterparty identifier if such counterparty or transaction is subject to Blocking Law and the reporting counterparty has exemptive relief from such derivatives data reporting requirements.	N	Transaction- M Collateral -M Valuation -M

[4] References to "OTC derivative" and "transaction" in CDE data element explanations and in the Appendices to the Technical Manual should be read to mean derivative.

[5] Only one counterparty should be reported. In cases where multiple counterparties are legally responsible as the second counterparty (for example joint and several liability, or solidary liability in Quebec), report only one of the counterparties and use the same counterparty for all continuation data and lifecycle events.

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
3	CDE	Counterparty 2 identifier source	Type of Counterparty 2 identifier.	Source used to identify the Counterparty 2.	Char(4)	• LEID = Legal Entity Identifier • NPID = Natural Person Identifier, to identify persons who are acting as private individuals (not eligible for an LEI per the ROC Statement - Individuals Acting in a Business Capacity). • PLID = An internal identifier only if (1) Counterparty 2 is subject to a blocking law or consent requirement, (2) the applicable CSA regulatory authority has issued a relief decision to the reporting counterparty relating to blocking laws and consent requirements, and (3) the reporting counterparty is complying with the conditions of the relief decision.	N	Transaction- M Collateral - M Valuation - M
4	CDE	Buyer identifier	Identifier of the counterparty that is the buyer.	Identifier of the counterparty that is the buyer, as determined at the time of the transaction. A non-exhaustive list of examples of instruments for which this data element could apply are: • most forwards and forward-like contracts (except for foreign exchange forwards and foreign exchange non-deliverable forwards) • most options and option-like contracts including swaptions, caps and floors • credit default swaps (buyer/seller of protection) • variance, volatility and correlation swaps • contracts for difference and spreadbets This data element is not applicable to instrument types covered by data elements Payer identifier and Receiver identifier.	• Char(20) for an LEI code or • Varchar(72), for natural persons who are acting as private individuals and not eligible for an LEI per the ROC Statement - Individuals Acting in a Business Capacity or • Varchar(72), Internal identifier code for a non-reporting counterparty subject to Blocking Law	• ISO 17442 LEI code that is included in the LEI data as published by the Global LEI Foundation (GLEIF, www.gleif.org/). • For natural persons who are acting as private individuals (not eligible for an LEI per the ROC Statement – Individuals Acting in a Business Capacity): LEI of the reporting counterparty followed by a unique identifier assigned and maintained consistently by the reporting counterparty for that natural person(s) for regulatory reporting purpose. • An internal identifier code as non-reporting counterparty identifier if such counterparty or transaction is subject to Blocking Law and the reporting counterparty has exemptive relief from such derivatives data reporting requirements.	N	Transaction- C if [Payer identifier] and [Receiver identifier] are not populated, else {blank}. When populated: - the value shall match the value in either [Counterparty 1 (reporting counterparty)] or [Counterparty 2] - the value shall not match the value in [Seller identifier]. Collateral- NR Valuation- NR
5	CDE	Seller identifier	Identifier of the counterparty that is the seller.	Identifier of the counterparty that is the seller, as determined at the time of the transaction. A non-exhaustive list of examples of instruments for which this data element could apply are: • most forwards and forward-like contracts (except for foreign exchange forwards and foreign exchange non-deliverable forwards) • most options and option-like contracts including swaptions, caps and floors • credit default swaps (buyer/seller of protection) • variance, volatility and correlation swaps • contracts for difference and spreadbets This data element is not applicable to instrument types covered by data elements Payer identifier and Receiver identifier.	• Char(20) for an LEI code or • Varchar(72), for natural persons who are acting as private individuals and not eligible for an LEI per the ROC Statement - Individuals Acting in a Business Capacity or • Varchar(72), Internal identifier code for a non-reporting counterparty subject to Blocking Law	• ISO 17442 LEI code that is included in the LEI data as published by the Global LEI Foundation (GLEIF, www.gleif.org/). • For natural persons who are acting as private individuals (not eligible for an LEI per the ROC Statement – Individuals Acting in a Business Capacity): LEI of the reporting counterparty followed by a unique identifier assigned and maintained consistently by the reporting counterparty for that natural person(s) for regulatory reporting purpose. • An internal identifier as non-reporting counterparty identifier if such counterparty or transaction is subject to Blocking Law and the reporting counterparty has exemptive relief from such derivatives data reporting requirements.	N	Transaction- C if [Payer identifier] and [Receiver identifier] are not populated, else {blank}. When populated: - the value shall match the value in [Counterparty 1 (reporting counterparty)] or [Counterparty 2] - the value shall not match the value in [Buyer identifier]. Collateral- NR Valuation- NR

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
6	CDE	Payer identifier [Payer identifier–Leg 1] [Payer identifier–Leg 2]	Identifier of the counterparty of the payer leg.	Identifier of the counterparty of the payer leg as determined at the time of the transaction. A non-exhaustive list of examples of instruments for which this • most swaps and swap-like contracts including interest rate swaps, credit total return swaps, and equity swaps (except for credit default swaps, variance, volatility, and correlation swaps) • foreign exchange swaps, forwards, non-deliverable forwards This data element is not applicable to instrument types covered by data elements Buyer identifier and Seller identifier.	• Char(20) for an LEI code or • Varchar(72), for natural persons who are acting as private individuals and not eligible for an LEI per the ROC Statement - Individuals Acting in a Business Capacity or • Varchar(72), Internal identifier code for a non-reporting counterparty subject to Blocking Law	• ISO 17442 LEI code that is included in the LEI data as published by the Global LEI Foundation (GLEIF, www.gleif.org/). • For natural persons who are acting as private individuals (not eligible for an LEI per the ROC Statement – Individuals Acting in a Business Capacity): LEI of the reporting counterparty followed by a unique identifier assigned and maintained consistently by the reporting counterparty for that natural person(s) for regulatory reporting purpose. • An internal identifier as non-reporting counterparty identifier if such counterparty or transaction is subject to Blocking Law and the reporting counterparty has exemptive relief from such reporting requirements.	N	Transaction- C if [Buyer identifier] and [Seller identifier] are not populated, else {blank}. When populated, the value shall match the value in [Counterparty 1 (reporting counterparty)] or [Counterparty 2]. Collateral- NR Valuation- NR
7	CDE	Receiver identifier [Receiver identifier-Leg 1] [Receiver identifier-Leg 2]	Identifier of the counterparty of the receiver leg.	Identifier of the counterparty of the receiver leg as determined at the time of the transaction. A non-exhaustive list of examples of instruments for which this data element could apply are: • most swaps and swap-like contracts including interest rate swaps, credit total return swaps, and equity swaps (except for credit default swaps, variance, volatility, and correlation swaps) • foreign exchange swaps, forwards, non-deliverable forwards This data element is not applicable to instrument types covered by data elements Buyer identifier and Seller identifier.	• Char(20) for an LEI code or • Varchar(72), for natural persons who are acting as private individuals and not eligible for an LEI per the ROC Statement - Individuals Acting in a Business Capacity or • Varchar(72), Internal identifier code for a non-reporting counterparty subject to Blocking Law	• ISO 17442 LEI code that is included in the LEI data as published by the Global LEI Foundation (GLEIF, www.gleif.org/). • For natural persons who are acting as private individuals (not eligible for an LEI per the ROC Statement – Individuals Acting in a Business Capacity): LEI of the reporting counterparty followed by a unique identifier assigned and maintained consistently by the reporting counterparty for that natural person(s) for regulatory reporting purpose. • An internal identifier code as non-reporting counterparty identifier if such counterparty or transaction is subject to Blocking Law and the reporting counterparty has exemptive relief from such reporting requirements.	N	Transaction- C if [Buyer identifier] and [Seller identifier] are not populated, else {blank}. When populated, the value shall match the value in [Counterparty 1 (reporting counterparty)] or [Counterparty 2]. Collateral- NR Valuation- NR
8	ESMA	Broker identifier[6]	Identifier of a broker that acts as an intermediary for Counterparty 1 without becoming a counterparty.	In the case a broker acts as intermediary for the counterparty 1 without becoming a counterparty itself, the counterparty 1 shall identify this broker by legal entity identifier.	Char(20)	ISO 17442 LEI code that is included in the LEI data as published by the Global LEI Foundation (GLEIF, www.gleif.org/)	N	Transaction- O Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
9	CSA	Country and Province or Territory of Individual (non-reporting counterparty)	If an individual is a non-reporting counterparty, the individual's country of residence and, if the individual's residence is in Canada, the province or territory.	If the non-reporting counterparty is an individual, the individual's country of residence and, if the individual's residence is in Canada, the province or territory.	Varchar(5)	Any valid value based on ISO 3166-2 if the individual's residence is in Canada; otherwise, use ISO 3166 for the individual's country of residence.	N	Transaction- C if [Counterparty 2 identifier source] = 'NPID', else {optional} Collateral - NR Valuation - NR

[6] The ESMA Data Element Name is "Broker ID".

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
10	CSA	Jurisdiction of Counterparty 1	Each jurisdiction in which Counterparty 1 is: • a local counterparty under paragraph (a) or (c) of the definition of local counterparty in the derivatives data reporting rules of any jurisdiction of Canada, • a local counterparty under paragraph (b) of the definition of local counterparty in the derivatives data reporting rules of any jurisdiction of Canada, if the non-reporting counterparty is an individual who is a resident of the jurisdiction, and/or • a local counterparty under paragraph (b) of the definition of local counterparty in *Regulation 91-507 respecting Trade Repositories and Derivatives Data Reporting* (Québec) and is a qualified person under section 82 of the *Derivatives Act* (Québec).	Each jurisdiction in which Counterparty 1 is: • a local counterparty under paragraph (a) or (c) of the definition of local counterparty in the derivatives data reporting rules of any jurisdiction of Canada, • a local counterparty under paragraph (b) of the definition of local counterparty in the derivatives data reporting rules of any jurisdiction of Canada, if the non-reporting counterparty is an individual who is a resident of the jurisdiction, and/or • a local counterparty under paragraph (b) of the definition of local counterparty in *Regulation 91-507 respecting Trade Repositories and Derivatives Data Reporting* (Québec) and is a qualified person under section 82 of the *Derivatives Act* (Québec).[7]	To be determined by the designated/recognized trade repository in coordination with the CSA.	To be determined by the designated/recognized trade repository in coordination with the CSA.	N	Transaction – M Collateral – M Valuation - M
11	CSA	Jurisdiction of Counterparty 2	Each jurisdiction in which Counterparty 2 is: • a local counterparty under paragraph (a) or (c) of the definition of local counterparty in the derivatives data reporting rules of any jurisdiction of Canada, and/or • a local counterparty under paragraph (b) of the definition of local counterparty in	Each jurisdiction in which Counterparty 2 is: • a local counterparty under paragraph (a) or (c) of the definition of local counterparty in the derivatives data reporting rules of any jurisdiction of Canada, and/or • a local counterparty under paragraph (b) of the definition of local counterparty in *Regulation 91-507 respecting Trade Repositories and Derivatives Data Reporting* (Québec) and is a qualified person under section 82 of the *Derivatives Act* (Québec).	To be determined by the designated/recognized trade repository in coordination with the CSA.	To be determined by the designated/recognized trade repository in coordination with the CSA.	N	Transaction – M Collateral – M Valuation – M

[7] A list of qualified persons is available here: https://lautorite.qc.ca/en/professionals/securities-and-derivatives/regulation-of-derivatives-markets-in-quebec

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
			Regulation 91-507 respecting Trade Repositories and Derivatives Data Reporting (Québec) and is a qualified person under section 82 of the *Derivatives Act* (Québec).					

Data Elements Related to Derivatives

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
12	CDE	Effective date[8]	Unadjusted date at which obligations under the derivative come into effect, as provided in the confirmation.	Unadjusted date at which obligations under the OTC derivative transaction come into effect, as included in the confirmation. A non-exhaustive list of examples is: For credit default swaps on a credit index, effective date should be the effective date of the contract (which is usually one or two days following the execution date), not the roll date of the underlying index. For FRAs, effective date should be the effective date of the contract, not the settlement date. For options & swaptions, effective date should be the effective date of the contract, not the underlier. For IRS forward starting swaps, effective date should be the effective date of the contract, which is called the forward start date in the contract. For contracts without an effective date included in the confirmation, if reported, effective date which starts immediately should be the date part of Execution timestamp. For new contracts stemming from lifecycle events, effective date should be the effective date of the new contract.	YYYY-MM-DD, based on UTC.	Any valid date based on ISO 8601 Date and time format.	Y	Transaction- M Collateral- NR Valuation- NR

[8] For commodities swaps, report the pricing start date.

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
13	CDE	Expiration date[9]	Unadjusted date at which obligations under the derivative cease to be effective, as provided in the confirmation.	Unadjusted date at which obligations under the OTC derivative transaction stop being effective, as included in the confirmation. Early termination does not affect this data element.	YYYY-MM-DD, based on UTC.	Any valid date based on ISO 8601 Date and time format.	Y	Transaction- C if UPI.[ReturnorPayoutTrigger] is not 'Contract for Difference (CFD)' else {optional}. When populated, the value shall be equal to or later than the value in [Effective date] or the date portion of [Execution Timestamp] Collateral- NR Valuation- NR
14	CDE	Execution timestamp	Date and time of execution of a transaction.	Date and time a transaction was originally executed, resulting in the generation of a new UTI. This data element remains unchanged throughout the life of the UTI.[10]	YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ssZ, based on UTC.[11] If the time element is not required in a particular jurisdiction, time may be dropped given that – in the case of representations with reduced accuracy – ISO 8601 allows the complete representation to be omitted, the omission starting from the extreme right-hand side (in the order from the least to the most significant).	Any valid date based on ISO 8601 Date and time format.	Y	Transaction- M Collateral- NR Valuation- NR
15	CDE	Reporting timestamp[12]	Date and time of submission of the report to the trade repository.	Date and time of the submission of the report as reported to the trade repository.	YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ssZ, based on UTC.	Any valid date based on ISO 8601 Date and time format.	N	Transaction- M, the value shall be equal to or later than the value in [Execution timestamp] Collateral- M Valuation- M
16	CDE	Unique transaction identifier (UTI)	Unique identifier that identifies a derivative or position throughout its lifecycle.	A unique identifier assigned at the transaction or position level which identifies them uniquely throughout their lifecycle and used for all recordkeeping and reporting.	Varchar(52)	ISO 23897 Unique transaction identifier, up to 52 alphanumeric characters. New UTIs should be constructed solely from the upper-case alphabetic characters A–Z or the digits 0–9, inclusive in both cases. UTI is comprised of the LEI of the generating entity and a unique alphanumeric code.	N	Transaction- M Collateral- C if [Initial margin collateral portfolio code] = 'TRANSACTION-LEVEL', else {blank} Valuation- M

[9] For commodities swaps, report the pricing end date.
[10] For cleared derivatives, the execution timestamp is the date and time when the clearing agency accepts the original derivative for clearing.
[11] Both the date and time portion are required to be reported.
[12] Reporting timestamp (#15) is recorded and reported by the submitter.

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
17	CDE	Prior UTI (for one-to-one and one-to-many relations between transactions)	UTI assigned to a derivative before the occurrence of a lifecycle event that resulted in the current derivative.	UTI assigned to the predecessor transaction that has given rise to the reported transaction due to a lifecycle event, in a one-to-one relation between transactions (e.g., in the case of a novation, when a transaction is terminated, and a new transaction is generated) or in a one-to-many relation between transactions (e.g., in clearing or if a transaction is split into several different transactions). This data element is not applicable when reporting many-to-one and many-to-many relations between transactions (e.g., in the case of a compression).	Varchar(52)	ISO 23897 Unique transaction identifier, up to 52 alphanumeric characters. New UTIs should be constructed solely from the upper-case alphabetic characters A–Z or the digits 0–9, inclusive in both cases.	N	Transaction- C if [Action type] = 'NEWT' and ([Event type] = ''NOVA' or 'CLRG' or 'EXER' or 'ALOC' or 'CLAL') and [Prior USI (for one-to-one and one-to-many relations between transactions)] is not populated, else {optional} Collateral- NR Valuation- NR
18	ESMA	Subsequent position UTI	UTI of the position in which a derivative is included.	The UTI of the position in which a derivative is included. This field is applicable only for the reports related to the termination of a derivative due to its inclusion in a position.	Up to 52 alphanumeric characters, only the upper-case alphabetic characters A–Z and the digits 0–9 are allowed	Upper-case alphabetic characters A–Z and digits 0–9 allowed	N	Transaction – C if ([Action type] = 'POSC') or ([Action type] = 'TERM' and [Event type] = 'INCP'), else {blank} Collateral – NR Valuation - NR
19	CFTC	Prior USI (for one-to-one and one-to-many relations between transactions)	Unique swap identifier (USI) assigned to a derivative before the occurrence of a lifecycle event that resulted in the current derivative.	Unique swap identifier (USI) assigned to the predecessor transaction that has given rise to the reported transaction due to a lifecycle event, in a one-to-one relation between transactions (e.g., in the case of a novation, when a transaction is terminated, and a new transaction is generated) or in a one-to-many relation between transactions (e.g., in clearing or if a transaction is split into several different transactions). This data element is not applicable when reporting many-to-one and many-to-many relations between transactions (e.g., in the case of a compression).	Varchar(42)	Refer to: CFTC USI Data Standard Up to 42 alphanumeric characters	N	Transaction- C if [Action type] = 'NEWT' and ([Event type] = 'NOVA' or 'CLRG' or 'EXER' or 'ALOC' or 'CLAL') and [Prior UTI (for one-to-one and one-to-many relations between transactions)] is not populated, else {optional} Collateral- NR Valuation- NR
20	CSA	Inter-affiliate indicator	Indicator of whether the derivative is between two affiliated entities.	Indicate whether the derivative is between two affiliated entities.	Boolean	•True = contract entered into as an inter-affiliate transaction •False = contract not entered into as an inter-affiliate transaction	N	Transaction – C if [Platform anonymous execution indicator] = 'False' and [Cleared] = 'N', else {optional} Collateral – NR Valuation - NR

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
21	CDE	Submitter identifier	Identifier of the entity submitting derivatives data to the trade repository.	Identifier of the entity submitting the OTC derivative transaction to the Trade Repository. If a third-party service provider is used to submit the data to the Trade Repository, report the identifier of the third-party service provider.	Char(20)	ISO 17442 LEI code that is included in the LEI data as published by the Global LEI Foundation (GLEIF, www.gleif.org/).	N	Transaction- M Collateral -M Valuation -M
22	CDE	Platform identifier	Identifier of the trading facility on which the transaction was executed.	Identifier of the trading facility (e.g., exchange, multilateral trading facility, swap execution facility) on which the transaction was executed.	Char(4)	ISO 10383 Segment Market Identifier Code.[13] If no trading facility was involved in the transaction: • XOFF, for transactions in listed instruments • XXXX, for transactions in instruments that are not listed in any venue • BILT, if the reporting counterparty cannot determine whether the instrument is listed or not, as per jurisdictional requirements.	Y	Transaction- C if [Cleared] = 'N' or 'I', else {optional} Collateral- NR Valuation- NR
23	CSA	Platform anonymous execution indicator	Indicator of whether the transaction was executed anonymously on a trading facility.	Indicator of whether the transaction was executed anonymously on a trading facility.	Boolean	• True = transaction was executed anonymously on a platform • False = transaction was not executed anonymously on a platform or not applicable	N	Transaction – M[14] Collateral – NR Valuation - NR
24	ESMA	Master agreement type	Type of master agreement.	Reference to the master agreement type under which the counterparties concluded a derivative.	Char(4)	• 'ISDA' - ISDA • 'CDEA' - FIA-ISDA Cleared Derivatives Execution Agreement • 'EUMA' - European Master Agreement • 'FPCA' - FOA Professional Client Agreement • 'FMAT' - FBF Master Agreement relating to transactions on forward financial instruments • 'DERV' - Deutscher Rahmenvertrag für Finanztermingeschäfte (DRV) • 'CMOP' - Contrato Marco de Operaciones Financieras • 'CHMA' - Swiss Master Agreement • 'IDMA' - Islamic Derivative Master Agreement • 'EFMA' - EFET Master Agreement • 'GMRA' - GMRA • 'GMSL' - GMSLA • 'BIAG' - bilateral agreement • Or 'OTHR' for cleared swaps and for any other derivative transaction that is not covered by a Master Agreement type, or where the relevant Master Agreement is not included in the preceding list.	N	Transaction – C if [Platform anonymous execution indicator] = 'False', else {optional} Collateral – NR Valuation - NR

[13] Where the Segment MIC does not exist, use the Operating MIC.
[14] Data element 23 is mandatory for transactions executed on a trading facility.

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
25	ESMA	Master agreement version	Year of the master agreement version.	Reference to the year of the master agreement (e.g. 1992, 2002) relevant to the reported derivative, if applicable.	YYYY	ISO 8601 Date in the format YYYY	N	Transaction – C if [Master agreement type] ≠ 'BIAG' or 'OTHR' or null, else {optional} Collateral – NR Valuation – NR

Data Elements Related to Notional Amounts and Quantities

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
26	CDE	Notional amount[15] [Notional amount-Leg 1] [Notional amount-Leg 2]	Notional amount for each leg of a derivative: • if the derivative is negotiated in a monetary amount, the amount specified in the derivative. • if the derivative is negotiated in a non-monetary amount, convert to a monetary amount.	For each leg of the transaction, where applicable: - for OTC derivative transactions negotiated in monetary amounts, the amount specified in the contract. - for OTC derivative transactions negotiated in non-monetary amounts, refer to Appendix 3.1 for converting notional amounts for non-monetary amounts. • For OTC derivative transactions with a notional amount schedule, the initial notional amount, agreed by the counterparties at the inception of the transaction, is reported in this data element. • For OTC foreign exchange options, in addition to this data element, the amounts are reported using the data elements Call amount and Put amount. • For amendments or lifecycle events[16], the resulting outstanding notional amount is reported; (steps in notional amount schedules are not considered to be amendments or lifecycle events); • Where the notional amount is not known when a new transaction is reported, the notional amount is updated as it becomes available.	Num(25,5)	Any value (Negative values are only allowed for commodity derivatives when applies, e.g. to account for the cost of storage.)[17]	Y	Transaction- M Collateral- NR Valuation- NR
27	CDE	Notional currency [Notional currency-Leg 1] [Notional currency-Leg 2]	For each leg of a derivative, the currency of the notional amount.	For each leg of the transaction, where applicable: currency in which the notional amount is denominated.	Char(3)	Currencies included in ISO 4217 Currency codes.	Y	Transaction – [Notional currency – Leg 1] C if [Notional amount – Leg 1] is populated, else {blank} [Notional currency – Leg 2] C if [Notional amount – Leg 2] is populated, else {blank} Collateral - NR

[15] Notional amount for CDS should reflect the gross amount and not the net amount after reflecting version incrementing due to a credit event.
[16] In the case of a lifecycle event that is a full termination before the maturity date, the full terminated value should be reported in the notional data element.
[17] "99999999999999999999.99999" is accepted when the value is not available. 25 numerical characters including decimals.

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
								Valuation - NR
28	CDE	Call amount	Monetary amount that a person or company has the right to buy under an option.	For foreign exchange options, the monetary amount that the option gives the right to buy.	Num(25,5)	Any value greater than zero.	N	Transaction – FX C if UPI.[Instrument type] = 'Option' and UPI.[Product] ≠ 'Digital Option', at least one is required: ([Call amount] or [Put amount]), else {optional} Transaction – CR/EQ/IR/CO – NR Collateral - NR Valuation NR
29	CDE	Call currency	Currency of the call amount of an option.	For foreign exchange options, the currency in which the Call amount is denominated.	Char(3)	Currencies included in ISO 4217 Currency codes.	N	Transaction – FX C if [Call amount] is populated, else {blank} Transaction – CR/EQ/IR/CO – NR Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
30	CDE	Put amount	Monetary amount that a person or company has the right to sell under an option.	For foreign exchange options, the monetary amount that the option gives the right to sell.	Num(25,5)	Any value greater than zero.	N	Transaction - FX C if UPI.[Instrument type] = 'Option' and UPI.[Product] ≠ 'Digital Option', at least one is required:([Call amount] or [Put amount]), else {optional} Transaction – CR/EQ/IR/CO – NR Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
31	CDE	Put currency	Currency of the put amount of an option.	For foreign exchange options, the currency in which the Put amount is denominated.	Char(3)	Currencies included in ISO 4217 Currency codes.	N	Transaction – FX C if [Put amount] is populated, else {blank} Transaction – CR/EQ/IR/CO – NR Collateral - NR Valuation - NR

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
32	CFTC	Notional quantity [Notional quantity-Leg 1] [Notional quantity-Leg 2]	For each leg of a derivative negotiated in a non-monetary amount, the fixed notional quantity for each schedule period.	For each leg of the swap transaction[18] where applicable, for swap transactions negotiated in non-monetary amounts, the fixed notional quantity for each schedule period (i.e., 50 barrels per month). The frequency is reported in Quantity frequency and the unit of measure is reported in Quantity unit of measure.	Num(25,5)	Any value greater than or equal to zero.	N	Transaction – CO O When populated, the value shall be equal to or less than the value in [Total notional quantity]. Transaction – IR/FX/CR/EQ – NR Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
33	CFTC	Quantity frequency[19] [Quantity frequency-Leg 1] [Quantity frequency-Leg 2]	Period for which the quantity is quoted.	For each leg of the swap transaction where applicable, the rate at which the quantity is quoted on the transaction. e.g., hourly, daily, weekly, monthly.	Char(4)	• HOUL = Hourly • DAIL = Daily • WEEK = Weekly • MNTH = Monthly • ONDE = OnDemand • YEAR = Yearly • EXPI = End of term • ADHO = Ad hoc which applies when payments are irregular	N	Transaction - CO [Quantity frequency – Leg 1] C if [Notional quantity – Leg 1] is populated, else {blank} [Quantity frequency – Leg 2] C if [Notional quantity – Leg 2] is populated, else {blank} Transaction – IR/FX/CR/EQ - NR Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
34	CFTC	Quantity frequency multiplier [Quantity frequency multiplier-Leg 1] [Quantity frequency multiplier-Leg 2]	Number of periods of the quantity frequency.	For each leg of the swap transaction where applicable, the number of time units for the Quantity frequency.	Num(3,0)	Any value greater than or equal to zero.	N	Transaction - CO [Quantity frequency multiplier – Leg 1] C if [Quantity frequency – Leg 1] ≠ 'ONDE' or 'ADHO', else {optional} [Quantity frequency multiplier – Leg 2] C if [Quantity frequency – Leg 2] ≠ 'ONDE' or 'ADHO', else {optional} Transaction – IR/FX/CR/EQ - NR Collateral - NR Valuation - NR

[18] References to "swap" and "swap transaction" in CFTC data element explanations should be read as derivative.

[19] To represent quarterly, report [Quantity frequency] = 'MNTH' and [Quantity frequency multiplier] = '3'. For semi-annual, report [Quantity frequency] = 'MNTH' and [Quantity frequency multiplier] = '6'.

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
35	CDE	Quantity unit of measure [Quantity unit of measure-Leg 1] [Quantity unit of measure-Leg 2]	For each leg of a derivative, the unit of measure of the total notional quantity and notional quantity.	For each leg of the transaction, where applicable: unit of measure in which the Total notional quantity and Notional quantity are expressed.	Varchar(4)	ISO 20022: UnitOfMeasureCode codeset or other TR approved UOM codeset	N	Transaction – EQ/CO M Transaction – IR/FX/CR - NR Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
36	CDE	Total notional quantity [Total notional quantity-Leg 1] [Total notional quantity-Leg 2]	For each leg of a derivative, the aggregate notional quantity of the underlying interest for the term of the derivative.	For each leg of the transaction, where applicable: aggregate Notional quantity of the underlying asset for the term of the transaction. Where the Total notional quantity is not known when a new transaction is reported, the Total notional quantity is updated as it becomes available.	Num(25,5)	Any value greater than or equal to zero.[20]	N	Transaction – EQ/CO M Transaction – IR/FX/CR - NR Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
37	CDE	Notional quantity schedule - Unadjusted date on which the associated notional quantity becomes effective [Effective date of the notional quantity-Leg 1] [Effective date of the notional quantity-Leg 2]	For each notional quantity set out in a schedule, the date (unadjusted for business day convention) on which the notional quantity becomes effective.	For each leg of the transaction, where applicable: for OTC derivative transactions negotiated in non-monetary amounts with a Notional quantity schedule: Unadjusted date on which the associated notional quantity becomes effective The initial notional amount schedule – effective date is reported as the first value of the schedule. This data element is not applicable to OTC derivative transactions with notional quantities that are condition- or event-dependent. The quantity unit of measure for the varying notional quantities in the schedule is reported in Quantity unit of measure.	YYYY-MM-DD, based on UTC.	Any valid date based on ISO 8601 Date and time format.	N	Transaction CO C if [Notional quantity schedule - notional quantity in effect on associated effective date] is populated, else {blank} The number of date values must equal the number of notional quantity values. Transaction – CR/IR/FX/EQ – NR Collateral – NR Valuation - NR
38	CDE	Notional quantity schedule - Unadjusted end date of the notional quantity [End date of the notional quantity-Leg 1] [End date of the notional quantity -Leg 2]	For each notional quantity set out in a schedule, the end date (unadjusted for business day convention) of the notional quantity.	For each leg of the transaction, where applicable: for OTC derivative transactions negotiated in nonmonetary amounts with a Notional quantity schedule: Unadjusted end date of the notional quantity (not applicable if the unadjusted end date of a given schedule's period is back-to-back with the unadjusted effective date of the subsequent period) The initial notional quantity schedule - end date is reported as the first value of the schedule. This data element is not applicable to OTC derivative transactions with notional quantities that are condition- or event-dependent.	YYYY-MM-DD, based on UTC.	Any valid date based on ISO 8601 Date and time format.	N	Transaction – CO O The number of date values must equal the number of notional quantity values if populated. Transaction – CR/IR/FX/EQ – NR Collateral – NR Valuation - NR

[20] "9999999999999999999.99999" is accepted when the value is not available. 25 numerical characters including decimals.

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
				The quantity unit of measure for the varying notional quantities in the schedule is reported in Quantity unit of measure.				
39	CDE	Notional quantity schedule - Notional quantity in effect on associated effective date [Notional quantity in effect on associated effective date-Leg 1] [Notional quantity in effect on associated effective date-Leg 2]	Each notional quantity, as set out in a schedule, in effect from the date referred to in Data Element Number 37 to the date referred to in Data Element Number 38.	For each leg of the transaction, where applicable: for OTC derivative transactions negotiated in non-monetary amounts with a Notional quantity schedule: Notional quantity which becomes effective on the associated unadjusted effective date. The initial notional quantity schedule – notional quantity is reported as the first value of the schedule. This data element is not applicable to OTC derivative transactions with notional quantities that are condition- or event-dependent. The quantity unit of measure for the varying notional quantities in the schedule is reported in Quantity unit of measure.	Num(25,5)	Any value greater than or equal to zero.	N	Transaction – CO O The number of notional quantity values must equal the number of date intervals. Transaction – CR/IR/FX/EQ – NR Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
40	CDE	Notional amount schedule - notional amount in effect on associated effective date [Notional amount in effect on associated effective date-Leg 1] [Notional amount in effect on associated effective date-Leg 2]	Each notional amount, as set out in a schedule, in effect from the date referred to in Data Element Number 41 to the date referred to in Data Element Number 42.	For each leg of the transaction, where applicable: for OTC derivative transactions negotiated in monetary amounts with a notional amount schedule: Notional amount which becomes effective on the associated unadjusted effective date. The initial notional amount schedule – notional amount is reported as the first value of the schedule. This data element is not applicable to OTC derivative transactions with notional amounts that are condition- or event-dependent. The currency of the varying notional amounts in the schedule is reported in Notional currency.	Num(25,5)	Any value.	N	Transaction - IR C if UPI.[Notional schedule] ≠ 'Constant', else {optional} The number of notional amount values must equal the number of start and end date intervals. Transaction – CR/FX/CO/EQ - O Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
41	CDE	Notional amount schedule - unadjusted effective date of the notional amount [Effective date of the notional amount-Leg 1] [Effective date of the notional amount-Leg 2]	For each notional amount set out in a schedule, the date (unadjusted for business day convention) on which the notional amount becomes effective.	For each leg of the transaction, where applicable: for OTC derivative transactions negotiated in monetary amounts with a notional amount schedule: Unadjusted date on which the associated notional amount becomes effective The initial notional amount schedule – effective date is reported as the first value of the schedule. This data element is not applicable to OTC derivative transactions with notional amounts that are condition- or event-dependent. The currency of the varying notional amounts in the schedule is reported in Notional currency.	YYYY-MM-DD, based on UTC.	Any valid date based on ISO 8601 Date and time format.	N	Transaction C if [Notional amount schedule - notional amount in effect on associated effective date] is populated, else {blank} The number of date values must equal the number of notional amount values. Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
42	CDE	Notional amount schedule - unadjusted end date of the notional amount	For each notional amount set out in a schedule, the end date (unadjusted for business day convention) of the notional amount.	For each leg of the transaction, where applicable: for OTC derivative transactions negotiated in monetary amounts with a notional amount schedule: Unadjusted end date of the notional amount (not applicable if the unadjusted end date of a given schedule's period is back-to-back	YYYY-MM-DD, based on UTC.	Any valid date based on ISO 8601 Date and time format.	N	Transaction – O The number of date values must equal the number of

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
		[End date of the notional amount-Leg 1] [End date of the notional amount-Leg 2]		with the unadjusted effective date of the subsequent period). The initial notional amount schedule - end date is reported as the first value of the schedule. This data element is not applicable to OTC derivative transactions with notional amounts that are condition- or event-dependent. The currency of the varying notional amounts in the schedule is reported in Notional currency.				notional amount values if populated. Collateral - NR Valuation - NR

Data Elements Related to Prices

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
43	CDE	Exchange rate[21]	Exchange rate between 2 different currencies specified in the derivative.	Exchange rate between the two different currencies specified in the OTC derivative transaction agreed by the counterparties at the inception of the transaction, expressed as the rate of exchange from converting the unit currency into the quoted currency. In the example 0.9426 USD/EUR, USD is the unit currency and EUR is the quoted currency; USD 1 = EUR 0.9426. Forward exchange rate should be reported.	Num(18,13)	Any value greater than zero.	N	Transaction – FX – C if [UPI.[Instrument type] ≠ 'Option', else {optional} Transaction – IR/CR/CO/EQ - NR Collateral – NR Valuation – NR
44	CDE	Exchange rate basis	Currency pair and order in which the exchange rate is denominated.	Currency pair and order in which the exchange rate is denominated, expressed as unit currency/quoted currency. In the example 0.9426 USD/EUR, USD is the unit currency and EUR is the quoted currency, USD 1 = EUR 0.9426.	Char(3)/Char(3); [Unit currency/Quoted currency], without restricting the currency pair ordering (i.e., the exchange rate basis may be USD/EUR or EUR/USD.	Any pair of currencies included in ISO 4217.	N	Transaction – FX M Transaction – IR/CR/CO/EQ - NR Collateral – NR Valuation – NR
45	CDE	Fixed rate [Fixed rate-Leg 1] [Fixed rate-Leg 2]	For each leg of a derivative with periodic payments, the annual rate of the fixed leg.	For each leg of the transaction, where applicable: for OTC derivative transactions with periodic payments, per annum rate of the fixed leg(s).	Num(11,10)	Positive and negative values expressed as decimal (e.g., 0.0257 instead of 2.57%)	Y	Transaction – CR C if [Spread] is not populated and [Other payment type] ≠ 'UFRO', and UPI.[Instrument type] ≠ 'Option', else {optional} Transaction - IR C if [Spread] is not populated [and UPI.[Instrument type] ≠ 'Option', else {optional}

[21] For FX, forward exchange rate would be reported in this data element.

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
								Transaction - CO C if [Price] or [Spread] is not populated and UPI.[Instrument type] ≠ 'Option', else {optional} Transaction – FX/EQ - O Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
46	CDE	Price[22]	Price specified in the derivative.	Price specified in the OTC derivative transaction. It does not include fees, taxes or commissions. For commodity fixed/float swaps and similar products[23] with periodic payments, this data element refers to the fixed price of the fixed leg(s). For commodity and equity forwards and similar products, this data element refers to the forward price of the underlying or reference asset. For equity swaps, portfolios swaps, and similar products, this data element refers to the initial price of the underlying or reference asset. For contracts for difference and similar products, this data element refers to the initial price of the underlier. This data element is not applicable to: • Interest rate swaps and forward rate agreements, as it is understood that the information included in the data elements Fixed rate and Spread may be interpreted as the price of the transaction. • Interest rate options and interest rate swaptions as it is understood that the information included in the data elements Strike price and Option premium may be interpreted as the price of the transaction. • Commodity basis swaps as it is understood that the information included in the data element Spread may be interpreted as the price of the transaction. • Foreign exchange swaps, forwards and options, as it is understood that the information included in the data elements Exchange rate, Strike price, and Option premium may be interpreted as the price of the transaction. • Equity options as it is understood that the information included in the data elements Strike price and Option premium may be interpreted as the price of the transaction. • Credit default swaps and credit total return swaps, as it is understood that the information included in the data elements Fixed rate, Spread and Upfront payment (Other payment type: Upfront payment) may be interpreted as the price of the transaction.	• Num(18,13), if Price notation = 1 • Num(11,10), if Price notation = 3	• Any value, if Price notation = 1 • Any value expressed as decimal (e.g., 0.0257 instead of 2.57%), if Price notation = 3	Y	Transaction - EQ C if [Spread] is not populated, and UPI.[Instrument type] ≠ 'Option', else {optional} Transaction - CO C if ([Fixed rate] or [Spread] is not populated), and UPI.[Instrument type] ≠ 'Option', else {optional} Transaction – IR/FX/CR - O Collateral – NR Valuation - NR

[22] While Price (#46) captures the prices at which counterparties negotiate contracts, market prices are reflected in the valuation amounts.
[23] References to "product" in CDE data element explanations should be read to mean derivative.

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
				• Commodity options, as it is understood that the information included in the data elements Strike price and Option premium may be interpreted as the price of the transaction. Where the price is not known when a new transaction is reported, the price is updated as it becomes available. For transactions that are part of a package, this data element contains the price of the component transaction where applicable.				
47	CDE	Price currency	Currency in which the price is denominated.	Currency in which the price is denominated. Price currency is only applicable if Price notation = 1.	Char(3)	Currencies included in ISO 4217.	Y	Transaction - C if [Price notation] = '1', else {blank} Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
48	CDE	Price notation	Manner in which the price is expressed.	Manner in which the price is expressed.	Char(1)	• 1 = Monetary amount • 3 = Decimal	Y	Transaction - C if [Price] is populated, else {blank} Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
49	CDE	Price unit of measure	Unit of measure in which the price is expressed.	Unit of measure in which the price is expressed.	Varchar(4)	ISO 20022: UnitOfMeasureCode codeset or other TR approved UOM codeset	N	Transaction - C if [Price] is populated, else {blank} Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
50	CDE	Price schedule - unadjusted effective date of the price	For each price set out in a schedule, the date (unadjusted for business day convention) on which the price becomes effective.	For OTC derivative transactions with prices varying throughout the life of the transaction: • Unadjusted effective date of the price. Price schedule is only applicable if the price varies per schedule. The currency, notation, and unit of measure for the varying prices in the schedule are reported in Price currency, Price notation, and Price unit of measure data elements.	YYYY-MM-DD, based on UTC	Any valid date based on ISO 8601 Date and time format.	N	Transaction - C if [Price schedule - price] is populated, else {blank} The number of date values must equal the number of price values. Collateral - NR Valuation - NR

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
51	CDE	Price schedule - unadjusted end date of the price	For each price set out in a schedule, the end date (unadjusted for business day convention) of the price.	For OTC derivative transactions with prices varying throughout the life of the transaction: • Unadjusted end date of the price (not applicable if the unadjusted end date of a given schedule's period is back-to-back with the unadjusted effective date of the subsequent period). Price schedule is only applicable if the price varies per schedule. The currency, notation, and unit of measure for the varying prices in the schedule are reported in Price currency, Price notation, and Price unit of measure data elements.	YYYY-MM-DD, based on UTC.	Any valid date based on ISO 8601 Date and time format.	N	Transaction - O The number of date values must equal the number of price values if populated. Collateral – NR Valuation - NR
52	CDE	Price schedule - price	Each price, as set out in a schedule, in effect from the date referred to in Data Element Number 50 to the date referred to in Data Element Number 51.	For OTC derivative transactions with prices varying throughout the life of the transaction: • Price in effect between the unadjusted effective date and unadjusted end date inclusive. Price schedule is only applicable if the price varies per schedule. The currency, notation, and unit of measure for the varying prices in the schedule are reported in Price currency, Price notation, and Price unit of measure data elements.	• Num(18,13), if Price notation = 1 • Num(11,10), if Price notation = 3	• Any value greater than zero, if Price notation = 1 • Any value expressed as decimal (eg 0.0257 instead of 2.57%), if Price notation = 3	N	Transaction - EQ C if [Price] or [Spread] is not populated, and UPI.[Instrument type] ≠ 'Option', else {optional} Transaction – CO C if ([Price], [Fixed rate], or [Spread] is not populated) and UPI.[Instrument type] ≠ 'Option', else {optional} The number of price values must equal the number of start date intervals. Transaction – CR/IR/FX – O Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
53	CDE	Spread[24] [Spread-Leg 1] [Spread-Leg 2]	For each leg of a derivative, the specified spread on the reference price.	For each leg of the transaction, where applicable: for OTC derivative transactions with periodic payments (e.g., interest rate fixed/float swaps, interest rate basis swaps, commodity swaps), • spread on the individual floating leg(s) index reference price, in the case where there is a spread on a floating leg(s). For example, USD-LIBOR-BBA plus .03 or WTI minus USD 14.65; or • difference between the reference prices of the two floating leg indexes. For example, the 9.00 USD "Spread" for a WCS vs. WTI basis swap where WCS is priced at 43 USD and WTI is priced at 52 USD.	• Num(18,13), if Spread notation = 1 • Num(11,10), if Spread notation = 3 • Num(5), if Spread notation = 4	• Any value, if Spread notation = 1 • Any value expressed as decimal (e.g., 0.0257 instead of 2.57%), if Spread notation = 3 • Any integer value expressed in basis points (e.g., 257 instead of 2.57%), if Spread notation = 4	Y	Transaction - CR C if [Fixed rate] is not populated and [Other payment type] ≠ 'Upfront payment UFRO', and UPI.[Instrument type] ≠ 'Option', else {optional} Transaction - IR C if [Fixed rate] is not populated, and UPI.[Instrument type] ≠ 'Option', else {optional} Transaction - EQ C if [Price] is not populated, and UPI.[Instrument type] ≠ 'Option', else {optional}

[24] For equity swaps, portfolio swaps, and contract for difference (CFDs), report the weighted overall spread for the basket instead of individual legs.

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
								Transaction – CO C if [Price] or [Fixed rate] is not populated, and UPI.[Instrument type] ≠ 'Option', else {optional} Transaction – FX - NR Collateral – NR Valuation – NR
54	CDE	Spread currency [Spread currency-Leg 1] [Spread currency-Leg 2]	For each leg of a derivative, the currency in which a spread is denominated.	For each leg of the transaction, where applicable: the currency in which the spread is denominated. This data element is only applicable if Spread notation = 1.	Char(3)	Currencies included in ISO 4217.	Y	Transaction – [Spread currency – Leg 1] C if [Spread notation – Leg 1] = '1', else {blank} [Spread currency – Leg 2] C if [Spread notation – Leg 2] = '1', else {blank} Collateral – NR Valuation - NR
55	CDE	Spread notation [Spread notation - Leg 1] [Spread notation - Leg 2]	For each leg of a derivative, the manner in which a spread is expressed.	For each leg of the transaction, where applicable: the manner in which the spread is expressed.	Char(1)	• 1 = Monetary amount • 3 = Decimal • 4 = Basis points	Y	Transaction – [Spread notation – Leg 1] C if [Spread – Leg 1] is populated, else {blank} [Spread notation – Leg 2] C if [Spread – Leg 2] is populated, else {blank} Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
56	CDE	Strike price	For a derivative that is an option, the price at which the owner of the option can buy or sell the underlying interest of the option.	• For options other than FX[25] options, swaptions and similar products, the price at which the owner of an option can buy or sell the underlying asset of the option. • For FX options, the exchange rate at which the option can be exercised, expressed as the rate of exchange from converting the unit currency into the quoted currency. In the example 0.9426 USD/EUR, USD is the unit currency and EUR is the quoted currency; USD 1 = EUR 0.9426. Where the strike price is not known when a new transaction is reported, the strike price is updated as it becomes available. • For volatility and variance swaps and similar products, the volatility / variance strike price.	• Num(18,13), if Strike price notation = 1 • Num(11,10), if Strike price notation = 3	• Any value (e.g., USD 6.39 expressed as 6.39), for equity options, commodity options, foreign exchange options and similar products, if Strike price notation = 1 • Any value expressed as decimal (e.g., 0.021 instead of 2.1%), for interest rate options, interest rate and credit swaptions quoted in spread, and similar products, if Strike price notation = 3	Y	Transaction - C if UPI.[Instrument type] = 'Option', else {optional} Collateral - NR Valuation - NR

[25] References to "FX" in CDE data element explanations should be read to mean foreign exchange.

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
57	CDE	Strike price currency/currency pair	Currency, or the currency pair and order, in which the strike price is denominated.	For equity options, commodity options, and similar products, the currency in which the strike price is denominated. For foreign exchange options: the currency pair and order in which the strike price is expressed. The strike price is expressed as unit currency/quoted currency. In the example 0.9426 USD/EUR, USD is the unit currency and EUR is the quoted currency, USD 1 = EUR 0.9426 Strike price currency/currency pair is only applicable if Strike price notation = 1.	• Char(3) • For foreign exchange options: Char(3)/Char(3); [Unit currency/Quoted currency] without restricting the currency pair ordering (i.e., the Strike price currency pair may be USD/EUR or EUR/USD).	Currencies included in ISO 4217.	N	Transaction - C if [Strike price notation] = '1', else {optional} Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
58	CDE	Strike price notation	Manner in which the strike price is expressed.	Manner in which the strike price is expressed.	Char(1)	• 1 = Monetary amount • 3 = Decimal	Y	Transaction - C if [Strike price] is populated, else {blank} Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
59	CDE	Unadjusted effective date of the price	Effective date (unadjusted for business day convention) of the price.	[Not Applicable: Duplicate of Data Element # 50]	[Not Applicable: Duplicate of Data Element # 50]	[Not Applicable: Duplicate of Data Element # 50]	N	[Not Applicable: Duplicate of Data Element # 50]
60	CDE	Unadjusted end date of the price	End date (unadjusted for business day convention) of the price.	[Not Applicable: Duplicate of Data Element # 51]	[Not Applicable: Duplicate of Data Element # 51]	[Not Applicable: Duplicate of Data Element # 51]	N	[Not Applicable: Duplicate of Data Element # 51]
61	CDE	Price in effect between the unadjusted effective and end dates	Price in effect from the date referred to in Data Element Number 59 to the date referred to in Data Element Number 60.	[Not Applicable: Duplicate of Data Element # 52]	[Not Applicable: Duplicate of Data Element # 52]	[Not Applicable: Duplicate of Data Element # 52]	N	[Not Applicable: Duplicate of Data Element # 52]

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
62	CDE	Effective date of the strike price	Effective date (unadjusted for business day convention) of the strike price.	[Not Applicable: Duplicate of Data Element # 65]	[Not Applicable: Duplicate of Data Element # 65]	[Not Applicable: Duplicate of Data Element # 65]	N	[Not Applicable: Duplicate of Data Element # 65]
63	CDE	End date of the strike price	End date (unadjusted for business day convention) of the strike price.	[Not Applicable: Duplicate of Data Element # 66]	[Not Applicable: Duplicate of Data Element # 66]	[Not Applicable: Duplicate of Data Element # 66]	N	[Not Applicable: Duplicate of Data Element # 66]
64	CDE	Strike price in effect on associated effective date	Strike price in effect from the date referred to in Data Element Number 62 to the date referred to in Data Element Number 63.	[Not Applicable: Duplicate of Data Element # 67]	[Not Applicable: Duplicate of Data Element # 67]	[Not Applicable: Duplicate of Data Element # 67]	N	[Not Applicable: Duplicate of Data Element # 67]
65	CDE	Strike price schedule – Unadjusted effective date of the strike price	For each strike price set out in a schedule, the date (unadjusted for business day convention) on which the strike price becomes effective.	For options, swaptions and similar products with strike prices varying throughout the life of the transaction: • Unadjusted effective date of the strike price. Strike price schedule is only applicable if the strike price varies per schedule. The currency for the varying strike prices in the schedule is reported in Strike price currency data element.	YYYY-MM-DD, based on UTC.	Any valid date based on ISO 8601 Date and time format.	N	Transaction C if [Strike price schedule - strike price] is populated, else {blank} The number of date values must equal the number of strike price values. Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
66	CDE	Strike price schedule – Unadjusted end date of the strike price	For each strike price set out in a schedule, the end date (unadjusted for business day convention) of the strike price.	For options, swaptions and similar products with strike prices varying throughout the life of the transaction: • Unadjusted end date of the strike price (not applicable if the unadjusted end date of a given schedule's period is back-to-back with the unadjusted effective date of the subsequent period). Strike price schedule is only applicable if the strike price varies per schedule. The currency for the varying strike prices in the schedule is reported in Strike price currency data element.	YYYY-MM-DD, based on UTC.	Any valid date based on ISO 8601 Date and time format.	N	Transaction - O The number of date values must equal the number of strike price values if populated. Collateral - NR Valuation - NR

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
67	CDE	Strike price schedule - strike price	Each strike price, as set out in a schedule, in effect from the date referred to in Data Element Number 65 to the date referred to in Data Element Number 66.	For options, swaptions and similar products with strike prices varying throughout the life of the transaction: • Strike price in effect between the unadjusted effective date and unadjusted end date inclusive. Strike price schedule is only applicable if the strike price varies per schedule. The currency for the varying strike prices in the schedule is reported in Strike price currency data element.	• Num(18,13), if Strike price notation = 1 • Num(11,10), if Strike price notation = 3	• Any value (e.g. USD 6.39 expressed as 6.39), for equity options, commodity options, foreign exchange options and similar products, if Strike price notation = 1 • Any value expressed as decimal (e.g. 0.021 instead of 2.1%), for interest rate options, interest rate and credit swaptions quoted in spread, and similar products, if Strike price notation = 3	N	Transaction C if [Strike price] is not populated, and UPI.[Instrument type] = 'Option', else {optional} The number of strike price values must equal the number of start date intervals. Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
68	CFTC	Non-standardized term indicator	Indicator of whether a derivative has one or more additional provisions that materially affect the price of the derivative and that have not been disclosed to the public.	Indicator of whether the swap transaction has one or more additional term(s) or provision(s), other than those disseminated to the public pursuant to part 43,[26] that materially affect(s) the price of the transaction.	Boolean	• True • False	Y	Transaction - C if [Cleared] = 'N', else {optional} Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
69	CDE	Day count convention [Fixed rate day count convention-Leg 1] [Fixed rate day count convention-Leg 2] [Floating rate day count convention-Leg 1] [Floating rate-day count convention-Leg 2]	For each leg of a derivative, the day count convention used to determine how interest payments are calculated.	For each leg of the transaction, where applicable: day count convention (often also referred to as day count fraction or day count basis or day count method) that determines how interest payments are calculated. It is used to compute the year fraction of the calculation period, and indicates the number of days in the calculation period divided by the number of days in the year. See Appendix 3.2 for definitions of values.	Char(4)	• A001 = IC30360ISDAor30360AmericanBasicRule • A002 = IC30365 • A003 = IC30Actual • A004 = Actual360 • A005 = Actual365Fixed • A006 = ActualActualICMA • A007 = IC30E360orEuroBondBasismodel1 • A008 = ActualActualISDA • A009 = Actual365LorActuActubasisRule • A010 = ActualActualAFB • A011 = IC30360ICMAor30360basicrule • A012 = IC30E2360orEurobondbasismodel2 • A013 = IC30E3360orEurobondbasismodel3 • A014 = Actual365NL • A015 = ActualActualUltimo • A016 = IC30EPlus360 • A017 = Actual364 • A018 = Business252 • A019 = Actual360NL • A020 = 1/1 • NARR = Narrative	Y	Transaction – [Fixed rate day count convention – Leg 1] C if [Fixed rate payment frequency period – Leg 1] is populated, else {blank} [Fixed rate day count convention – Leg 2] C if [Fixed rate payment frequency period – Leg 2] is populated, else {blank} [Floating rate day count convention – Leg 1] CO/EQ C if [Floating rate payment frequency period – Leg 1] is populated, else {optional} CR/IR/FX O [Floating rate day count convention – Leg 2] CO/EQ C if [Floating rate payment frequency period – Leg 2] is populated, else {optional} CR/IR/FX O Collateral - NR

[26] The reporting counterparty may report this data element in a manner that reflects public dissemination under the requirements of any regulator (for example, under CFTC Part 43 or the TR Rules).

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
								Valuation - NR
70	CFTC	Floating rate reset frequency period [Floating rate reset frequency period-Leg 1] [Floating rate reset frequency period-Leg 2]	For each floating leg of a derivative, the period of the frequency of resets.	For each floating leg of the swap transaction where applicable, time unit associated with the frequency of resets, e.g., day, week, month, year or term of the stream.	Char(4)	• DAIL = Daily • WEEK = Weekly • MNTH = Monthly • YEAR = Yearly • ADHO = Ad hoc which applies when payments are irregular • EXPI = Payment at term	Y	Transaction – [Floating rate reset frequency period – Leg 1] IR C if UPI.[Instrument type] = 'Swap' and UPI.[Underlying Asset Type] ≠ 'Fixed - Fixed', and [Floating rate reset frequency period – Leg 2] is null, else {optional} [Floating rate reset frequency period – Leg 2] IR C if UPI.[Instrument type] = 'Swap' and UPI.[Underlying Asset Type] ≠ 'Fixed - Fixed', and [Floating rate reset frequency period – Leg 1] is null, else {optional} Transaction – CR/FX/EQ/CO - O Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
71	CFTC	Floating rate reset frequency period multiplier [Floating rate reset frequency period multiplier-Leg 1] [Floating rate reset frequency period multiplier-Leg 2]	For each floating leg of a derivative, the number by which the floating rate reset frequency period is multiplied to determine the frequency of periodic payment dates in respect of a reset.	For each floating leg of the swap transaction, where applicable, number of time units (as expressed by the Floating rate reset frequency period) that determines the frequency at which periodic payment dates for reset occur. For example, a transaction with reset payments occurring every two months is represented with a Floating rate reset frequency period of "MNTH" (monthly) and a Floating rate reset frequency period multiplier of 2. This data element is not applicable if the Floating rate reset frequency period is "ADHO". If Floating rate reset frequency period is "EXPI", then the Floating rate reset frequency period multiplier is 1. If the reset frequency period is intraday, then the Floating rate reset frequency period is "DAIL" and the Floating rate reset frequency period multiplier is 0.	Num(3,0)	Any value greater than or equal to zero.	Y	Transaction - [Floating rate reset frequency period multiplier – Leg 1] C if [Floating rate reset frequency period – Leg 1] is populated and ≠ 'ADHO', else {blank}. [Floating rate reset frequency period multiplier – Leg 2] C if [Floating rate reset frequency period – Leg 2] is populated and ≠ 'ADHO', else {blank}.

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
								When [Floating rate reset frequency period – Leg 1] is populated with 'EXPI', [Floating rate reset frequency period multiplier – Leg 1] must be '1' When [Floating rate reset frequency period – Leg 2] is populated with 'EXPI', [Floating rate reset frequency period multiplier – Leg 2] must be '1' Collateral - NR Valuation - NR

Data Elements Related to Clearing

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
72	CDE	Cleared	Indicator of whether a derivative has been cleared, or is intended to be cleared, by a clearing agency.	Indicator of whether the transaction has been cleared, or is intended to be cleared, by a central counterparty.[27]	Char(1)	• Y = Yes, centrally cleared, for beta and gamma transactions. • N = No, not centrally cleared. • I = Intent to clear, for alpha transactions that are planned to be submitted to clearing.	Y	Transaction- M Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
73	CDE	Central counterparty identifier	Identifier of the clearing agency that cleared the derivative.	Identifier of the central counterparty (CCP) that cleared the transaction. This data element is not applicable if the value of the data element "Cleared" is "N" ("No, not centrally cleared") or "I" ("Intent to clear").	Char(20)	ISO 17442 LEI code that is included in the LEI data as published by the Global LEI Foundation (GLEIF, www.gleif.org/).	N	Transaction - C if [Cleared] = 'Y', else {optional} When populated, the value shall match the value in [Counterparty 1 (reporting counterparty)]. Collateral - NR Valuation - NR

[27] References to "central counterparty" in CDE data element explanations should be read to mean clearing agency or, in Quebec, clearing house.

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
74	CFTC	Clearing account origin	Indicator of whether the clearing member acts as principal or agent.	Indicator of whether the clearing member acted as principal for a house trade or an agent for a customer trade.	Char(4)	• HOUS = House • CLIE = Client	N	Transaction - C if [Cleared] = 'Y', else {optional} Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
75	CDE	Clearing member identifier	Identifier of the clearing member through which a derivative is cleared by a clearing agency.	Identifier of the clearing member through which a derivative transaction was cleared at a central counterparty. This data element is applicable to cleared transactions under both the agency clearing model and the principal clearing model.[28] • In the case of the principal clearing model, the clearing member is identified as clearing member and also as a counterparty in both transactions resulting from clearing: (i) in the transaction between the central counterparty and the clearing member; and (ii) in the transaction between the clearing member and the counterparty to the original alpha transaction. •In the case of the agency clearing model, the clearing member is identified as clearing member but not as the counterparty to transactions resulting from clearing. Under this model, the counterparties are the central counterparty and the client. This data element is not applicable if the value of the data element "Cleared" is "N" ("No, not centrally cleared") or "I" ("Intent to clear").	• Char(20) for an LEI code or • Varchar(72), for natural persons who are acting as private individuals and not eligible for an LEI per the ROC Statement - Individuals Acting in a Business Capacity or • Varchar(72), Internal identifier code for a non-reporting counterparty subject to Blocking Law	• ISO 17442 LEI code that is included in the LEI data as published by the Global LEI Foundation (GLEIF, www.gleif.org/). • For natural persons who are acting as private individuals(not eligible for an LEI per the ROC Statement – Individuals Acting in a Business Capacity): LEI of the reporting counterparty followed by a unique identifier assigned and maintained consistently by the reporting counterparty for that natural person(s) for regulatory reporting purpose. • An internal identifier code as non-reporting counterparty identifier if such counterparty or transaction is subject to Blocking Law and the reporting counterparty has exemptive relief from such derivatives data reporting requirements.	N	Transaction - C if [Cleared] = 'Y', else {optional} Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
76	CFTC	Clearing receipt timestamp	Date and time, expressed using Coordinated Universal Time, that the original derivative was recorded as being received by the clearing agency for clearing.	The date and time, expressed in Coordinated Universal Time (UTC), the original swap was received by the derivatives clearing organization (DCO) for clearing and recorded by the DCO's system.[29]	YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ssZ, based on UTC.	Any valid date based on ISO 8601 Date and time format.	N	Transaction - C if [Cleared] = 'Y' or ([Cleared] = 'I' and [Action type] = 'TERM' and [Event type] = 'CLRG') or ([Cleared] = 'I' and [Action type] = 'TERM' and [Event type] = 'CLAL'), else {optional} Collateral - NR Valuation - NR

[28] Reporting counterparties should report "clearing swaps" according to the agency clearing model.

[29] References to "derivatives clearing organization" or "DCO" in CFTC data element explanations should be read to mean clearing agency or, in Quebec, clearing house.

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
77	CFTC	Clearing exceptions and exemptions - Counterparty 1	Type of exemption from or exception to a mandatory clearing requirement applicable to Counterparty 1.	The type of clearing exception or exemption that Counterparty 1 has elected or otherwise falls under.[30] All applicable exceptions and exemptions must be selected. The values may be repeated as applicable.	Char(4)	• AFFL = Inter-affiliate exemption, • OTHR = Other exceptions or exemptions *Additional values only relevant to CFTC:* • ENDU = End-user exception, • SMBK = Small bank exemption, • COOP = Cooperative exemption, • NOAL = No-action Letter	N	Transaction - O Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
78	CFTC	Clearing exceptions and exemptions – Counterparty 2	Type of exemption from or exception to a mandatory clearing requirement applicable to Counterparty 2.	Identifies the type of the clearing exception or exemption that Counterparty 2 has elected or otherwise falls under. All applicable exceptions and exemptions must be selected. The values may be repeated as applicable.	Char(4)	• AFFL = Inter-affiliate exemption, • OTHR = Other exceptions or exemptions *Additional values only relevant to CFTC:* • ENDU = End-user exception, • SMBK = Small bank exemption, • COOP = Cooperative exemption, • NOAL = No-action Letter	N	Transaction - O Collateral - NR Valuation - NR

Data Elements Related to Collateral and Margin

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
79	CDE	Collateralisation category	Indicator of whether there is an agreement in respect of collateral between the counterparties and the nature of the collateralisation.	Indicator of whether a collateral agreement (or collateral agreements) between the counterparties exists (uncollateralised/partially collateralised/one-way collateralised/fully collateralised). This data element is provided for each transaction or each portfolio, depending on whether the collateralisation is performed at the transaction or portfolio level, and is applicable to both cleared and uncleared transactions.	Char(4)	•UNCL •PRC1 •PRC2 •PRCL •OWC1 •OWC2 •OWP1 •OWP2 •FLCL	N	Transaction - M Collateral – M Valuation - NR
80	CFTC	Portfolio containing non-reportable component indicator	If collateral is reported on a portfolio basis, indicator of whether the portfolio includes derivatives exempted or excepted from reporting.	If collateral is reported on a portfolio basis, indicator of whether the collateral portfolio includes swap transactions exempt from reporting.	Boolean	• True • False	N	Transaction – NR Collateral – M Valuation - NR

[30] Refer to Parts 3 and 5 of NI 94-101 *Mandatory Central Counterparty Clearing of Derivatives*. However, reporting counterparties may provide clearing exceptions for Data Elements # 77 and 78 that are relevant to CFTC. As a result, reporting counterparties should not need to report these data elements differently under the TR Rules compared to how they are reported for the CFTC.

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
81	CDE	Initial margin posted by the reporting counterparty (pre-haircut)	Monetary value of the initial margin posted by the reporting counterparty before a haircut is applied.	Monetary value of initial margin that has been posted by the reporting counterparty, including any margin that is in transit and pending settlement unless inclusion of such margin is not allowed under the jurisdictional requirements. If the collateralisation is performed at portfolio level, the initial margin posted relates to the whole portfolio; if the collateralisation is performed for single transaction, the initial margin posted relates to such single transaction. This refers to the total current value of the initial margin, rather than to its daily change. The data element refers both to uncleared and centrally cleared transactions. For centrally cleared transactions, the data element does not include default fund contributions, nor collateral posted against liquidity provisions to the central counterparty, i.e., committed credit lines. If the initial margin posted is denominated in more than one currency, those amounts are converted into a single currency chosen by the reporting counterparty and reported as one total value.	Num(25,5)	Any value greater than or equal to zero.	N	Transaction - NR Collateral - C if ([Collateralisation category] = 'OWC1' or 'OWP1' or 'FLCL'), else {optional} [31] Valuation - NR
82	CDE	Initial margin posted by the reporting counterparty (post-haircut)	Monetary value of the initial margin posted by the reporting counterparty after a haircut is applied.	Monetary value of initial margin that has been posted by the reporting counterparty, including any margin that is in transit and pending settlement unless inclusion of such margin is not allowed under the jurisdictional requirements. If the collateralisation is performed at portfolio level, the initial margin posted relates to the whole portfolio; if the collateralisation is performed for single transaction, the initial margin posted relates to such single transaction. This refers to the total current value of the initial margin after application of the haircut (if applicable), rather than to its daily change. The data element refers both to uncleared and centrally cleared transactions. For centrally cleared transactions, the data element does not include default fund contributions, nor collateral posted against liquidity provisions to the central counterparty, i.e., committed credit lines. If the initial margin posted is denominated in more than one currency, those amounts are converted into a single currency chosen by the reporting counterparty and reported as one total value.	Num(25,5)	Any value greater than or equal to zero.	N	Transaction - NR Collateral - C if ([Collateralisation category= 'OWC1' or 'OWP1' or 'FLCL'), else {optional} [32] Valuation - NR

[31] In the case where collateral agreements(s) exists but no initial margin is exchanged primarily between the counterparties (eg. Because the exposure doesn't meet the negotiated threshold) for a given portfolio, report zero until such time an exchange/transfer occurs.
[32] In the case where collateral agreements(s) exists but no initial margin is exchanged primarily between the counterparties (e.g., Because the exposure doesn't meet the negotiated threshold) for a given portfolio, report zero until such time an exchange/transfer occurs.

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
83	CDE	Currency of initial margin posted[33]	Currency in which the initial margin posted is denominated.	Currency in which the initial margin posted is denominated. If the initial margin posted is denominated in more than one currency, this data element reflects one of those currencies into which the reporting counterparty has chosen to convert all the values of posted initial margins.	Char(3)	Currencies included in ISO 4217.	N	Transaction - NR Collateral C if [Initial margin posted by the reporting counterparty (post-haircut)] or [Initial margin posted by the reporting counterparty (pre-haircut)] is populated, else {blank} Valuation - NR
84	CDE	Initial margin collected by the reporting counterparty (pre-haircut)	Monetary value of the initial margin collected by the reporting counterparty before a haircut is applied.	Monetary value of initial margin that has been collected by the reporting counterparty, including any margin that is in transit and pending settlement unless inclusion of such margin is not allowed under the jurisdictional requirements. If the collateralisation is performed at portfolio level, the initial margin collected relates to the whole portfolio; if the collateralisation is performed for single transaction, the initial margin collected relates to such single transaction. This refers to the total current value of the initial margin, rather than to its daily change. The data element refers both to uncleared and centrally cleared transactions. For centrally cleared transactions, the data element does not include collateral collected by the central counterparty as part of its investment activity. If the initial margin collected is denominated in more than one currency, those amounts are converted into a single currency chosen by the reporting counterparty and reported as one total value.	Num(25,5)	Any value greater than or equal to zero.	N	Transaction - NR Collateral C if ([Collateralisation category] = 'OWC2' or ' OWP2' or 'FLCL'), else {optional} [34] Valuation - NR
85	CDE	Initial margin collected by the reporting counterparty (post-haircut)	Monetary value of the initial margin collected by the reporting counterparty after a haircut is applied.	Monetary value of initial margin that has been collected by the reporting counterparty, including any margin that is in transit and pending settlement unless inclusion of such margin is not allowed under the jurisdictional requirements. If the collateralisation is performed at portfolio level, the initial margin collected relates to the whole portfolio; if the collateralisation is performed for single transaction, the initial margin collected relates to such single transaction. This refers to the total current value of the initial margin after application of the haircut (if applicable), rather than to its daily change. The data element refers both to uncleared and centrally cleared transactions. For centrally cleared transactions, the data element does not include collateral collected by the central counterparty as part of its investment activity. If the initial margin collected is denominated in more than one currency, those amounts are converted into a single currency	Num(25,5)	Any value greater than or equal to zero.	N	Transaction - NR Collateral C if ([Collateralisation category] = OWC2 or ' OWP2' or 'FLCL'), else {optional} [35] Valuation - NR

[33] For portfolio with multiple currencies, it must be converted in to a single currency chosen by the reporting counterparty and reported.
[34] In the case where collateral agreements(s) exists but no initial margin is exchanged primarily between the counterparties (e.g. because the exposure doesn't meet the negotiated threshold) for a given portfolio, report zero until such time an exchange/transfer occurs.
[35] In the case where collateral agreements(s) exists but no initial margin is exchanged primarily between the counterparties (e.g. because the exposure doesn't meet the negotiated threshold) for a given portfolio, report zero until such time an exchange/transfer occurs.

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
				chosen by the reporting counterparty and reported as one total value.				
86	CDE	Currency of initial margin collected[36]	Currency in which the initial margin collected is denominated.	Currency in which the initial margin collected is denominated. If the initial margin collected is denominated in more than one currency, this data element reflects one of those currencies into which the reporting counterparty has chosen to convert all the values of collected initial margins.	Char(3)	Currencies included in ISO 4217.	N	Transaction - NR Collateral C if [Initial margin collected by the reporting counterparty (post-haircut)] or [Initial margin collected by the reporting counterparty (pre-haircut)] is populated, else {blank} Valuation - NR
87	CDE	Variation margin posted by the reporting counterparty (pre-haircut)[37]	Monetary value of the variation margin posted by the reporting counterparty before a haircut is applied.	Monetary value of the variation margin posted by the reporting counterparty (including the cash-settled one), and including any margin that is in transit and pending settlement unless inclusion of such margin is not allowed under the jurisdictional requirements. Contingent variation margin is not included. If the collateralisation is performed at portfolio level, the variation margin posted relates to the whole portfolio; if the collateralisation is performed for single transaction, the variation margin posted relates to such single transaction. This data element refers to the total current value of the variation margin, cumulated since the first reporting of variation margins posted for the portfolio/transaction. The accounting convention applied to record the instrument in the books should not affect the variation margin posted. In particular, the variation margin posted of settled-to-market (STM) instruments should be determined in accordance with the same principles as for instruments recorded under the collateralized-to-market (CTM) accounting model. If the variation margin posted is denominated in more than one currency, those amounts are converted into a single currency chosen by the reporting counterparty and reported as one total value.	Num(25,5)	Any value greater than or equal to zero.	N	Transaction - NR Collateral C if ([Collateralisation category] = 'PRC1' or ' PRCL' or 'OWC1' or OWP1' or OWP2' or 'FLCL'), else {optional}[38] Valuation - NR

[36] For portfolio with multiple currencies, it must be converted into a single currency chosen by the reporting counterparty and reported.
[37] This data element must be reported daily regardless of whether there is a change in the value since the last reporting.
[38] In the case where collateral agreements(s) exists but no variation margin is exchanged primarily between the counterparties (e.g. because the exposure doesn't meet the negotiated threshold) for a given portfolio, report zero until such time an exchange/transfer occurs.

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
88	CDE	Variation margin posted by the reporting counterparty (post-haircut)	Monetary value of the variation margin posted by the reporting counterparty after a haircut is applied.	Monetary value of the variation margin posted by the reporting counterparty (including the cash-settled one), and including any margin that is in transit and pending settlement unless inclusion of such margin is not allowed under the jurisdictional requirements. Contingent variation margin is not included. If the collateralisation is performed at portfolio level, the variation margin posted relates to the whole portfolio; if the collateralisation is performed for single transaction, the variation margin posted relates to such single transaction. This data element refers to the total current value of the variation margin after application of the haircut (if applicable), cumulated since the first reporting of posted variation margins for the portfolio /transaction. The accounting convention applied to record the instrument in the books should not affect the variation margin posted. In particular, the variation margin posted of settled-to-market (STM) instruments should be determined in accordance with the same principles as for instruments recorded under the collateralized-to-market (CTM) accounting model. If the variation margin posted is denominated in more than one currency, those amounts are converted into a single currency chosen by the counterparty 1 and reported as one total value.	Num(25,5)	Any value greater than or equal to zero.	N	Transaction - NR Collateral - C if ([Collateralisation category] = 'PRC1' or ' PRCL' or 'OWC1' or OWP1' or OWP2' or 'FLCL'), else {optional} [39] Valuation - NR
89	CDE	Currency of variation margin posted	Currency in which the variation margin posted is denominated.	Currency in which the variation margin posted is denominated. If the variation margin posted is denominated in more than one currency, this data element reflects one of those currencies into which the reporting counterparty has chosen to convert all the values of posted variation margins.	Char(3)	Currencies included in ISO 4217.	N	Transaction - NR Collateral C if [Variation margin posted by the reporting counterparty (pre- haircut)] or [Variation margin posted by the reporting counterparty (post-haircut)] is populated, else {blank} Valuation - NR
90	CDE	Variation margin collected by the reporting counterparty (pre-haircut)[40]	Monetary value of the variation margin collected by the reporting counterparty before a haircut is applied.	Monetary value of the variation margin collected by the reporting counterparty (including the cash-settled one), and including any margin that is in transit and pending settlement unless inclusion of such margin is not allowed under the jurisdictional requirements. Contingent variation margin is not included. If the collateralisation is performed at portfolio level, the variation margin collected relates to the whole portfolio; if the collateralisation is performed for single transaction, the variation margin collected relates to such single transaction.	Num(25,5)	Any value greater than or equal to zero.	N	Transaction - NR Collateral C if ([Collateralisation category] = PRC2' or PRCL' or 'OWC2 or OWP1' or OWP2' or'FLCL'), else {optional} [41] Valuation - NR

[39] In the case where collateral agreements(s) exists but no variation margin is exchanged primarily between the counterparties (e.g. because the exposure doesn't meet the negotiated threshold) for a given portfolio, report zero until such time an exchange/transfer occurs.
[40] This data element must be reported daily regardless of whether there is a change in the value since the last reporting.
[41] In the case where collateral agreements(s) exists but no variation margin is exchanged primarily between the counterparties (e.g. because the exposure doesn't meet the negotiated threshold) for a given portfolio, report zero until such time an exchange/transfer occurs.

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
				This refers to the total current value of the variation margin, cumulated since the first reporting of collected variation margins for the portfolio/ transaction. The accounting convention applied to record the instrument in the books should not affect the variation margin collected. In particular, the variation margin collected of settled-to-market (STM) instruments should be determined in accordance with the same principles as for instruments recorded under the collateralized-to-market (CTM) accounting model. If the variation margin collected is denominated in more than one currency, those amounts are converted into a single currency chosen by the reporting counterparty and reported as one total value.				
91	CDE	Variation margin collected by the reporting counterparty (post-haircut)	Monetary value of the variation margin collected by the reporting counterparty after a haircut is applied.	Monetary value of the variation margin collected by the reporting counterparty (including the cash-settled one), and including any margin that is in transit and pending settlement unless inclusion of such margin is not allowed under the jurisdictional requirements. Contingent variation margin is not included. If the collateralisation is performed at portfolio level, the variation margin collected relates to the whole portfolio; if the collateralisation is performed for single transaction, the variation margin collected relates to such single transaction. This refers to the total current value of the variation margin collected after application of the haircut (if applicable), cumulated since the first reporting of collected variation margins for the portfolio /transaction. The accounting convention applied to record the instrument in the books should not affect the variation margin collected. In particular, the variation margin collected of settled-to-market (STM) instruments should be determined in accordance with the same principles as for instruments recorded under the collateralized-to-market (CTM) accounting model. If the variation margin collected is denominated in more than one currency, those amounts are converted into a single currency chosen by the counterparty 1 and reported as one total value.	Num(25,5)	Any value greater than or equal to zero.	N	Transaction - NR Collateral C if ([Collateralisation category] = PRC2' or PRCL' or 'OWC2 or OWP1' or OWP2' or'FLCL'), else {optional} [42] Valuation - NR
92	CDE	Currency of variation margin collected	Currency in which the variation margin collected is denominated.	Currency in which the variation margin collected is denominated. If the variation margin collected is denominated in more than one currency, this data element reflects one of those currencies into which the reporting counterparty has chosen to convert all the values of collected variation margins.	Char(3)	Currencies included in ISO 4217.	N	Transaction - NR Collateral C if [Variation margin collected by the reporting counterparty (pre- haircut)] or [Variation margin collected by the reporting counterparty (post- haircut)] is populated, else {blank} Valuation - NR

[42] In the case where collateral agreements(s) exists but no variation margin is exchanged primarily between the counterparties (e.g. because the exposure doesn't meet the negotiated threshold) for a given portfolio, report zero until such time an exchange/transfer occurs.

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
93	CDE	Variation margin collateral portfolio code	If collateral is reported on a portfolio basis, a unique code assigned by the reporting counterparty that identifies the variation margin related to the open transactions that are included in the portfolio.	If collateral is reported on a portfolio basis, a unique code assigned by the reporting counterparty to the portfolio that tracks the aggregate variation margin of a set of derivative transactions. This data element is not applicable if the collateralisation was performed on a transaction level basis, or if there is no collateral agreement or if no variation margin is posted or received.	Varchar(52)	Up to 52 alphanumeric characters[43]	N	Transaction – O Collateral – C if [Initial margin collateral portfolio code] is not populated, else {optional} Valuation – C if [Initial margin collateral portfolio code] is not populated, else {optional}
94	CDE	Initial margin collateral portfolio code	If collateral is reported on a portfolio basis, a unique code assigned by the reporting counterparty that identifies the initial margin related to the open transactions that are included in the portfolio.	If collateral is reported on a portfolio basis, a unique code assigned by the reporting counterparty to the portfolio that tracks the aggregate initial margin of a set of derivative transactions. This data element is not applicable if the collateralisation was performed on a transaction level basis, or if there is no collateral agreement or if no initial margin is posted or received.	Varchar(52)	Up to 52 alphanumeric characters[44]	N	Transaction – O Collateral – C if [Variation margin collateral portfolio code] is not populated, else {optional} Valuation – C if [Variation margin collateral portfolio code] is not populated, else {optional}

Data Elements Related to Actions and Events

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
95	CDE	Event timestamp	Date and time of occurrence of an event relating to a derivative.	Date and time of occurrence of the event for which a report is made. In the case of a modification agreed for a future date, this data element should reflect the date, the modification occurs (becomes effective) and not when it was negotiated. In the case of a correction, this data element should reflect the date and time as of when the correction is applicable. In the case of a clearing event, this data element should reflect the recorded date and time when the alpha transaction is accepted by the central counterparty (CCP) for clearing. In the case of collateral update, the date and time for which the information contained in the report is provided.	YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ssZ, based on UTC.[45]	Any valid date/time based on ISO 8601 Date and time format.	Y	Transaction - M, The value shall be equal to or later than the value in [Execution timestamp] Collateral - M Valuation - NR

[43] If collateralization was performed on a transaction level basis, "TRANSACTIONLEVEL" is accepted. "NOTAPPLICABLE" is accepted if (i) collateralization was performed on a portfolio basis and there is no VM portfolio code, or (ii) it is a submission from a DCO.
[44] If collateralization was performed on a transaction level basis, "TRANSACTIONLEVEL" is accepted. "NOTAPPLICABLE" is accepted if (i) collateralization was performed on a portfolio basis and there is no IM portfolio code, or (ii) it is a submission from a DCO.
[45] Both the date and time portion are required to be reported. The time element is as specific as technologically practicable. If the time portion is not available, report "00:00:00" for the time portion.

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
96	CDE	Level	Indicator of whether the report is in respect of a derivative or a position.	Indication whether the report is done at trade or position level. Position level report can be used as a supplement to trade level reporting to report post trade events and if individual trades have been replaced by the position.	Char(4)	• TCTN = Trade • PSTN = Position	N	Transaction – M Collateral – NR Valuation - NR
97	CDE	Event identifier	Unique identifier that links derivatives relating to an event.	Unique identifier to link transactions entering into and resulting from an event, which may be, but is not limited to, compression or other post trade risk reduction exercises, credit event, etc. The unique identifier may be assigned by the reporting counterparty or a service provider or CCP providing the service[46].	Varchar(52)	ISO 17442 LEI code of the entity assigning the event identifier followed by a unique identifier up to 32 characters.	N	Transaction C if [Event type] = 'COMP' or 'CREV', else {optional} Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
98	CDE	Action type[47]	Indicator of the type of action or reporting relating to the derivative or position.	Type of action taken on the transaction or type of end-of-day reporting. See Appendix 3.8 for a description of the allowable values.	Char(4)	• NEWT = New • MODI = Modify • CORR = Correct • EROR = Error • REVI = Revive • TERM = Terminate • PRTO = Transfer out • VALU = Valuation • MARU = Collateral/ Margin Update • POSC = Position Component	Y	Transaction - M, for valid Action type and Event type, see Appendix 3.5 Collateral - M, must equal 'MARU' Valuation - M, must equal 'VALU'
99	CDE	Event type	Indicator of the type of lifecycle event or reason for the action referred to in Data Element Number 98.	Explanation or reason for the action being taken on the transaction. See Appendix 3.7 for a description of the allowable values.	Char(4)	• TRAD = Trade • NOVA = Novation/Step-in • COMP = Post trade risk reduction exercise • ETRM = Early termination • CLRG = Clearing • EXER = Exercise • ALOC = Allocation • CLAL = Clearing & Allocation • CREV = Credit Event • PTNG = Transfer • INCP = Inclusion in position • CORP = Corporate event • UPDT = Update	Y	Transaction C, for valid Action type and Event type, see Appendix 3.5 Collateral - NR Valuation - NR

[46] The identifier which relates to the same event should be unique per event.

[47] Only one Action type value is allowed per submission. Multiple Action type values should not be submitted in one transaction report. For example, if a data element needs to be corrected on a previously submitted transaction that is getting terminated, the Correct (CORR) value should be submitted as a separate submission prior to the submission of the Terminate (TERM) transaction.

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
100	CFTC	Amendment indicator	Indicator of whether an amendment to the derivative relates to an event.	Indicator of whether the modification of the transaction reflects newly agreed upon term(s) from the previously negotiated terms.	Boolean	• True • False	Y	Transaction C if [Action type] = 'MODI', else {optional} Collateral - NR Valuation - NR

Data Elements Related to Valuation

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
101	CDE	Valuation amount[48]	Value of the derivative.	Current value of the outstanding contract without applying any valuation adjustments (some examples include XVA adjustment such as CVA, DVA, etc). Valuation amount is expressed as the exit cost of the contract or components of the contract, as of a single moment in time, not a change in value or cumulative change in value over a specified period of time, i.e., the price that would be received to sell the contract (in the market in an orderly transaction at the valuation date). The accounting convention applied to record the instrument in the books should not affect the valuation amount. In particular, the valuation amount of settled-to-market (STM) instruments should be determined in accordance with the same principles as for instruments recorded under the collateralized-to-market (CTM) accounting model.	Num(25,5)	Any numerical value.	N	Transaction - NR Collateral - NR Valuation - M
102	CDE	Valuation currency	Currency in which the valuation amount is denominated.	Currency in which the valuation amount is denominated.	Char(3)	Currencies included in ISO 4217.	N	Transaction - NR Collateral - NR Valuation - M

[48] Valuation amount must be reported daily regardless of whether there is a change in the value since the last reporting.

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
103	CDE	Valuation method	Source and method used to value the derivative.	Source and method used for the valuation of the transaction by the reporting counterparty. If at least one valuation input is used that is classified as mark-to-model in Appendix 3.3, then the whole valuation is classified as mark-to-model. If only inputs are used that are classified as mark-to-market in Appendix 3.3, then the whole valuation is classified as mark-to-market.	Char(1)	• MTMA = Mark-to-market • MTMO = Mark-to-model • CCPV = Clearing agency's valuation (Classification of valuation inputs are provided in Appendix 3.3)	N	Transaction - NR Collateral - NR Valuation - M
104	CDE	Valuation timestamp	Date and time that the value of the derivative referred to in Data Element Number 101 was determined.	Date and time of the calculation of the last valuation marked to market, provided by the central counterparty (CCP)[49] or calculated using the current or last available market price of the inputs.	YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ssZ, based on UTC[][50]. If the time element is not required in a particular jurisdiction, time may be dropped given that – in the case of representations with reduced accuracy – ISO 8601 allows the complete representation to be omitted, the omission starting from the extreme right-hand side (in the order from the least to the most significant).	Any valid date/time based on ISO 8601 Date and time format.	N	Transaction - NR Collateral - NR Valuation - M
105	CFTC	Next floating reference reset date [Next floating reference reset date – Leg 1] [Next floating reference reset date – Leg 2]	Next date on which the floating reference will reset.	The nearest date in the future that the floating reference resets on.	YYYY-MM-DD	Any valid date based on ISO 8601 Date and time format.	N	Transaction - NR Collateral - NR Valuation - O
106	CFTC	Last floating reference value [Last floating reference value-Leg 1] [Last floating reference value-Leg 2]	Value of the floating reference on the date referred to in Data Element Number 107.	The most recent sampling of the value of the floating reference for the purposes of determining cash flow. Ties to Last floating reference reset date data element.	Num(11,10)	Positive and negative values expressed as decimal (e.g., 0.0257 instead of 2.57%)	N	Transaction - NR Collateral - NR Valuation - O
107	CFTC	Last floating reference reset date [Last floating reference reset date-Leg 1] [Last floating reference reset date-Leg 2]	Most recent date of the floating reference reset.	The date of the most recent sampling of the floating reference for the purposes of determining cash flow. Ties to Last floating reference value data element.	YYYY-MM-DD	Any valid date based on ISO 8601 Date and time format.	N	Transaction - NR Collateral - NR Valuation - O

[49] Reported by the clearing agency for cleared derivatives and by the derivatives dealer for uncleared derivatives.
[50] The timestamp portion is not required to be represented for Valuation timestamp. The format must be reported as YYYY-MM-DD.

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
108	CDE	Delta[51]	Ratio of the change in the price of the derivative to the change in the price of the underlying interest of the derivative.	The ratio of the change in the price of an OTC derivative transaction to the change in the price of the underlier.	Num(25,5)	Any numeric value	N	Transaction - NR Collateral - NR Valuation - C if UPI.[Instrument type] = 'Option', else {optional}

Data Elements Related to Packages

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
109	CFTC	Package indicator	Indicator of whether the derivative is a component of a package if (a) 2 or more derivatives that are reported separately by the reporting counterparty are entered into under a single agreement, or (b) 2 or more reports relate to the same derivative and the derivative cannot be reported using a single report as a result of the reporting requirements of one or more jurisdictions of Canada or one or more foreign jurisdictions.	Indicator of whether the swap transaction is part of a package transaction.	Boolean	• True • False	Y	Transaction - M Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
110	CDE	Package identifier[52]	Identifier of the package referred to in Data Element Number 109.	Identifier (determined by the reporting counterparty) in order to connect • two or more transactions that are reported separately by the reporting counterparty, but that are negotiated together as the product of a single economic agreement. • two or more reports pertaining to the same transaction whenever jurisdictional reporting requirement does not allow the transaction to be reported with a single report to trade repositories.	Varchar(100)	Up to 100 alphanumeric characters.[54]	N	Transaction - C if [Package indicator] = 'True', else {optional} Collateral - NR Valuation - NR

[51] Delta must be reported daily regardless of whether there is a change in the value since the last reporting.
[52] To report a collar, this field should be populated to link the cap and floor legs. To report a straddle, this field should be populated to link the payer swaption and receiver swaption legs.
[54] "UNKNOWN" is accepted when the value is not available.

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
				A package[53] may include reportable and non-reportable transactions. This data element is not applicable • if no package is involved, or • to allocations Where the package identifier is not known when a new transaction is reported, the package identifier is updated as it becomes available.				
111	CDE	Package transaction price	Price of the package referred to in Data Element Number 109.	Traded price of the entire package in which the reported derivative transaction is a component. This data element is not applicable if • no package is involved, or • package transaction spread is used Prices and related data elements of the transactions (Price currency, Price notation, Price unit of measure) that represent individual components of the package are reported when available. The Package transaction price may not be known when a new transaction is reported but may be updated later	• Num(18,13), if Package transaction price notation = 1 • Num(11,10), if Package transaction price notation = 3	• Any value, if Package transaction price notation = 1 • Any value expressed as decimal (e.g., 0.0257 instead of 2.57%), if Package transaction price notation = 3 [55]	N	Transaction - C if [Package indicator] = 'True' and [Package transaction spread] is not populated, else {optional} Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
112	CDE	Package transaction price currency	Currency in which the package transaction price is denominated.	Currency in which the Package transaction price is denominated. This data element is not applicable if: • no package is involved, or • Package transaction spread is used, or • Package transaction price notation = 3	Char(3)	Currencies included in ISO 4217.	N	Transaction - C if [Package transaction price notation] = '1', else {optional} Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
113	CDE	Package transaction spread	Price of the package referred to in Data Element 109, expressed as a spread.	Traded price of the entire package in which the reported derivative transaction is a component of a package transaction. Package transaction price when the price of the package is expressed as a spread, difference between two reference prices. This data element is not applicable if •no package is involved, or •Package transaction price is used Spread and related data elements of the transactions (spread currency) that represent individual components of the package are reported when available.	• Num(18,13), if Package transaction spread notation = 1 • Num(11,10), if Package transaction spread notation = 3 • Num(5), if Package transaction spread notation = 4	• Any value, if Package transaction spread notation = 1 • Any value expressed as decimal (e.g. 0.0257 instead of 2.57%), Package spread price notation = 3 • Any integer value expressed in basis points (e.g. 257 instead of 2.57%), if Package transaction spread notation = 4	N	Transaction - C if [Package indicator] = 'True' and [Package transaction price] is not populated, else {optional} Collateral - NR Valuation - NR

[53] In addition, a "package transaction" also includes a transaction involving two or more instruments: (1) that is executed between two or more counterparties; (2) that is priced or quoted as one economic transaction with simultaneous or near simultaneous execution of all components; (3) where the execution of each component is contingent upon the execution of all other components; (4) where each component is assigned a Unique Swap Identifier (USI) or Unique Transaction Identifier (UTI); and (5) each component is reported separately.

[55] Default value with all 9's, for any of the allowable formats, is accepted when the value is unknown. When [Package transaction price notation] = '1' use "99999.9999999999999" (18 numerical characters including 13 decimal places). When [Package transaction price notation] = '3' use "9.9999999999" (11 numerical characters including 10 decimal places).

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
				Package transaction spread may not be known when a new transaction is reported but may be updated later.[56]				
114	CDE	Package transaction spread currency	Currency in which the package transaction spread is denominated.	Currency in which the Package transaction spread is denominated. This data element is not applicable if •no package is involved, or •Package transaction price is used, or •Package transaction spread is expressed as decimal or basis points	Char(3)	Currencies included in ISO 4217 Currency codes.	N	Transaction - C if [Package transaction price notation] = '1', else {optional} Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
115	CDE	Package transaction spread notation	Manner in which the package transaction spread is expressed.	Manner in which the Package transaction spread is expressed. This data element is not applicable if • no package is involved, or • Package transaction price is used.	Char(1)	• 1 = Monetary amount • 3 = Decimal • 4 = Basis points	N	Transaction - C if [Package transaction spread] is populated, else {optional} Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
116	CDE	Package transaction price notation	Manner in which the package transaction price is expressed.	Manner in which the Package transaction price is expressed. This data element is not applicable if no package is involved	Char(1)	• 1 = Monetary amount • 3 = Decimal	N	Transaction - C if [Package transaction price] is populated, else {optional} Collateral - NR Valuation - NR

[56] Default value with all 9's, for any of the allowable formats, is accepted when the value is unknown. When [Package transaction price notation] = '1' use "99999.9999999999999" (18 numerical characters including 13 decimal places). When [Package transaction price notation] = '3' use "9.9999999999" (11 numerical characters including 10 decimal places). When [Package transaction spread notation] = '4' use "99999" (5 numerical characters with no decimal places).

Data Elements Related to Product

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
117	CDE	Unique product identifier[57]	Identifier of a unique code assigned by the Derivatives Service Bureau for a type of derivative.	A unique set of characters that represents a particular OTC derivative.	Char(12)	A list of allowable values and their format will be published by the Derivatives Service Bureau (UPI issuer). Until the above UPI is available reporting counterparties will continue to report the product-related data elements unique to each TR.	Y	Transaction- M Collateral - NR Valuation - M
118	CDE	CDS index attachment point	Point at which the level of losses in the underlying portfolio of a credit default swap reduces the notional of a tranche.	Defined lower point at which the level of losses in the underlying portfolio reduces the notional of a tranche. For example, the notional in a tranche with an attachment point of 3% will be reduced after 3% of losses in the portfolio have occurred. This data element is not applicable if the transaction is not a CDS tranche transaction (index or custom basket).	Num(11,10)	Any value between 0 and 1 (including 0 and 1), expressed as decimal (e.g., 0.05 instead of 5%).	N	Transaction - CR C if UPI. Underlier type = 'Index tranche', else {optional}; When populated, the value shall be less than the value in [CDS index detachment point]. Transaction – IR/FX/CO/EQ - NR Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
119	CDE	CDS index detachment point	Point beyond which losses in the underlying portfolio of a credit default swap no longer reduce the notional of a tranche.	Defined point beyond which losses in the underlying portfolio no longer reduce the notional of a tranche. For example, the notional in a tranche with an attachment point of 3% and a detachment point of 6% will be reduced after there have been 3% of losses in the portfolio. 6% losses in the portfolio deplete the notional of the tranche. This data element is not applicable if the transaction is not a CDS tranche transaction (index or custom basket).	Num(11,10)	Any value between 0 and 1 (including 0 and 1), expressed as decimal (e.g., 0.05 instead of 5%).	N	Transaction - CR C if UPI. Underlier type = 'Index tranche', else {optional}; When populated, the value shall be greater than the value in [CDS index attachment point]. Transaction – IR/FX/CO/EQ - NR Collateral -NR Valuation -NR

[57] On February 20, 2025, the CSA published Coordinated Blanket Order 96-933 Re Temporary Exemptions from Derivatives Data Reporting Requirements Relating to the Unique Product Identifier for Commodity Derivatives. The Coordinated Blanket Order enables market participants to continue to report unique product identifiers for commodity derivatives as required under rules in effect at that time: https://www.securities-administrators.ca/news/csa-announces-temporary-exemptions-for-derivatives-market-participants/

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
120	CFTC	Index factor	Factor of the index version, or the percentage, used to determine the notional amount of a credit default swap.	The index version factor or percent, expressed as a decimal value, that multiplied by the Notional amount yields the notional amount covered by the seller of protection for credit default swap.	Num(11,10)	Any value between 0 and 1 (including 0 and 1), expressed as decimal (e.g., 0.05 instead of 5%).	Y	Transaction - CR C if UPI.Underlier type= 'Index' or 'Index tranche', else {optional} Transaction – IR/FX/CO/EQ - NR Collateral NR Valuation NR
121	CDE	Crypto asset underlying indicator [Crypto asset underlying indicator – Leg 1] [Crypto asset underlying indicator – Leg 2]	Indicator of whether the underlying interest of the derivative is a crypto asset.	Indicator of whether the underlying of the derivative is crypto asset. This element should be reported as 'true' if any of the underlyings is a crypto asset (immediate or ultimate underlying as well as where the derivative is based on a mix of crypto assets and other underlyings).	Boolean	• True, if underlying is a crypto asset • False, if underlying is not crypto asset	N	Transaction – CO M Collateral – NR Valuation - NR
122	CDE	Custom basket code	Unique identifier for a custom basket of reference assets.	If the OTC derivative transaction is based on a custom basket, unique code assigned by the structurer of the custom basket to link its constituents. This data element is not applicable if no custom basket is involved or no unique code has been assigned to it.	Varchar(72)	ISO 17442 Legal Entity Identifier (LEI) code of the basket structurer[58] followed by a unique identifier up to 52 alphanumeric characters.	N	Transaction – C if [Custom basket indicator] = 'True', else {optional} Collateral – NR Valuation – NR
123	CFTC	Custom basket indicator	Indicator of whether the derivative has a custom basket as its underlying interest.	Indicator of whether the swap transaction is based on a custom basket.	Boolean	• True • False	Y	Transaction -M Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
124	CDE	Basket constituent identifier	Identifier of a reference asset in the custom basket.	An identifier that represents a constituent of an underlying custom basket in line with the Underlier ID within the ISO 4914 UPI reference data elements, as maintained by the UPI Service Provider or in line with an identifier that would be reported as an Underlier ID (Other) where the UPI Underlier ID is 'OTHER'. This data element is not applicable if no custom basket is involved.	Varchar(210)[59]	An identifier that can be used to determine an asset, index or benchmark included in a basket.[60]	N	Transaction – C if [Custom basket code] = 'True', else {optional} The number of constituent identifier values must equal the number of constituent unit of measure, number of

[58] The LEI code should represent the LEI of the entity assigning the basket code.
[59] Free-form text is permitted in this field.
[60] In line with the Underlier ID within the UPI reference data elements, as maintained by the UPI service provider, or in accordance with section 5.2 of the CPMI-IOSCO Technical Guidance: Harmonization of the Unique Product Identifier.

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
								units, and identifier source values. Collateral – NR Valuation - NR
125	CDE	Basket constituent identifier source	Source of the basket constituent identifier referred to in Data Element Number 124.	The origin, or publisher, of the associated Basket constituent identifier, in line with the Underlier ID source within the ISO 4914 UPI reference data elements as maintained by the UPI Service Provider or in line with the allowable value that would be reported as an Underlier ID (Other) source where the UPI Underlier ID is 'OTHER'. This data element is not applicable if no custom basket is involved.	Varchar(100)[61]	The origin, or publisher[62], of the associated basket constituent identifier.	N	Transaction – C if [Basket constituent identifier] is populated, else {optional} The number of constituent identifier source values must equal the number of constituent identifier, unit of measure and number of units values. Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
126	CDE	Basket constituent number of units	Number of units of each reference asset in the custom basket.	The number of units of a particular constituent in a custom basket. This data element is not applicable if no custom basket is involved.	Num(18,13)	Any value greater than zero.[63]	N	Transaction – C if [Basket constituent identifier] is populated, else {optional} The number of constituent number of units values must equal the number of constituent identifier, unit of measure, and identifier source values. Collateral – NR Valuation - NR
127	CDE	Basket constituent unit of measure	Unit of measure in which the number of units referred to in Data Element Number 126 is expressed.	Unit of measure in which the number of units of a particular custom basket constituent is expressed. This data element is not applicable if no custom basket is involved.	Varchar(4)	ISO 20022 approved external UnitOfMeasureCode codeset[64]	N	Transaction – C if [Basket constituent identifier] is populated, else {optional} The number of constituent unit of measure values must equal the number of constituent identifier, number of units, and identifier source values.

[61] Free-form text is permitted in this field.
[62] In line with the Underlier ID within the UPI reference data elements, as maintained by the UPI service provider, or in accordance with section 5.2 of the CPMI-IOSCO Technical Guidance: Harmonization of the Unique Product Identifier.
[63] For commodities baskets where calculated formula of different % weights of indices are used, provide values without the %. For example, 10% should be reported as "10".
[64] Other TR approved UnitOfMeasure codes (related to crypto transactions) are allowed for CSA.

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
								Collateral – NR Valuation – NR
128	CDE	Underlier ID (Other) [Underlier ID (Other) – Leg 1] [Underlier ID (Other) – Leg 2]	Identifier of each underlying interest of the derivative.	The asset(s), index (indices) or benchmark underlying a contract or, in the case of a foreign exchange derivative, identification of index. This data element is applicable when the value of Underlier ID is submitted as 'OTHER' to the UPI service provider.[65]	Varchar(210)[66]	An identifier[67] that can be used to determine the asset(s), index (indices) or benchmark underlying a contract. Up to 210 alphanumeric characters. For an 'Underlier ID' that does not exist in the golden source that is the reference data source for the UPI service provider's enumerations of Underlier IDs see 3.9 in the Appendix.	N	Transaction – C if UPI.[Underlier ID[68]] = 'Other', else {optional} Collateral – NR Valuation - NR
129	CDE	Underlier ID (Other) source [Underlier ID (Other) source – Leg 1] [Underlier ID (Other) source – Leg 2]	Source of the Underlier ID (Other) referred to in Data Element Number 128.	The origin, or publisher, of the associated Underlier ID (Other). This data element is applicable when the value of Underlier ID source is submitted as 'OTHER' to the UPI service provider.	Varchar(100)[69]	The origin, or publisher[70], of the associated Underlier ID. Up to 100 alphanumeric characters. For an 'Underlier ID source' that does not exist in the golden source that is the reference data source for the UPI service provider's enumerations of Underlier ID source see 3.10 in the Appendix.	N	Transaction – C if [Underlier ID (Other)] is populated, else {blank} Collateral – NR Valuation - NR
130	CDE	Underlying asset trading platform identifier [Underlying asset trading platform identifier – Leg 1] [Underlying asset trading platform identifier – Leg 2]	Identifier of the platform on which the underlying interest referred to in Data Element Number 128 is traded.	For a platform (e.g. exchange) traded underlying asset, the platform on which the asset is traded.[71] This data element is not applicable to OTC derivative transactions with custom basket constituents.	Char(4)	ISO 10383 Segment Market Identifier Code (MIC)	N	Transaction – O Collateral – NR Valuation - NR

[65] When a particular underlier ID is not supported by the UPI service provider (Underlier ID is 'Other'), that underlier ID is reported in this field to the trade repository.
[66] Free-form text is permitted in this field.
[67] In line with the Underlier ID within the UPI reference data elements, as maintained by the UPI service provider, or in accordance with section 5.2 of the CPMI-IOSCO Technical Guidance: Harmonization of the Unique Product Identifier.
[68] Depending on the product DSB may use attributes with names such as Reference Rate, Underlying Instrument Index, Underlying instrument ISIN, Underlying instrument LEI, or another name to denote the asset or index underlying the derivative.
[69] Free-form text is permitted in this field.
[70] In line with the Underlier ID within the UPI reference data elements, as maintained by the UPI service provider, or in accordance with section 5.2 of the CPMI-IOSCO Technical Guidance: Harmonization of the Unique Product Identifier.
[71] The platform provided should be the platform from where the underlying asset gets its pricing information.

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
131	CDE	Underlying asset price source [Underlying asset price source – Leg 1] [Underlying asset price source – Leg 2]	Source of the price used to determine the value or level of the underlying interest referred to in Data Element Number 128.	For an underlying asset or benchmark not traded on a platform, the source of the price used to determine the value or level of the asset or benchmark. This data element is not applicable to OTC derivative transactions with custom basket constituents.	Varchar(50)[72]	Up to 50 alphanumeric characters.	N	Transaction – O Collateral – NR Valuation - NR
132	CFTC	Embedded option type	Type of optional provision in a derivative.	Type of option or optional provision embedded in a contract.	Char(4)	• MDET = Mandatory early termination • OPET = Optional early termination • CANC = Cancelable • EXTD = Extendible • OTHR = Other	Y	Transaction - O Collateral - NR Valuation - NR

Data Elements Related to Payments and Settlement

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
133	CDE	Final contractual settlement date	Date in the agreement by which all obligations under the derivative are to be satisfied.	Unadjusted date as per the contract, by which all transfer of cash or assets should take place and the counterparties should no longer have any outstanding obligations to each other under that contract. For products that may not have a final contractual settlement date (e.g., American options), this data element reflects the date by which the transfer of cash or asset would take place if termination were to occur on the expiration date.	YYYY-MM-DD, based on UTC.	Any valid date.	N	Transaction -C if UPI.[ReturnorPayoutTrigger] ≠ 'Contract for Difference (CFD)', else {optional}. When populated, - the value shall be equal to or later than the value in [Expiration date]. Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
134	CDE	Settlement location	Place of settlement of the derivative.	Place of settlement of the transaction as stipulated in the contract. This data element is only applicable for transactions that involve an offshore currency (i.e. a currency which is not included in the ISO 4217 currency list, for example CNH).	Char(2)	ISO 3166 Country codes (using two-letter code (alpha-2)	N	Transaction - O Collateral - NR Valuation - NR

[72] Free-form text is permitted in this field.

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
135	CDE	Settlement currency [Settlement currency-Leg 1] [Settlement currency-Leg 2]	For each leg of the derivative, the currency in which the cash settlement is denominated.	Currency for the cash settlement of the transaction when applicable. For multi-currency products that do not net, the settlement currency of each leg. This data element is not applicable for physically settled products (e.g., physically settled swaptions).	Char(3)	Currencies included in ISO 4217 Currency codes.	Y	Transaction - C if UPI.[Delivery type] = 'Cash', else {optional} Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
136	CDE	Other payment amount[73]	Amount of each payment under the derivative except an option premium amount under Data Element Number 144.	Payment amounts with corresponding payment types to accommodate requirements of transaction descriptions from different asset classes.	Num(25,5)	Any value greater than or equal to zero.	Y	Transaction - C if [Other payment type] is populated, else {blank} If populated with multiple values, the number of values must equal the number of values populated in [Other payment type]. Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
137	CDE	Other payment currency	Currency in which the other payment amount referred to in Data Element Number 136 is denominated.	Currency in which Other payment amount is denominated.	Char(3)	Currencies included in ISO 4217.	Y	Transaction - C if [Other payment amount] is populated, else {blank} If populated with multiple values, the number of values must equal the number of values populated in [Other payment type]. Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
138	CDE	Other payment date	Date on which the other payment amount referred to in Data Element Number 136 is to be paid.	Unadjusted date on which the Other payment amount is paid.	YYYY-MM-DD, based on UTC.	Any valid date based on ISO 8601 Date and time format.	N	Transaction - C if [Other payment amount] is populated, else {blank} If populated with multiple values, the number of values must equal the number of values populated in [Other payment type]. Collateral - NR Valuation - NR

[73] The set of data elements related to other payments (Other payment type [#141], Other payment amount [#142], Other payment currency [#143], Other payment date [#144], Other payment payer [#139], Other payment receiver [#140]) can be reported multiple times in the case of multiple payments.

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
139	CDE	Other payment payer	Identifier of the payer of the other payment amount referred to in Data Element Number 136.	Identifier of the payer of Other payment amount.	• Char(20) for an LEI code or • Varchar(72), for natural persons who are acting as private individuals and not eligible for an LEI per the ROC Statement - Individuals Acting in a Business Capacity or • Varchar(72), Internal identifier code for a non-reporting counterparty subject to Blocking Law	ISO 17442 LEI code that is included in the LEI data as published by the Global LEI Foundation (GLEIF, www.gleif.org/). For natural persons who are acting as private individuals(not eligible for an LEI per the ROC Statement – Individuals Acting in a Business Capacity): LEI of the reporting counterparty followed by a unique identifier assigned and maintained consistently by the reporting counterparty for that natural person(s) for regulatory reporting purpose. An internal identifier code as non-reporting counterparty identifier if such counterparty or transaction is subject to Blocking Law and the reporting counterparty has exemptive relief from such derivatives data reporting requirements.	N	Transaction - C if [Other payment amount] is populated, else {blank} If populated with multiple values, the number of values must equal the number of values populated in [Other payment type]. Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
140	CDE	Other payment receiver	Identifier of the receiver of the other payment amount referred to in Data Element Number 136.	Identifier of the receiver of Other payment amount.	• Char(20) for an LEI code or • Varchar(72), for natural persons who are acting as private individuals and not eligible for an LEI per the ROC Statement - Individuals Acting in a Business Capacity or • Varchar(72), Internal identifier code for a non-reporting counterparty subject to Blocking Law	ISO 17442 LEI code that is included in the LEI data as published by the Global LEI Foundation (GLEIF, www.gleif.org/). For natural persons who are acting as private individuals(not eligible for an LEI per the ROC Statement – Individuals Acting in a Business Capacity): LEI of the reporting counterparty followed by a unique identifier assigned and maintained consistently by the reporting counterparty for that natural person(s) for regulatory reporting purpose. An internal identifier code as non-reporting counterparty identifier if such counterparty or transaction is subject to Blocking Law and the reporting counterparty has exemptive relief from such derivatives data reporting requirements.	N	Transaction - C if [Other payment amount] is populated, else {blank} If populated with multiple values, the number of values must equal the number of values populated in [Other payment type]. Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
141	CDE	Other payment type	Reason for the payment referred to in Data Element Number 136.	Type of Other payment amount. Option premium payment is not included as a payment type as premiums for option are reported using the option premium dedicated data element.	Char(4)	• UFRO = Upfront Payment, i.e., the initial payment made by one of the counterparties either to bring a transaction to fair value or for any other reason that may be the cause of an off-market transaction • UWIN = Unwind or Full termination, i.e., the final settlement payment made when a transaction is unwound prior to its end date; Payments that may result due to full termination of derivative transaction(s) • PEXH = Principal Exchange, i.e., Exchange of notional values for cross-currency swaps	Y	Transaction - CR C, at least one is required: ([Fixed rate] or [Spread] or [Other payment type] = 'UFRO'), else {optional} Allowable values UWIN' and PEXH' are optional and independent of the above condition Transaction – IR/FX/EQ/COO Collateral - NR Valuation - NR

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
142	CDE	Payment frequency period[74] [Fixed rate payment frequency period-Leg 1] [Fixed rate payment frequency period-Leg 2] [Floating rate payment frequency period-Leg 1] [Floating rate payment frequency period-Leg 2]	For each leg of a derivative, the unit of time of the frequency of payments.	For each leg of the transaction, where applicable: time unit associated with the frequency of payments, e.g., day, week, month, year or term of the stream.	Char(4)	• DAIL = Daily • WEEK = Weekly • MNTH = Monthly • YEAR = Yearly • ADHO = Ad hoc which applies when payments are irregular • EXPI[75] = Payment at term	Y	Transaction – CR/IR/EQ/COO Transaction – FX - NR Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
143	CDE	Payment frequency period multiplier [Fixed rate payment frequency period multiplier-Leg 1] [Fixed rate payment frequency period multiplier-Leg 2] [Floating rate payment frequency period multiplier-Leg 1] [Floating rate payment frequency period multiplier-Leg 2]	For each leg of a derivative, the number by which the payment frequency period is multiplied to determine the frequency of periodic payment dates.	For each leg of the transaction, where applicable: number of time units (as expressed by the Payment frequency period) that determines the frequency at which periodic payment dates occur. For example, a transaction with payments occurring every two months is represented with a Payment frequency period of "MNTH" (monthly) and a Payment frequency period multiplier of 2. This data element is not applicable if the Payment frequency period is "ADHO." If Payment frequency period is "EXPI", then the Payment frequency period multiplier is 1. If the Payment frequency is intraday, then the Payment frequency period is "DAIL" and the Payment frequency multiplier is 0.	Num(3,0)	Any value greater than or equal to zero.	Y	Transaction – CR/IR/EQ/COC if [Payment frequency period] ≠ 'ADHO', else {blank}. When [Payment frequency period] is populated with 'EXPI', [Payment frequency period multiplier] must be '1' Transaction – FX - NR Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
144	CDE	Option premium amount	Premium paid by a buyer of an option or swaption.	For options and swaptions of all asset classes, monetary amount paid by the option buyer. This data element is not applicable if the instrument is not an option or does not embed any optionality.	Num(25,5)	Any value greater than or equal to zero.	Y	Transaction C if UPI.[Instrument type] = 'Option', else {optional} Collateral - NR Valuation - NR

[74] To represent quarterly payment, report [Payment frequency period] = 'MNTH' and [Payment frequency period multiplier] = '3'. For semi-annual payment, report [Payment frequency period] = 'MNTH' and [Payment frequency period multiplier] = '6'.

[75] Throughout this Technical Manual, for the allowable value 'EXPI' in frequency period related data elements, two different descriptions 'Payment at term' and 'End of term' are being used which in essence has the same meaning and represents the frequency/rate of payment/quantity.

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
145	CDE	Option premium currency	Currency in which the premium referred to in Data Element Number 144 is denominated.	For options and swaptions of all asset classes, currency in which the option premium amount is denominated. This data element is not applicable if the instrument is not an option or does not embed any optionality.	Char(3)	Currencies included in ISO 4217.	Y	Transaction C if [Option premium amount] > 0, else {blank} Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
146	CDE	Option premium payment date	Date on which the premium referred to in Data Element Number 144 is paid.	Unadjusted date on which the option premium is paid.	YYYY-MM-DD, based on UTC.	Any valid date based on ISO 8601 Date and time format.	N	Transaction C if [Option premium amount] > 0, else {blank} Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
147	CDE	First exercise date	First date on which an option can be exercised.	First unadjusted date during the exercise period in which an option can be exercised. For European-style options, this date is same as the Expiration date. For American-style options, the first possible exercise date is the unadjusted date included in the Execution timestamp. For knock-in options, where the first exercise date is not known when a new transaction is reported, the first exercise date is updated as it becomes available. This data element is not applicable if the instrument is not an option or does not embed any optionality.	YYYY-MM-DD, based on UTC.	Any valid date based on ISO 8601 Date and time format.	Y	Transaction C if UPI.[Instrument type] = 'Option', else {optional} Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
148	CFTC	Fixing date [Fixing date-Leg 1] [Fixing date-Leg 2]	For each leg of a derivative, the date on which the reference rate is determined.	Describes the specific date when a non-deliverable forward as well as various types of FX OTC options such as cash-settled options will "fix" against a particular exchange rate, which will be used to compute the ultimate cash settlement.	YYYY-MM-DD	Any valid date based on ISO 8601 Date and time format.	N	Transaction – CR/IR/EQ/COO Transaction - FX C if (UPI.[Instrument type] = 'Forward' or 'Option') and UPI.[Delivery type] = 'Cash', else {optional} Collateral - NR Valuation - NR

2.1 Position reporting guidelines

Data Element Name	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Position Reporting
Buyer identifier	Identifier of the counterparty that is the buyer, as determined at the time of the transaction. A non-exhaustive list of examples of instruments for which this data element could apply are: • most forwards and forward-like contracts (except for foreign exchange forwards and foreign exchange non-deliverable forwards) • most options and option-like contracts including swaptions, caps and floors • credit default swaps (buyer/seller of protection) • variance, volatility and correlation swaps • contracts for difference and spreadbets This data element is not applicable to instrument types covered by data elements Payer identifier and Receiver identifier.	Where Buyer Identifier is applicable, the buyer/seller determination is made on the net of all position components.
Seller identifier	Identifier of the counterparty that is the seller as determined at the time of the transaction. A non-exhaustive list of examples of instruments for which this data element could apply are: • most forwards and forward-like contracts (except for foreign exchange forwards and foreign exchange non-deliverable forwards) • most options and option-like contracts including swaptions, caps and floors • credit default swaps (buyer/seller of protection) • variance, volatility and correlation swaps • contracts for difference and spreadbets This data element is not applicable to instrument types covered by data elements Payer identifier and Receiver identifier.	Where Seller Identifier is applicable, the buyer/seller determination is made on the net of all position components.
Payer identifier [Payer identifier–Leg 1] [Payer identifier–Leg 2]	Identifier of the counterparty of the payer leg as determined at the time of the transaction. A non-exhaustive list of examples of instruments for which this • most swaps and swap-like contracts including interest rate swaps, credit total return swaps, and equity swaps (except for credit default swaps, variance, volatility, and correlation swaps) • foreign exchange swaps, forwards, non-deliverable forwards This data element is not applicable to instrument types covered by data elements Buyer identifier and Seller identifier.	Where Payer Identifier is applicable, the payer/receiver determination is made on the net of all position components.
Receiver identifier [Receiver identifier-Leg 1] [Receiver identifier-Leg 2]	Identifier of the counterparty of the receiver leg as determined at the time of the transaction. A non-exhaustive list of examples of instruments for which this data element could apply are: • most swaps and swap-like contracts including interest rate swaps, credit total return swaps, and equity swaps (except for credit default swaps, variance, volatility, and correlation swaps) • foreign exchange swaps, forwards, non-deliverable forwards This data element is not applicable to instrument types covered by data elements Buyer identifier and Seller identifier.	Where Receiver Identifier is applicable, the payer/receiver determination is made on the net of all position components.
Effective date	Unadjusted date at which obligations under the OTC derivative transaction come into effect, as included in the confirmation.	Effective date initially reported when position was entered into.
Unique transaction identifier (UTI)	A unique identifier assigned to all derivatives reported at the transaction or position level which identifies it uniquely throughout its lifecycle and used for all recordkeeping.	New UTI created for position.
Notional amount [Notional amount-Leg 1]	For each leg of the transaction, where applicable: • For OTC derivative transactions negotiated in monetary amounts, the amount specified in the contract. • For OTC derivative transactions negotiated in non-monetary amounts, refer to Appendix 3.1 for converting notional amounts for non-monetary amounts.	The notional amount is calculated as the net of buyer/seller or payer/receiver position components.

[Notional amount-Leg 2]	In addition: • For OTC derivative transactions with a notional amount schedule, the initial notional amount, agreed by the counterparties at the inception of the transaction, is reported in this data element • For OTC foreign exchange options, in addition to this data element, the amounts are reported using the data elements Call amount and Put amount • For amendments or lifecycle events, the resulting outstanding notional amount is reported; (steps in notional amount schedules are not considered to be amendments or lifecycle events) • Where the notional amount is not known when a new transaction is reported, the notional amount is updated as it becomes available.	
Call amount	For foreign exchange options, the monetary amount that the option gives the right to buy.	The call amount is calculated as the sum of all call amounts included in the position.
Put amount	For foreign exchange options, the monetary amount that the option gives the right to sell.	The put amount is calculated as the sum of all put amounts included in the position.
Notional quantity [Notional quantity-Leg 1] [Notional quantity-Leg 2]	For each leg of the transaction, where applicable, for derivative transactions negotiated in non-monetary amounts with fixed notional quantity for each schedule period (e.g., 50 barrels per month). The frequency is reported in Quantity frequency and the unit of measure is reported in Quantity unit of measure.	The notional quantity is calculated as the net of buyer/seller position components' notional quantity.
Total notional quantity [Total notional quantity-Leg 1] [Total notional quantity-Leg 2]	For each leg of the transaction, where applicable: aggregate Notional quantity of the underlying asset for the term of the transaction. Where the Total notional quantity is not known when a new transaction is reported, the Total notional quantity is updated as it becomes available.	The total notional quantity is calculated as the net of buyer/seller position components' total notional quantity.
Price	Price specified in the OTC derivative transaction. It does not include fees, taxes or commissions. For commodity fixed/float swaps and similar products with periodic payments, this data element refers to the fixed price of the fixed leg(s). For commodity and equity forwards and similar products, this data element refers to the forward price of the underlying or reference asset. For equity swaps, portfolios swaps, and similar products, this data element refers to the initial price of the underlying or reference asset. For contracts for difference and similar products, this data element refers to the initial price of the underlier. This data element is not applicable to: • Interest rate swaps and forward rate agreements, as it is understood that the information included in the data elements Fixed rate and Spread may be interpreted as the price of the transaction. • Interest rate options and interest rate swaptions as it is understood that the information included in the data elements Strike price and Option premium may be interpreted as the price of the transaction. • Commodity basis swaps and the floating leg of commodity fixed/float swaps as it is understood that the information included in the data element Spread may be interpreted as the price of the transaction. • Foreign exchange swaps, forwards and options, as it is understood that the information included in the data elements Exchange rate, Strike price, and Option premium may be interpreted as the price of the transaction. • Equity options as it is understood that the information included in the data elements Strike price and Option premium may be interpreted as the price of the transaction. • Credit default swaps and credit total return swaps, as it is understood that the information included in the data elements Fixed rate, Spread and Upfront payment (Other payment type: Upfront payment) may be interpreted as the price of the transaction. • Commodity options, as it is understood that the information included in the data elements Strike price and Option premium may be interpreted as the price of the transaction. Where the price is not known when a new transaction is reported, the price is updated as it becomes available. For transactions that are part of a package, this data element contains the price of the component transaction where applicable.	Volume Weighted Average Price.
Spread [Spread-Leg 1] [Spread-Leg 2]	For each leg of the transaction, where applicable: for OTC derivative transactions with periodic payments (e.g. interest rate fixed/float swaps, interest rate basis swaps, commodity swaps), • spread on the individual floating leg(s) index reference price, in the case where there is a spread on a floating leg(s). For example, USD-LIBOR-BBA plus .03 or WTI minus USD 14.65; or • difference between the reference prices of the two floating leg indexes. For example, the 9.00 USD "Spread" for a WCS vs. WTI basis swap where WCS is priced at 43 USD and WTI is priced at 52 USD.	Volume Weighted Average Spread.

Initial margin posted by the reporting counterparty (post-haircut)	Monetary value of initial margin that has been posted by the reporting counterparty, including any margin that is in transit and pending settlement unless inclusion of such margin is not allowed under the jurisdictional requirements. If the collateralisation is performed at portfolio level, the initial margin posted relates to the whole portfolio; if the collateralisation is performed for single transactions, the initial margin posted relates to such single transaction. This refers to the total current value of the initial margin after application of the haircut (if applicable), rather than to its daily change. The data element refers both to uncleared and centrally cleared transactions. For centrally cleared transactions, the data element does not include default fund contributions, nor collateral posted against liquidity provisions to the clearing agency, i.e., committed credit lines. If the initial margin posted is denominated in more than one currency, those amounts are converted into a single currency chosen by the reporting counterparty and reported as one total value.	Sum of initial margin posted for all derivatives in the same position.
Initial margin posted by the reporting counterparty (pre-haircut)	Monetary value of initial margin that has been posted by the reporting counterparty, including any margin that is in transit and pending settlement unless inclusion of such margin is not allowed under the jurisdictional requirements. If the collateralisation is performed at portfolio level, the initial margin posted relates to the whole portfolio; if the collateralisation is performed for single transactions, the initial margin posted relates to such single transaction. This refers to the total current value of the initial margin, rather than to its daily change. The data element refers both to uncleared and centrally cleared transactions. For centrally cleared transactions, the data element does not include default fund contributions, nor collateral posted against liquidity provisions to the clearing agency, i.e., committed credit lines. If the initial margin posted is denominated in more than one currency, those amounts are converted into a single currency chosen by the reporting counterparty and reported as one total value.	Sum of initial margin posted for all derivatives in the same position.
Initial margin collected by the reporting counterparty (post-haircut)	Monetary value of initial margin that has been collected by the reporting counterparty, including any margin that is in transit and pending settlement unless inclusion of such margin is not allowed under the jurisdictional requirements. If the collateralisation is performed at portfolio level, the initial margin collected relates to the whole portfolio; if the collateralisation is performed for single transactions, the initial margin collected relates to such single transaction. This refers to the total current value of the initial margin after application of the haircut (if applicable), rather than to its daily change. The data element refers both to uncleared and centrally cleared transactions. For centrally cleared transactions, the data element does not include collateral collected by the clearing agency as part of its investment activity. If the initial margin collected is denominated in more than one currency, those amounts are converted into a single currency chosen by the reporting counterparty and reported as one total value.	Sum of initial margin collected for all derivatives in the same position.
Initial margin collected by the reporting counterparty (pre-haircut)	Monetary value of initial margin that has been collected by the reporting counterparty, including any margin that is in transit and pending settlement unless inclusion of such margin is not allowed under the jurisdictional requirements. If the collateralisation is performed at portfolio level, the initial margin collected relates to the whole portfolio; if the collateralisation is performed for single transactions, the initial margin collected relates to such single transaction. This refers to the total current value of the initial margin, rather than to its daily change. The data element refers both to uncleared and centrally cleared transactions. For centrally cleared transactions, the data element does not include collateral collected by the clearing agency as part of its investment activity. If the initial margin collected is denominated in more than one currency, those amounts are converted into a single currency chosen by the reporting counterparty and reported as one total value.	Sum of initial margin collected for all derivatives in the same position.
Variation margin posted by the reporting counterparty (post-haircut)	Monetary value of the variation margin posted by the counterparty 1 (including the cash-settled one) and including any margin that is in transit and pending settlement. Contingent variation margin is not included. If the collateralisation is performed at portfolio level, the variation margin posted relates to the whole portfolio; if the collateralisation is performed for single transactions, the variation margin posted relates to such single transaction. This data element refers to the total current value of the variation margin after application of the haircut (if applicable), cumulated since the first reporting of posted variation margins for the portfolio /transaction. The accounting convention applied to record the instrument in the books should not affect the variation margin posted. In particular, the variation margin posted of settled-to-market (STM) instruments should be determined in accordance with the same principles as for instruments recorded under the collateralized-to-market (CTM) accounting model. If the variation margin posted is denominated in more than one currency, those amounts are converted into a single currency chosen by the counterparty 1 and reported as one total value.	Sum of variation margin posted for all derivatives in the same position.
Variation margin posted by the reporting counterparty (pre-haircut)	Monetary value of the variation margin posted by the reporting counterparty (including the cash-settled one) and including any margin that is in transit and pending settlement unless inclusion of such margin is not allowed under the jurisdictional requirements. Contingent variation margin is not included. If the collateralisation is performed at portfolio level, the variation margin posted relates to the whole portfolio; if the collateralisation is performed for single transactions, the variation margin posted relates to such single transaction. This data element refers to the total current value of the variation margin, cumulated since the first reporting of variation margins posted for the portfolio/transaction. The accounting convention applied to record the instrument in the books should not affect the variation margin posted. In particular, the variation margin posted of settled-to-market (STM) instruments should be determined in accordance with the same principles as for instruments recorded under the collateralized-to-market (CTM) accounting model. If the variation margin posted is denominated in more than one currency, those amounts are converted into a single currency chosen by the reporting counterparty and reported as one total value.	Sum of variation margin posted for all derivatives in the same position.

Variation margin collected by the reporting counterparty (post-haircut)	Monetary value of the variation margin collected by the counterparty 1 (including the cash-settled one) and including any margin that is in transit and pending settlement. Contingent variation margin is not included. If the collateralisation is performed at portfolio level, the variation margin collected relates to the whole portfolio; if the collateralisation is performed for single transactions, the variation margin collected relates to such single transaction. This refers to the total current value of the variation margin collected after application of the haircut (if applicable), cumulated since the first reporting of collected variation margins for the portfolio /transaction. The accounting convention applied to record the instrument in the books should not affect the variation margin collected. In particular, the variation margin collected of settled-to-market (STM) instruments should be determined in accordance with the same principles as for instruments recorded under the collateralized-to-market (CTM) accounting model. If the variation margin collected is denominated in more than one currency, those amounts are converted into a single currency chosen by the counterparty 1 and reported as one total value.	Sum of variation margin collected for all derivatives in the same position.
Variation margin collected by the reporting counterparty (pre-haircut)	Monetary value of the variation margin collected by the reporting counterparty (including the cash-settled one) and including any margin that is in transit and pending settlement unless inclusion of such margin is not allowed under the jurisdictional requirements. Contingent variation margin is not included. If the collateralisation is performed at portfolio level, the variation margin collected relates to the whole portfolio; if the collateralisation is performed for single transactions, the variation margin collected relates to such single transaction. This refers to the total current value of the variation margin, cumulated since the first reporting of collected variation margins for the portfolio/ transaction. The accounting convention applied to record the instrument in the books should not affect the variation margin collected. In particular, the variation margin collected of settled-to-market (STM) instruments should be determined in accordance with the same principles as for instruments recorded under the collateralized-to-market (CTM) accounting model. If the variation margin collected is denominated in more than one currency, those amounts are converted into a single currency chosen by the reporting counterparty and reported as one total value.	Sum of variation margin collected for all derivatives in the same position.
Valuation amount	Current value of the outstanding contract. Valuation amount is expressed as the exit cost of the contract or components of the contract, i.e., the price that would be received to sell the contract (in the market in an orderly transaction at the valuation date).	Sum of valuation amounts for all derivatives in the position or valuation of the position itself if it is evaluated as a single element.
Final contractual settlement date	Unadjusted date as per the contract, by which all transfer of cash or assets should take place and the counterparties should no longer have any outstanding obligations to each other under that contract. For products that may not have a final contractual settlement date (e.g., American options), this data element reflects the date by which the transfer of cash or asset would take place if termination were to occur on the expiration date.	Maximum of all final contractual settlement dates of all derivatives in the position.

3 Appendix

From Revised CDE Technical Guidance – version 4: Harmonisation of critical OTC derivatives data elements (other than UTI and UPI)[76]

3.1 Notional amount

Product	Converted Amount
Equity options and similar products	Product of the strike price and the number of shares or index units
Equity forwards and similar products	Product of the forward price and the number of shares or index units
Equity dividend swaps and similar products	Product of the period fixed strike and the number of shares or index units
Equity swaps, portfolio swaps, and similar products	Product of the initial price and the number of shares or index units
Equity variance swaps and similar products	Vega notional amount
Equity volatility swaps and similar products	Vega notional amount
Equity CFDs and similar products	Product of the initial price and the number of shares or index units
Commodity options and similar products	Product of the strike price, and the total notional quantity
Commodity forwards and similar products	Product of the forward price and the total notional quantity
Commodity fixed/float swaps and similar products	Product of the fixed price and the total notional quantity
Commodity basis swaps and similar products	Product of the last available spot price at the time of the transaction of the underlying asset of the leg with no spread and the total notional quantity of the leg with no spread
Commodity swaptions and similar products	Notional amount of the underlying contract
Commodity CFDs and similar products	Product of the initial price and the total notional quantity

Notes to the conversion table for derivatives negotiated in non-monetary amounts:

Note 1: for derivatives where the quantity unit of measure differs from the price unit of measure, the price or total quantity is converted to a unified unit of measure.

Note 2: if applicable to the derivative, the notional amount reflects any multipliers and option entitlements.

Note 3: for basket-type contracts, the notional amount of the derivative is the sum of the notional amounts of each constituent of the basket.

[76] CDE Technical Guidance – version 4: Harmonisation of critical OTC derivatives data elements (other than UTI and UPI), https://www.leiroc.org/publications/gls/Final_ROC202531-Revised-CDE-Technical-Guidance-Version-4.pdf

3.2 Mapping of Day count convention allowable values to ISO 20022, FpML, and FIX/FIXML values

Allowable value	ISO 20022 name	ISO 20022 definition[77]	FIX/FIXML[78] code value	FIX/FIXML code value description	FIX/FIXML definition	FpML[79] code	FpML definition
A001	IC30360ISDAor30360AmericanBasicRule	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February, and provided that the interest period started on a 30th or a 31st. This means that a 31st is assumed to be a 30th if the period started on a 30th or a 31st and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be the 28th (or 29th). This is the most commonly used 30/360 method for US straight and convertible bonds.	1	30/360 (30U/360 Bond Basis)	Mainly used in the United States with the following date adjustment rules: (1) If the investment is End-Of-Month and Date1 is the last day of February and Date2 is the last day of February, then change Date2 to 30; (2) If the investment is End-Of-Month and Date1 is the last day of February, then change Date1 to 30;(3) If Date2 is 31 and Date1 is 30 or 31, then change Date2 to 30;(4) If Date1 is 31, then change Date1 to 30. See also 2006 ISDA Definitions, Section 4.16. Day Count Fraction, paragraph (f). [Symbolic name: ThirtyThreeSixtyUS]	30/360	Per 2006 ISDA Definitions, Section 4.16. Day Count Fraction, paragraph (f) or Annex to the 2000 ISDA Definitions (June 2000 Version), Section 4.16. Day Count Fraction, paragraph (e). The number of days in the Calculation Period or Compounding Period in respect of which payment is being made divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows: Day Count Fraction = [360*(Y2-Y1) + 30*(M2-M1) + (D2-D1)]/360 "D1" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period or Compounding Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D1, will be 30; and "D2" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period or Compounding Period, unless such number would be 31 and D1 is greater than 29, in which case D2 will be 30[80]
A002	IC30365	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month in a way similar to the 30/360 (basic rule) and a 365-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February. This means that a 31st is assumed to be the 30th and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be the 28th (or 29th).					

[77] The information contained in this column refers to the ISO 20022 data dictionary.
[78] The source of information contained in this column is FIX Trading Community, http://fiximate.fixtrading.org/latestEP/
[79] The definitions contained herein are copyright 2006 by International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) and reproduced by permission of ISDA. All Rights Reserved.
[80] Note that the algorithm defined for this day count fraction has changed between the 2000 ISDA Definitions and 2006 ISDA Definitions. See Introduction to the 2006 ISDA Definitions for further information relating to this change.

Allowable value	ISO 20022 name	ISO 20022 definition[77]	FIX/ FIXML[78] code value	FIX/FIXML code value description	FIX/FIXML definition	FpML[79] code	FpML definition
A003	IC30Actual	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month in a way similar to the 30/360 (basic rule) and the assumed number of days in a year in a way similar to the Actual/Actual (ICMA). Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February. This means that the 31st is assumed to be the 30th and 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be the 28th (or 29th). The assumed number of days in a year is computed as the actual number of days in the coupon period multiplied by the number of interest payments in the year.					
A004	Actual360	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days in the interest period and a 360-day year.	6	Act/360	The actual number of days between Date1 and Date2, divided by 360. See also 2006 ISDA Definitions, Section 4.16. Day Count Fraction, paragraph (e). [Symbolic name: ActThreeSixty]	ACT/360	Per 2006 ISDA Definitions, Section 4.16. Day Count Fraction, paragraph (e) or Annex to the 2000 ISDA Definitions (June 2000 Version), Section 4.16. Day Count Fraction, paragraph (d). The actual number of days in the Calculation Period or Compounding Period in respect of which payment is being made divided by 360.
A005	Actual365Fixed	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days in the interest period and a 365-day year.	7	Act/365 (FIXED)	The actual number of days between Date1 and Date2, divided by 365. See also 2006 ISDA Definitions, Section 4.16. Day Count Fraction, paragraph (d). [Symbolic name: ActThreeSixtyFiveFixed]	ACT/365. FIXED	Per 2006 ISDA Definitions, Section 4.16. Day Count Fraction, paragraph (d) or Annex to the 2000 ISDA Definitions (June 2000 Version), Section 4.16. Day Count Fraction, paragraph (c). The actual number of days in the Calculation Period or Compounding Period in respect of which payment is being made divided by 365.

Allowable value	ISO 20022 name	ISO 20022 definition[77]	FIX/FIXML[78] code value	FIX/FIXML code value description	FIX/FIXML definition	FpML[79] code	FpML definition
A006	ActualActualICMA	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days and the assumed number of days in a year, i.e., the actual number of days in the coupon period multiplied by the number of interest payments in the year. If the coupon period is irregular (first or last coupon), it is extended or split into quasi-interest periods that have the length of a regular coupon period and the computation is operated separately on each quasi-interest period and the intermediate results are summed up.	9	Act/Act (ICMA)	The denominator is the actual number of days in the coupon period multiplied by the number of coupon periods in the year. Assumes that regular coupons always fall on the same day of the month where possible. See also 2006 ISDA Definitions, Section 4.16. Day Count Fraction, paragraph (c). [Symbolic name: ActActICMA]	ACT/ACT.ICMA	Per 2006 ISDA Definitions, Section 4.16. Day Count Fraction, paragraph (c). This day count fraction code is applicable for transactions booked under the 2006 ISDA Definitions. Transactions under the 2000 ISDA Definitions should use the ACT/ACT.ISMA code instead. A fraction equal to "number of days accrued/number of days in year", as such terms are used in Rule 251 of the statutes, by-laws, rules and recommendations of the International Capital Markets Association (the "ICMA Rule Book"), calculated in accordance with Rule 251 of the ICMA Rule Book as applied to non-US dollar-denominated straight and convertible bonds issued after 31 December 1998, as though the interest coupon on a bond were being calculated for a coupon period corresponding to the Calculation Period or Compounding Period in respect of which payment is being made.
A007	IC30E360orEuroBondBasismodel1	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month. This means that the 31st is assumed to be the 30th and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be equivalent to 30 Feb. However, if the last day of the maturity coupon period is the last day of February, it will not be assumed to be the 30th. It is a variation of the 30/360 (ICMA) method commonly used for eurobonds. The usage of this variation is only relevant when the coupon periods are scheduled to end on the last day of the month.	5	30E/360 (ISDA)	Date adjustment rules are: (1) if Date1 is the last day of the month, then change Date1 to 30; (2) if D2 is the last day of the month (unless Date2 is the maturity date and Date2 is in February), then change Date2 to 30. See also 2006 ISDA Definitions, Section 4.16. Day Count Fraction, paragraph (h). [Symbolic name: ThirtyEThreeSixtyISDA]	30E/360.ISDA	Per 2006 ISDA Definitions, Section 4.16. Day Count Fraction, paragraph (h). Note the algorithm for this day count fraction under the 2006 ISDA Definitions is designed to yield the same results in practice as the version of the 30E/360 day count fraction defined in the 2000 ISDA Definitions. See Introduction to the 2006 ISDA Definitions for further information relating to this change. The number of days in the Calculation Period or Compounding Period in respect of which payment is being made divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows: Day Count Fraction = [360*(Y2-Y1) + 30*(M2-M1) + (D2-D1)]/360. "D1" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period or Compounding Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D1, will be 30; "D2" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period or Compounding Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D2 will be 30.

Allowable value	ISO 20022 name	ISO 20022 definition[77]	FIX/ FIXML[78] code value	FIX/FIXML code value description	FIX/FIXML definition	FpML[79] code	FpML definition
A008	ActualActualISDA	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days of the interest period that fall (falling on a normal year, year) divided by 365, added to the actual number of days of the interest period that fall (falling on a leap year, year) divided by 366.	11	Act/Act (ISDA)	The denominator varies depending on whether a portion of the relevant calculation period falls within a leap year. For the portion of the calculation period falling in a leap year, the denominator is 366 and for the portion falling outside a leap year, the denominator is 365. See also 2006 ISDA Definitions, Section 4.16. Day Count Fraction, paragraph (b). [Symbolic name: ActActISDA]	ACT/ACT. ISDA	Per 2006 ISDA Definitions, Section 4.16. Day Count Fraction, paragraph (b) or Annex to the 2000 ISDA Definitions (June 2000 Version), Section 4.16. Day Count Fraction, paragraph (b). Note that going from FpML 2.0 Recommendation to the FpML 3.0 Trial Recommendation the code in FpML 2.0 "ACT/365.ISDA" became "ACT/ACT.ISDA". The actual number of days in the Calculation Period or Compounding Period in respect of which payment is being made divided by 365 (or, if any portion of that Calculation Period or Compounding Period falls in a leap year, the sum of (i) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period or Compounding Period falling in a leap year divided by 366 and (ii) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period or Compounding Period falling in a non-leap year divided by 365).
A009	Actual365LorActuActubasisRule	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days and a 365-day year (if the coupon payment date is NOT in a leap year) or a 366-day year (if the coupon payment date is in a leap year).	14	Act/365L	The number of days in a period equal to the actual number of days .The number of days in a year is 365, or if the period ends in a leap year 366. Used for sterling floating rate notes. May also be referred to as ISMA Year. See also 2006 ISDA Definitions, Section 4.16. Day Count Fraction, paragraph (i). [Symbolic name: ActThreeSixtyFiveL]	ACT/365L	Per 2006 ISDA Definitions, Section 4.16. Day Count Fraction, paragraph (i). The actual number of days in the Calculation Period or Compounding Period in respect of which payment is being made divided by 365 (or, if the later Period End Date of the Calculation Period or Compounding Period falls in a leap year, divided by 366).

Allowable value	ISO 20022 name	ISO 20022 definition[77]	FIX/FIXML[78] code value	FIX/FIXML code value description	FIX/FIXML definition	FpML[79] code	FpML definition
A010	ActualActualAFB	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days and a 366-day year (if 29 Feb falls in the coupon period) or a 365-day year (if 29 Feb does not fall in the coupon period). If a coupon period is longer than one year, it is split by repetitively separating full year subperiods counting backwards from the end of the coupon period (a year backwards from 28 Feb being 29 Feb, if it exists). The first of the subperiods starts on the start date of the accrued interest period and thus is possibly shorter than a year. Then the interest computation is operated separately on each subperiod and the intermediate results are summed up.	8	Act/Act (AFB)	The actual number of days between Date1 and Date2, the denominator is either 365 (if the calculation period does not contain 29 February) or 366 (if the calculation period includes 29 February). See also AFB Master Agreement for Financial Transactions - Interest Rate Transactions (2004) in Section 4. Calculation of Fixed Amounts and Floating Amounts, paragraph 7 Day Count Fraction, subparagraph (i). [Symbolic name: ActActAFB]	ACT/ACT.AFB	The Fixed/Floating Amount will be calculated in accordance with the "BASE EXACT/EXACT" day count fraction, as defined in the "Définitions Communes plusieurs Additifs Techniques" published by the Association Francaise des Banques in September 1994. The denominator is either 365 (if the calculation period does not contain 29 February) or 366 (if the calculation period includes 29 February) – where a period of longer than one year is involved, two or more calculations are made: interest is calculated for each full year, counting backwards from the end of the calculation period, and the remaining initial stub period is treated in accordance with the usual rule. When counting backwards for this purpose, if the last day of the relevant period is 28 February, the full year should be counted back to the previous 28 February unless 29 February exists, in which case, 29 February should be used.
A011	IC30360ICMAor30360basicrule	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February. This means that the 31st is assumed to be the 30th and 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be the 28th (or 29th). It is the most commonly used 30/360 method for non-US straight and convertible bonds issued before 1 January 1999.	4	30E/360 (Eurobond Basis)	Also known as 30/360.ISMA, 30S/360, or Special German. Date adjustment rules are: (1) If Date1 falls on the 31st, then change it to the 30th; (2) If Date2 falls on the 31st, then change it to the 30th. See also 2006 ISDA Definitions, Section 4.16. Day Count Fraction, paragraph (g). [Symbolic name: ThirtyEThreeSixty]	30E/360	Per 2006 ISDA Definitions, Section 4.16. Day Count Fraction, paragraph (g) or Annex to the 2000 ISDA Definitions (June 2000 Version), Section 4.16. Day Count Fraction, paragraph (f). Note that the algorithm defined for this day count fraction has changed between the 2000 ISDA Definitions and 2006 ISDA Definitions. See Introduction to the 2006 ISDA Definitions for further information relating to this change.

Allowable value	ISO 20022 name	ISO 20022 definition[77]	FIX/ FIXML[78] code value	FIX/FIXML code value description	FIX/FIXML definition	FpML[79] code	FpML definition
A012	IC30E2360orEurobondbasismodel2	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for the last day of February whose day of the month value shall be adapted to the value of the first day of the interest period if the latter is higher and if the period is one of a regular schedule. This means that the 31st is assumed to be the 30th and 28 Feb of a non-leap year is assumed to be equivalent to 29 Feb when the first day of the interest period is the 29th, or to 30 Feb when the first day of the interest period is the 30th or the 31st. The 29th day of February in a leap year is assumed to be equivalent to 30 Feb when the first day of the interest period is the 30th or the 31st. Similarly, if the coupon period starts on the last day of February, it is assumed to produce only one day of interest in February as if it was starting on 30 Feb when the end of the period is the 30th or the 31st, or two days of interest in February when the end of the period is the 29th, or three days of interest in February when it is 28 Feb of a non-leap year and the end of the period is before the 29th.					
A013	IC30E3360orEurobondbasismodel3	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month. This means that the 31st is assumed to be the 30th and 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be equivalent to 30 Feb. It is a variation of the 30E/360 (or Eurobond basis) method where the last day of February is always assumed to be the 30th, even if it is the last day of the maturity coupon period.					

Allowable value	ISO 20022 name	ISO 20022 definition[77]	FIX/FIXML[78] code value	FIX/FIXML code value description	FIX/FIXML definition	FpML[79] code	FpML definition
A014	Actual365NL	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days in the interest period, excluding any leap day from the count, and a 365-day year.	15	NL365	The number of days in a period equal to the actual number of days, with the exception of leap days (29 February) which are ignored. The number of days in a year is 365, even in a leap year. [Symbolic name: NLThreeSixtyFive]		
A015	ActualActualUltimo	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of days in the coupon period divided by the actual number of days in the year. This method is a variation of the ActualActualICMA method with the exception that it assumes that the coupon always falls on the last day of the month. Method equal to ACT/ACT.ISMA in the FpML model and Act/Act (ICMA Ultimo) in the FIX/FIXML model.	10	Act/Act (ICMA Ultimo)	The Act/Act (ICMA Ultimo) differs from Act/Act (ICMA) method only that it assumes that regular coupons always fall on the last day of the month. [Symbolic name: ActActISMAUltimo]	ACT/ACT.ISMA	The Fixed/Floating Amount will be calculated in accordance with Rule 251 of the statutes, by-laws, rules and recommendations of the International Securities Market Association, as published in April 1999, as applied to straight and convertible bonds issued after 31 December 1998, as though the Fixed/Floating Amount were the interest coupon on such a bond. This day count fraction code is applicable for transactions booked under the 2000 ISDA Definitions. Transactions under the 2006 ISDA Definitions should use the ACT/ACT.ICMA code instead.
A016	IC30EPlus360	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month. This means that the 31st is assumed to be the 30th and 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be equivalent to 30 Feb. This method is a variation of the 30E360 method with the exception that if the coupon falls on the last day of the month, change it to 1 and increase the month by 1 (i.e., next month). Method equal to ThirtyEPlusThreeSixty in the FIX/FIXML model.	13	30E+/360	Variation on 30E/360. Date adjustment rules: (1) If Date1 falls on the 31st, then change it to the 30th; (2) If Date2 falls on the 31st, then change it to 1 and increase Month2 by one, i.e., next month. [Symbolic name: ThirtyEPlusThreeSixty]		
A017	Actual364	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days in the interest period divided by 364. Method equal to Act364 in the FIX/FIXML model.	17	Act/364	The actual number of days between Date1 and Date2, divided by 364. [Symbolic name: Act364]		

Allowable value	ISO 20022 name	ISO 20022 definition[77]	FIX/FIXML[78] code value	FIX/FIXML code value description	FIX/FIXML definition	FpML[79] code	FpML definition
A018	Business252	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of business days in the interest period divided by 252. Usage: Brazilian Currency Swaps. Method equal to BUS/252 in the FpML model and BusTwoFiftyTwo in the FIX/FIXML model.	12	BUS/252	Used for Brazilian real swaps, which is based on business days instead of calendar days. The number of business days divided by 252. [Symbolic name: BusTwoFiftyTwo]	BUS/252	The number of Business Days in the Calculation Period or Compounding Period in respect of which payment is being made divided by 252.
A019	Actual360NL	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days in the interest period, excluding any leap day from the count, and a 360-day year.	16	NL360	This is the same as Act/360, with the exception of leap days (29 February) which are ignored. [Symbolic name: NLThreeSixty]		
A020	1/1	If parties specify the Day Count Fraction to be 1/1 then in calculating the applicable amount, 1 is simply input into the calculation as the relevant Day Count Fraction. See also 2006 ISDA Definitions, Section 4.16. Day Count Fraction, paragraph (a).	0	1/1	If parties specify the Day Count Fraction to be 1/1 then in calculating the applicable amount, 1 is simply input into the calculation as the relevant Day Count Fraction. See also 2006 ISDA Definitions, Section 4.16. Day Count Fraction, paragraph (a). [Symbolic name: OneOne]	1/1	Per 2006 ISDA Definitions, Section 4.16. Day Count Fraction, paragraph (a) or Annex to the 2000 ISDA Definitions (June 2000 Version), Section 4.16. Day Count Fraction, paragraph (a).
NARR	Narrative	Other method.			Other FIX/FIXML code values not listed above and FIX/FIXML code values that are reserved for user extensions, in the range of integer values of 100 and higher.		

3.3 Valuation method

Classification of valuation inputs

Bucket	Input used	Valuation method[81]
1	Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date [IFRS 13:76/ASC 820-10-35-40]. A quoted market price in an active market provides the most reliable evidence of fair value and is used without adjustment to	Mark-to-market

[81] The classification provided in this column is independent from IFRS 13/ASC 820 and is for the sole purpose of reporting critical data elements of OTC derivative transactions.

	measure fair value whenever available, with limited exceptions. [IFRS 13:77/ASC 820-10-35-41] An active market is a market in which transactions for the asset or liability take place with sufficient frequency and volume to provide pricing information on an ongoing basis. [IFRS 13: Appendix A/ASC 820-10-20].	
2	Quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets [IFRS 13:81/ASC 820-10-35-47] (other than quoted market prices included within bucket 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly)	Mark-to-market
3	Quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active [IFRS 13:81/ASC 820-10-35-48(b)] (other than quoted market prices included within bucket 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly).	Mark-to-model – historic prices from inactive markets should not be directly used
4	Inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability, for example interest rates and yield curves observable at commonly quoted intervals, implied volatilities, credit spreads [IFRS 13:81/ASC 820-10-35-48(c)] (other than quoted market prices included within bucket 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly)	Mark-to-market
5	Inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means ("market-corroborated inputs") [IFRS 13:81/ASC 820-10-35-48(d)] (other than quoted market prices included within bucket 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly).	Mark-to-model – the inputs can be derived "principally" from observable market data, meaning that unobservable inputs can be used
6	Unobservable inputs for the asset or liability. [IFRS 13:86/ASC 820-10-35-52] Unobservable inputs are used to measure fair value to the extent that relevant observable inputs are not available, thereby allowing for situations in which there is little, if any, market activity for the asset or liability at the measurement date. An entity develops unobservable inputs using the best information available in the circumstances, which might include the entity's own data, taking into account all information about market participant assumptions that is reasonably available. [IFRS 13:87-89/ASC 820-10-35-53 - 35-54A]	Mark-to-model – unobservable inputs are used

3.4 Collateralisation category

Value	Name	Definition
UNCL	Uncollateralised	There is no collateral agreement between the counterparties or the collateral agreement(s) between the counterparties stipulates that no collateral (neither initial margin nor variation margin) has to be posted with respect to the derivative transaction.
PRC1	Partially collateralised: Counterparty 1 only	The collateral agreement(s) between the counterparties stipulates that the reporting counterparty regularly posts only variation margin and that the other counterparty does not post any margin with respect to the derivative transaction.
PRC2	Partially collateralised: Counterparty 2 only	The collateral agreement(s) between the counterparties stipulates that the other counterparty regularly posts only variation margin and that the reporting counterparty does not post any margin with respect to the derivative transaction.
PRCL	Partially collateralised	The collateral agreement(s) between the counterparties stipulates that both counterparties regularly post only variation margin with respect to the derivative transaction.
OWC1	One-way collateralised: Counterparty 1 only	The collateral agreement(s) between the counterparties stipulates that the reporting counterparty posts the initial margin and regularly posts variation margin and that the other counterparty does not post any margin with respect to the derivative transaction.
OWC2	One-way collateralised: Counterparty 2 only	The collateral agreement(s) between the counterparties stipulates that the other counterparty posts the initial margin and regularly posts variation margin and that the reporting counterparty does not post any margin with respect to the derivative transaction.
OWP1	One-way/partially collateralised: Counterparty 1	The collateral agreement(s) between the counterparties stipulates that the reporting counterparty posts the initial margin and regularly posts variation margin and that the other counterparty regularly posts only variation margin.
OWP2	One-way/partially collateralised: Counterparty 2	The collateral agreement(s) between the counterparties stipulates that the other counterparty posts the initial margin and regularly posts variation margin and that the reporting counterparty regularly posts only variation margin.

FLCL	Fully collateralised	The collateral agreement(s) between the counterparties stipulates that both counterparties post initial margin and regularly post variation margin with respect to the derivative transaction.

3.5 Action and event reporting

The below table specifies the allowable combinations of [Action type] and [Event type]. It also sets out whether they apply at transaction level, position level or both. The last column of the table indicates when a given [Action type] can be reported without [Event type].

Event Type

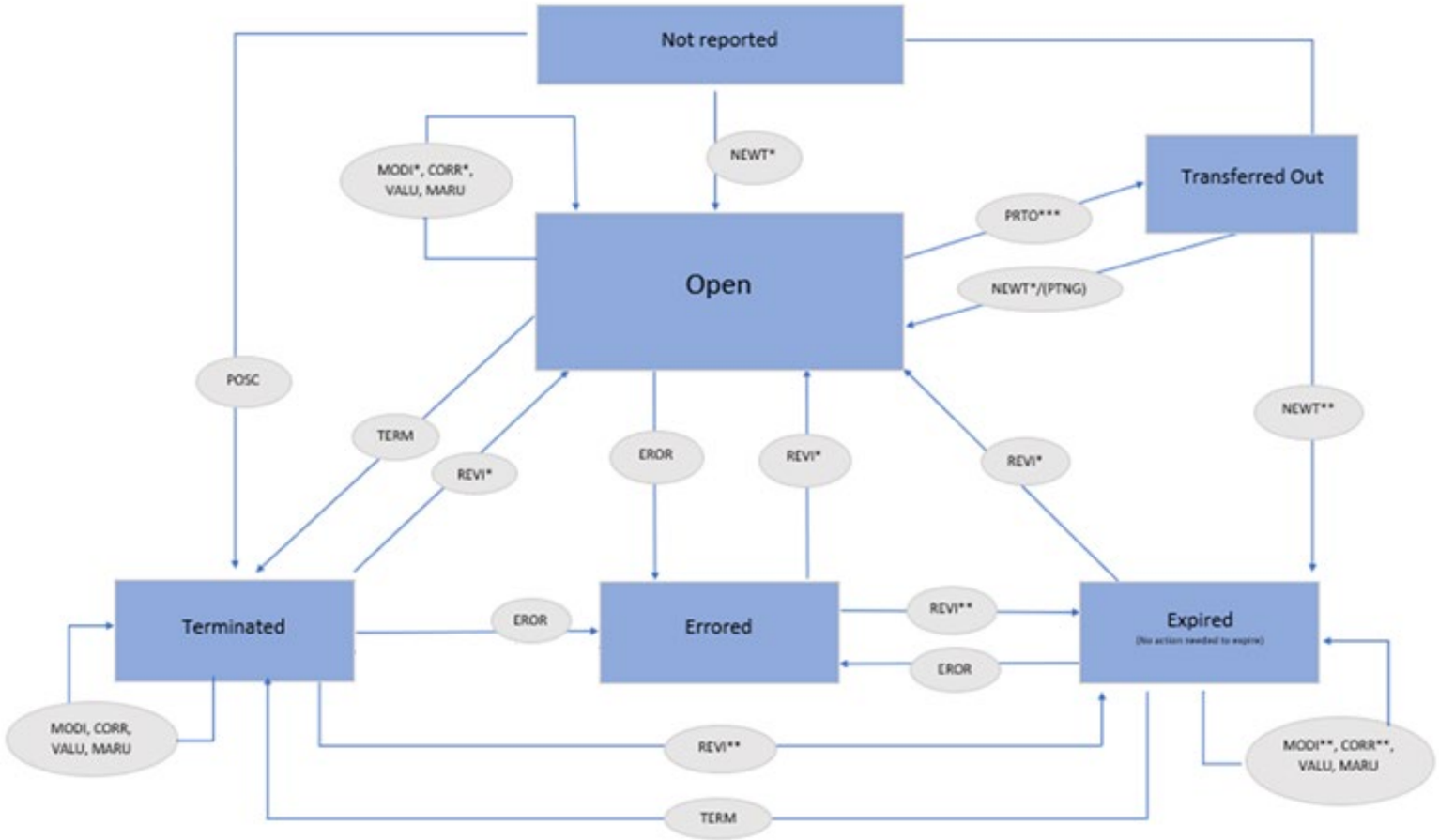
Action type & Event type combinations	Trade (TRAD)	Novation (NOVA)	Compression or Risk Reduction Exercise (COMP)	Early Termination (ETRM)	Clearing (CLRG)	Exercise (EXER)	Allocation (ALOC)	Clearing & Allocation (CLAL)	Credit Event (CREV)	Transfer (PTNG)	Corporate Event (CORP)	Upgrade (UPDT)	Inclusion In Position (INCP)	No Event Type Required
Action Type														
New (NEWT)	T	T,P	T		T	T	T	T		T,P	T,P	T[82]	P	
Modify (MODI)	T,P	T,P	T	P		T	T		T		T,P	T,P	P	P
Correct (CORR)														T,P
Terminate (TERM)		T,P	T	T,P	T	T	T	T	T		T,P		T,P[83]	
Error (EROR)														T,P
Revive (REVI)														T,P
Transfer out (PRTO)[84]										T,P				
Valuation (VALU)														T,P
Collateral (MARU)														T,P
Position component(POSC)														T

[82] NEWT-UPDT is used for upgrading existing 'exotic', 'complex', or 'non-standard' swaps to accurately report and comply with the Technical Manual

[83] If a derivative is traded and immediately added to a position, it must be reported using the action type 'POSC'. However, if a derivative is reported as a new transaction ('NEWT') but then later added into a position, it should be reported using the action type 'TERM' and event type 'INCP'.

[84] Any live or dead (terminated or expired) transactions can be transferred out except for the transactions that are previously reported as an error. Once a transaction is reported as 'transfer out' to a trade repository no further submission is allowed to the same trade repository for that transaction unless the transaction is transferred back in to the same trade repository. Combination 'NEWT-PTNG' should be used in this case.

3.6 Allowable Action Type Sequences



Notes: *The status of the derivative after revival; depends on the maturity date:*
** with Expiration Date >= today*
*** with Expiration Date < today*
**** PRTO is also accepted (but not expected) for termination or expired*

Reporting is facilitated by combinations of action type and event type. The action type sequence is designed to avoid illogical submissions by reporting counterparties. A submission with an action type that is not possible based on the previous action type should not satisfy the trade repository's validation procedure.

3.7 Definitions for Event Type Allowable Values

Event type	Allowable value	Definition
Trade	TRAD	Creation or modification of a transaction.
Novation/Step-in	NOVA	A novation or step-in legally moves part or all of the financial risks of a transaction from a transferor to a transferee and has the effect of terminating/modifying the original transaction so that it is either terminated or its notional is modified.
Post trade risk reduction exercise	COMP	Compressions and other post trade risk reduction exercises generally have the effect either of terminating or modifying (i.e., reducing the notional value) a set of existing transactions and/or of creating a set of new transaction(s). These processes result in largely the same exposure of market risk that existed prior to the event for the counterparty.
Early termination	ETRM	Termination of an existing transaction prior to expiration date.
Clearing	CLRG	Central clearing is a process where a central counterparty (CCP) interposes itself between counterparties to transactions, becoming the buyer to every seller and the seller to every buyer and thereby ensuring the performance of open transactions. It has the effect of terminating an existing transaction between the buyer and the seller.
Exercise	EXER	The full or partial exercise of an option or swaption by one counterparty of the transaction.
Allocation	ALOC	The process by which portions of a single transaction are allocated to one or multiple different counterparties and reported as new transactions.[85]
Clearing & Allocation	CLAL	A simultaneous clearing and allocation event in a central counterparty (CCP).
Credit event	CREV	An event that results in a modification or a termination of a previously submitted credit transaction. Applies only to credit derivatives.
Transfer	PTNG	The process by which a transaction is transferred to another trade repository that has the effect of the closing of the transaction at one trade repository and opening of the same transaction using the same UTI in a different trade repository (new).
Inclusion in position	INCP	Inclusion of a CCP-cleared transaction or other fungible transactions into a position, where an existing transaction is terminated and either a new position is created or the notional of an existing position is modified.
Corporate event	CORP	The process by which a corporate action is taken on equity underlying that impacts the transactions on that equity.
Update	UPDT	Update of an outstanding transaction performed in order to ensure its conformity with the amended reporting requirements.

[85] Where a derivative is entered into by an agent of a counterparty and the transaction is executed before the derivative is allocated among the counterparties on whose behalf the agent is acting, we would prefer for the reporting counterparty not to report derivatives data in respect of the pre-allocation transaction and instead, once it receives and processes the allocation from the agent, to report only the allocated derivatives within the time periods set out in section 31 of the TR Rules. However, we would accommodate reporting in respect of the pre-allocation transaction as set out in this Technical Manual, and for that reason we have provided ALOC as an allowable value. Please also see Example 4.4.

3.8 Definitions for Action Type Allowable Values

Action type	Allowable value	Definition
New	NEWT	The creation of the first transaction resulting in the generation of a new UTI.
Modify	MODI	A modification of the terms of a previously reported transaction due to a newly negotiated modification (amendment) or a filling in of not available missing information (e.g., post price transaction). It does not include correction of a previously reported transaction.
Correct	CORR	A correction of erroneous data of a previously reported transaction.
Terminate	TERM	A termination of a previously reported transaction.
Error	EROR	A cancellation of a wrongly submitted entire transaction in case it never came into existence or was not subject to the reporting requirements under the applicable law of a given jurisdiction, or a cancellation of a duplicate report.
Revive	REVI	An action that reinstates a reported transaction that was reported with action type “Error” or terminated by mistake or expired due to an incorrectly reported Expiration date.
Valuation	VALU	An update of a valuation of a transaction. There will be no corresponding Event type.
Collateral/Margin update	MARU	An update to collateral margin data. There will be no corresponding Event type.
Position component	POSC	A report of a new transaction that is included in a separate position report on the same day.
Transfer out	PRTO	A transfer of a transaction from one trade repository to another trade repository (change of trade repository).

3.9 Permitted allowable values for data element Underlier ID (Other)

For an 'Underlier ID' that does not exist in the golden source that is the reference data source for the UPI service provider's enumerations of Underlier IDs, please follow below guidance for the allowable values set out below. Note this is not exhaustive, and other types may be included.

Asset Class	Underlier ID Type	Form of Underlier ID if not in golden source
Interest Rate	Floating Rate Index	ISDA FRO Name
	Debt Security Identifier	If no ISIN, then official registered name of the issuer—Maturity Date—Type of interest—Interest Rate—Interest Frequency—Debt Seniority
	Debt Index Identifier	Publisher's official long name of the index
	Inflation Index	ISDA FRO Name
Equity	Equity Index Name	Publisher's official long name of the index
	Equity Stock Identifier	If no ISIN (e.g. an unlisted stock), then official registered name of the stock—CFI 2nd character—CFI 3rd character
	Equity Index Identifier	Publisher's official long name of the index
Credit	Debt Security Identifier	If no ISIN, then official registered name of the issuer—Maturity Date—Type of interest—Interest Rate—Interest Frequency—Debt Seniority
	Debt Index Identifier	Publisher's official long name of the index
	Non-LEI entity identifier	Legal entity name as would be recorded in an LEI record
Commodity	Commodity Index	Publisher's official long name of the index
	Commodity Reference Price	ISDA CRP Name
Other	Exchange-traded future	If no ISIN, then MIC & Venue Product Code & F & F & YYYY-MM-DD & 0
	Exchange-traded option	If no ISIN, then MIC & Venue Product Code & O & P/C & YYYY-MM-DD & option strike price
	Digital Asset	ISO 24165 Digital Token Identifier

3.10 Permitted allowable values for data element Underlier ID (Other) source

For an 'Underlier ID source' that does not exist in the golden source that is the reference data source for the UPI service provider's enumerations of Underlier ID source, please follow below guidance for the allowable values set out below. Note this is not exhaustive, and other types may be included.

Asset Class	Underlier ID Type	Form of Underlier ID source
Interest Rate	Floating Rate Index	ISDA FRO Naming Convention
	Debt Security Identifier	CDE debt name and type
	Debt Index Identifier	Publisher's legal name
	Inflation Index	ISDA FRO Naming Convention
Equity	Equity Index Name	Publisher's legal name
	Equity Stock Identifier	CDE equity name and type
	Equity Index Identifier	Publisher's legal name
Credit	Debt Security Identifier	CDE debt name and type
	Debt Index Identifier	Publisher's legal name
	Non-LEI entity identifier	Entity name
Commodity	Commodity Index	Publisher's legal name
	Commodity Reference Price	ISDA CRP Naming Convention
Other	Exchange-traded future	All
	Exchange-traded option	All
	Digital Asset	ISO 24165 Digital Token Identifier

4 Examples

4.1 SEF Transactions – Anonymous and cleared

This example illustrates the reporting of anonymous transactions that are subsequently cleared.

Row	Action type	Event type	Event timestamp	Unique transaction identifier (UTI)	Prior UTI	Notional amount	Execution timestamp	Clearing receipt timestamp	Submitter identifier	Central counterparty	Counterparty 1 (reporting counterparty)	Counterparty 2	Cleared	Platform identifier
1	NEWT	TRAD	2023-04-01T14:15:36Z	LEI1RPT0001ALPHA		10000	2023-04-01T14:15:36Z	NULL	LEI1SEF0001	NULL	LEI1RPT0001	LEI2CP0002	I	ABCD
2	TERM	CLRG	2023-04-01T14:40:36Z	LEI1RPT0001ALPHA		10000	2023-04-01T14:15:36Z	2023-04-01T14:40:36Z	LEI1CCP0004	NULL	LEI1RPT0001	LEI2CP0002	I	ABCD
3	NEWT	CLRG	2023-04-01T14:41:36Z	LEI1RPT0001BETA	LEI1RPT0001ALPHA	10000	2023-04-01T14:41:36Z	2023-04-01T14:40:36Z	LEI1CCP0004	LEI1CCP0004	LEI1CCP0004	LEI2CP0002	Y	NULL
4	NEWT	CLRG	2023-04-01T14:41:36Z	LEI1RPT0001GAMMA	LEI1RPT0001ALPHA	10000	2023-04-01T14:41:36Z	2023-04-01T14:40:36Z	LEI1CCP0004	LEI1CCP0004	LEI1CCP0004	LEI1RPT0001	Y	NULL

4.2 Package- Price/Spread

This example illustrates how to report package transactions based on either the price or spread.

Row 1 – Submission of a new package transaction but the package transaction price is not known yet.

Row 2 – Modifying the package transaction to update the package transaction price.

Row 3 – Submission of a new package transaction with a package transaction spread.

Row	Action type	Event type	Event timestamp	Unique transaction identifier (UTI)	Package Indicator	Package identifier	Package transaction price	Package transaction price currency	Package transaction price notation	Package transaction spread	Package transaction spread currency	Package transaction spread notation	Price	Price currency	Notional amount		Execution timestamp	Counterparty 1 (reporting counterparty)	Counterparty 2
1	NEWT	TRAD	2023-04-01T14:15:36Z	LEI1RPT0001EEE	True	ABCD12	99999.9999999999999	NULL	1		NULL	NULL	NULL	10.23	EUR	10000	2023-04-01T14:15:36Z	LEI1RPT0001	LEI2CP0002
2	MODI	TRAD	2023-04-05T16:14:36Z	LEI1RPT0001EEE	True	ABCD12	3.2	CAD	1		NULL	NULL	NULL	10.23	EUR	10000	2023-04-01T14:15:36Z	LEI1RPT0001	LEI2CP0002
3	NEWT	TRAD	2023-04-01T14:15:36Z	LEI1RPT0001FFF	True	ABCD34	NULL	NULL	NULL		200	NULL	4	20.23	EUR	10000	2023-04-01T14:15:36Z	LEI1RPT0001	LEI2CP0002

4.3 Partial Termination/Amendment, Correction

This example illustrates how different Action – Event type combinations are used to report changes to a previously submitted transaction.

Row	Action type	Event type	Amendment indicator	Event timestamp	Expiration date	Unique transaction identifier (UTI)	Prior UTI (for one-to-one and one-to-many relations between transactions)	Embedded option type	Notional amount	Execution timestamp	Counterparty 1 (reporting counterparty)	Counterparty 2
1	NEWT	TRAD		2023-04-01T14:15:36Z	2024-01-01	LEI1RPT0001AAAA			10000	2023-04-01T14:15:36Z	LEI1RPT0001	LEI2CP0002
2	MODI	TRAD	True	2023-04-02T10:22:10Z	2024-01-01	LEI1RPT0001AAAA			9000	2023-04-01T14:15:36Z	LEI1RPT0001	LEI2CP0002
3	MODI	TRAD	False	2023-04-03T10:22:10Z	2024-01-01	LEI1RPT0001AAAA		OPET	9000	2023-04-01T14:15:36Z	LEI1RPT0001	LEI2CP0002
4	CORR			2023-04-04T10:22:10Z	2024-01-01	LEI1RPT0001AAAA		EXTD	9000	2023-04-01T14:15:36Z	LEI1RPT0001	LEI2CP0002

4.4 Allocation

This example illustrates how pre- and post- "Allocation" transactions are reported.

Row	Action type	Event type	Amendment indicator	Event timestamp	Unique transaction identifier (UTI)	Prior UTI (for one-to-one and one-to-many relations between transactions)	Notional amount	Execution timestamp	Counterparty 1 (reporting counterparty)	Counterparty 2
1	NEWT	TRAD		2023-04-01T14:15:36Z	LEI1RPT0001PREAA		10000	2023-04-01T14:15:36Z	LEI1RPT0001	LEIFUNDMGR
2	TERM	ALOC		2023-04-02T10:22:10Z	LEI1RPT0001PREAA		10000	2023-04-01T14:15:36Z	LEI1RPT0001	LEIFUNDMGR
3	NEWT	ALOC		2023-04-02T10:22:10Z	LEI1RPT0001POST1	LEI1RPT0001PREAA	4000	2023-04-02T10:22:10Z	LEI1RPT0001	LEI2CP00A1
4	NEWT	ALOC		2023-04-02T10:22:10Z	LEI1RPT0001POST2	LEI1RPT0001PREAA	6000	2023-04-02T10:22:10Z	LEI1RPT0001	LEI2CP00A2

4.5 Position

This example illustrates how a derivative is reported when it is included in a position.

Row 1,2- Submitting new derivative that is the start of a new position on the same day (buy activity).

Row 3 - Submitting end of day valuation messages at position level.

Row 4,5,6 – Submitting new derivative that is included in a position on the same day (buy and sell activity).

Row 7,8,9,10,11 – Submitting new derivative (alternative way of reporting trade) that is included in a position on the next day (buy activity) (which means VALU messages will need to be sent for both LEIRPT0001TRAD3 and LEIRPT0001POSC1 on Jan 8 2023)

Row 12 – Since LEIRPT0001TRAD3 have been included into Position LEIRPT0001POSC1 on Jan 9 2023, only VALU message for the Position LEIRPT0001POSC1 need to be sent.

Row 13 - Submitting sell activity to be included in Position LEIRPT0001POSC1.

Row 14 - Submitting early termination at position level due to sell activity.

Row 15 - Submitting end of day valuation messages at position level.

Row 16 – Submitting sell activity to be included in Position LEIRPT0001POSC1.

Row 17 – Termination of the position.

Row	Action type	Event type	Event timestamp	UTI	Subsequent position UTI	Notional amount	Execution timestamp	Counterparty 1	Counterparty 2	Level	Buyer identifier	Seller identifier	Valuation Amount	Price[86]
1	POSC		2023-01-05T08:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001TRAD1	LEIRPT0001POSC1	1,000	2023-01-05T08:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	TCTN	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002		12
2	NEWT	INCP	2023-01-05T14:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001POSC1		1,000	2023-01-05T08:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	PSTN	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002		12
3	VALU		2023-01-05T18:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001POSC1		1,000	2023-01-05T08:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	PSTN	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	1.68	
4	POSC		2023-01-07T08:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001TRAD2	LEIRPT0001POSC1	600	2023-01-07T08:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	TCTN	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002		13
5	POSC		2023-01-07T08:02:34Z	LEIRPT0001TRAD8	LEIRPT0001POSC1	100	2023-01-07T08:02:34Z	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	TCTN	LEICP0002	LEIRPT0001		13
6	MODI		2023-01-07T18:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001POSC1		1,500	2023-01-05T08:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	PSTN	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002		12.333
7	NEWT	TRAD	2023-01-08T09:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001TRAD3		700	2023-01-08T09:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	TCTN	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002		14
8	VALU		2023-01-08T18:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001TRAD3		700	2023-01-08T09:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	TCTN	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	23	
9	VALU		2023-01-08T18:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001POSC1		1,500	2023-01-05T08:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	PSTN	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	65	
10	TERM	INCP	2023-01-09T18:02:34Z	LEIRPT0001TRAD3	LEIRPT0001POSC1	700	2023-01-08T09:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	TCTN	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002		14
11	MODI	INCP	2023-01-09T18:02:34Z	LEIRPT0001POSC1		2,200	2023-01-05T08:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	PSTN	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002		12.922
12	VALU		2023-01-09T18:03:34Z	LEIRPT0001POSC1		2,200	2023-01-05T08:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	PSTN	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	71.02	
13	POSC		2023-01-10T15:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001TRAD4	LEIRPT0001POSC1	1,200	2023-01-10T15:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	TCTN	LEICP0002	LEIRPT0001		13.50
14	MODI	ETRM	2023-01-10T15:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001POSC1		1,000	2023-01-05T08:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	PSTN	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002		12.922
15	VALU		2023-01-10T18:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001POSC1		1,000	2023-01-05T08:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	PSTN	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	78	
16	POSC		2023-01-11T11:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001TRAD5	LEIRPT0001POSC1	1,000	2023-01-11T11:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	TCTN	LEICP0002	LEIRPT0001		13.75
17	TERM	ETRM	2023-01-11T11:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001POSC1		0	2023-01-05T08:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	PSTN	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002		

4.5a Position – intraday

This example illustrates intraday trades where the net position at the end of the day is 0.

Row	Action type	Event type	Event timestamp	UTI	Subsequent position UTI	Notional amount	Execution timestamp	Counterparty 1	Counterparty 2	Level	Buyer identifier	Seller identifier	Valuation Amount	Price[87]
1	POSC		2023-01-05T08:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001TRAD1	LEIRPT0001POSC1	1,000	2023-01-05T08:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	TCTN	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002		12
2	POSC		2023-01-05T010:45:34Z	LEIRPT0001TRAD2	LEIRPT0001POSC1	400	2023-01-05T010:45:34Z	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	TCTN	LEICP0002	LEIRPT0001		12.44
3	POSC		2023-01-05T14:04:34Z	LEIRPT0001TRAD3	LEIRPT0001POSC1	600	2023-01-05T14:04:34Z	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	TCTN	LEICP0002	LEIRPT0001		12.58
4	NEWT	INCP	2023-01-05T18:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001POSC1		0	2023-01-05T08:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	PSTN	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002		0
5	TERM	ETRM	2023-01-05T18:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001POSC1		0	2023-01-05T08:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	PSTN	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002		

[86] The price values in this example are for illustrative purposes and will vary depending on the calculation methodology used.
[87] The price values in this example are for illustrative purposes and will vary depending on the calculation methodology used.

4.6 Error and Revive

This example illustrates a derivative that was booked in error and subsequently cancelled, but needs to be revived as it was cancelled by mistake.

Row	Action type	Event type	Amendment Indicator	Event timestamp	Unique transaction identifier (UTI)	Prior UTI (for one-to-one and one-to-many relations between transactions)	Notional amount	Execution timestamp	Counterparty 1 (reporting counterparty)	Counterparty 2
1	NEWT	TRAD		2023-04-01T14:15:36Z	LEI1RPT0001GGG		10000	2023-04-01T14:15:36Z	LEI1RPT0001	LEI2CP0002
2	EROR			2023-04-04T14:21:36Z	LEI1RPT0001GGG		10000	2023-04-01T14:21:36Z	LEI1RPT0001	LEI2CP0002
3	REVI			2023-04-05T14:21:36Z	LEI1RPT0001GGG		10000	2023-04-01T14:21:36Z	LEI1RPT0001	LEI2CP0002

4.7 Crypto

Row	Action type	Event type	Crypto asset underlying indicator – Leg 1	Crypto asset underlying indicator – Leg 2	Event timestamp	Unique transaction identifier (UTI)	Unique product identifier	Notional amount	Execution timestamp	Counterparty 1 (reporting counterparty)	Counterparty 2
1	NEWT	TRAD	True	False	2023-04-01T14:15:36Z	LEI1RPT0001GGG	QZ8VLPDHMFT5	10000	2023-04-01T14:15:36Z	LEI1RPT0001	LEI2CP0002

4.8 Upgrade

This example illustrates how to report an upgrade event type in order to ensure its conformity with the amended reporting requirements.

Row 1: A new derivative executed on 2023-04-01.

Row 2: New reporting requirements were implemented, the existing derivative is reported as Modify-Upgrade (MODI-UPDT) in order to comply with the new requirements.[88]

Row	Action type	Event type	Event timestamp	Unique transaction identifier (UTI)	Notional amount	Valuation Method	Execution timestamp	Counterparty 1 (reporting counterparty)	Counterparty 2	Platform Identifier	Cleared
1	NEWT	TRAD	2023-04-01T14:15:36Z	LEI1RPT0001FFF	10000	MarkToMarket	2023-04-01T14:15:36Z	LEI1RPT0001	LEI2CP0002	NULL	N
2	MODI	UPDT	2024-05-04T14:21:36Z	LEI1RPT0001FFF	10000	MTMA	2023-04-01T14:21:36Z	LEI1RPT0001	LEI2CP0002	BILT	N

[88] Please note that the example provided is not an exhaustive list of the fields affected by the amended reporting requirements. Therefore, it is recommended that you review the rule to identify all fields that may be impacted.

Annex C

Blacklined version of CSA Derivatives Data Technical Manual

APPENDIX A
to
Policy

CSA Derivatives Data Technical Manual

CSA Derivatives Data Technical Manual

Technical specifications for over-the-counter derivatives data reporting

~~July 25~~August 11, ~~2024~~2026

Version ~~1.0~~2.0

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Document History

Revisions

Date	Version	Description
7/25/2024	1.0	First publication along with amendments to the TR Rules.
8/11/2026	2.0	Second publication with revisions

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Table of Contents

1 INTRODUCTION ~~4~~5

1.1 Background ~~4~~5
1.1.1 Format of technical specifications ~~4~~5

1.2 Explanation of Certain Data Elements or Categories ~~6~~7
1.2.1 Direction of the transaction ~~6~~7
1.2.2 Repeating data elements or leg-based products ~~6~~7
1.2.3 Schedules ~~6~~7
1.2.4 Actions and Events ~~6~~8
1.2.5 Validations ~~6~~8
1.2.6 ~~Unique Product Identifier~~ ~~7~~Underlier ID (Other) fields 9
1.2.7 Other payment fields ~~7~~9
1.2.8 Packages ~~8~~9
1.2.9 Position reporting ~~8~~10
1.2.10 Prior UTI ~~8~~10

1.3 Historical Derivatives ~~9~~10

2 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS ~~10~~11

2.1 Position reporting guidelines ~~52~~56

3 APPENDIX ~~56~~61

3.1 Notional amount ~~56~~61

3.2 Mapping of Day count convention allowable values to ISO 20022, FpML, and FIX/FIXML values ~~57~~62

3.3 Valuation method ~~65~~70

3.4 Collateralisation category ~~66~~71

3.5 Action and event reporting ~~66~~71

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

3.6 Allowable Action Type Sequences ~~68~~73

3.7 Definitions for Event Type Allowable Values ~~69~~74

3.8 Definitions for Action Type Allowable Values ~~70~~75

3.9 Permitted allowable values for data element Underlier ID (Other) 76

3.10 Permitted allowable values for data element Underlier ID (Other) source 77

4 EXAMPLES ~~71~~78

4.1 SEF Transactions – Anonymous and cleared ~~71~~78

4.2 Package- Price/Spread ~~71~~78

4.3 Partial Termination/Amendment, Correction ~~72~~79

4.4 Allocation ~~72~~79

4.5 Position ~~72~~79

4.5a Position – intraday 80

4.6 Error and Revive ~~73~~81

4.7 Crypto ~~74~~82

4.8 Upgrade ~~74~~82

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

1 Introduction

1.1 Background

The technical specifications in this CSA Derivatives Data Technical Manual (the **Technical Manual**) specify the definition, format, and allowable values for each data element that is required to be reported under Manitoba Securities Commission Rule 91-507 *Derivatives: Trade Reporting*, Ontario Securities Commission Rule 91-507 *Derivatives: Trade Reporting*, *Regulation 91-507 respecting Trade Repositories and Derivatives Data Reporting* (Québec) and, in the remaining provinces and territories, Multilateral Instrument 96-101 *Derivatives: Trade Reporting* (collectively, the **TR Rules**) and are sourced primarily from the *Revised CDE Technical Guidance - version ~~3~~4: Harmonisation of critical OTC derivatives data elements (other than UTI and UPI)*[1] (the **CDE Technical Guidance**).

The Technical Manual is intended to assist market participants in reporting under amendments to the TR Rules that ~~are expected to become effective~~came into effect on July 25, 2025.

All terms in the Technical Manual that are defined in a TR Rule have the same meaning as in the applicable TR Rule, unless otherwise provided in the Technical Manual or unless the context otherwise requires.

Where data elements align with the data elements prescribed by the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (the **CFTC**), the Technical Manual has generally adopted the name, definition, format, and allowable values as set out by the CFTC.

It is expected that the Technical Manual will be updated on a periodic basis to reflect updates from the Canadian Securities Administrators (**CSA**) and international updates.

1.1.1 Format of technical specifications

(1) **#:** all data elements are assigned a number for ease of reference. The data element number is referenced throughout the Technical Manual and in Appendix A to each of the TR Rules.

(2) **Source:** this column contains "CDE", "CSA", "CFTC" or "ESMA". "CDE" refers to a data element in the CDE Technical Guidance. "CFTC" refers to a data element sourced from the Commodities Futures Trading Commission. "ESMA" refers to a data element sourced from the European Securities and Markets Authority.

(3) **Category:** data elements are grouped by topic or category.

(4) **Data Element Description:** a concise description of the data element that is set out in Appendix A to each of the TR Rules and reproduced in the Technical Manual for convenience. These descriptions are intended to comply with CSA rule drafting standards while substantively aligning with the corresponding detailed explanation.

(5) **Detailed Explanation of Data Element:** for CDE data elements, the explanation is sourced from the CDE Technical Guidance, with footnotes added to provide clarity based on the CFTC's regulations. For CFTC data elements, the explanation is sourced from the CFTC Technical Specification, with footnotes added to provide clarity. For ESMA data elements, the explanation is sourced from EMIR REFIT validation rules. Data elements sourced from the CFTC and ESMA apply regardless of reporting requirements in the U.S. or Europe. For example, data elements sourced from the CFTC apply to all derivatives that are required to be reported under the TR Rules, as applicable, and not only to swaps under CFTC rules. Further, they apply under the TR Rules regardless of whether the derivative is otherwise required to be reported under CFTC rules.

(6) **Format:** see Table below that illustrates the meaning of formats used throughout the document.

[1] See Revised CDE Technical Guidance – version ~~3~~4 - Harmonisation of critical OTC derivative data elements (other than UTI and UPI), ~~September 2023, https://www.leiroc.org/publications/gls/roc_20230929.pdf~~ December 2025, https://www.leiroc.org/publications/gls/Final_ROC202531-Revised-CDE-Technical-Guidance-Version-4.pdf

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Format	Content in brief	Additional Explanation	Example(s)
YYYY-MM-DD	**Date**	YYYY = four-digit year MM = two-digit month DD = two-digit day	2015-07-06 (corresponds to 6 July 2015)
YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ssZ	**Date and time**	YYYY, MM, DD as above hh = two-digit hour (00 through 23) (am/pm NOT allowed) mm = two-digit minute (00 through 59) ss = two-digit second (00 through 59) T is fixed and indicates the beginning of the time element. Z is fixed and indicates that times are expressed in UTC (Coordinated Universal Time) and not in local time.	2014-11-05T13:15:30Z (corresponds to 5 November 2014, 1:15:30 pm, Coordinated Universal time, or 5 November 2014, 8:15:30 am US Eastern Standard Time)
Num(25,5)	**Up to 25 numerical characters including up to five decimal places**	The length is not fixed but limited to 25 numerical characters including up to five numerical characters after the decimal point. Should the value have more than five digits after the decimal, reporting counterparties should round half-up.	1352.67 12345678901234567890.12345 123456789012345678901234 5 0 – 20000.25 – 0.257
Num(5)[2]	**Up to five numerical characters, no decimals are allowed**	The length is not fixed but limited to five numerical characters	12345 123 20
Char(3)	**Three alphanumeric characters**	The length is fixed at three alphanumeric characters.	USD X1X 999
Varchar(25)	**Up to 25 alphanumeric characters**	The length is not fixed but limited at up to 25 alphanumerical characters. No special characters are permitted. If permitted, it would be explicitly stated in the format of the data element.	asgaGEH3268EFdsagtTRCF543 aaaaaaaaa x
Boolean	**Boolean characters**	Either "True" or "False" or "true" or "false"[3]	True / true False / false

Table 2 – Explanation of formats used in the Technical Specification

[2] Num(5) format is equivalent to Num(5,0) used in this Technical Manual and does not allow decimals.
[3] Both upper case and lower case are allowed until the ISO 20022 message standard is adopted by CSA.

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

1.2 Explanation of Certain Data Elements or Categories

1.2.1 Direction of the transaction

The Technical Manual requires the reporting of Buyer/Seller or Payer/Receiver for this data element. This is a slightly different approach from that taken in the CDE Technical Guidance, which provides two options for reporting Direction. The reporting counterparty should not report both Buyer/Seller and Payer/Receiver for a given transaction, but instead use the reporting method appropriate for the type of instrument reported.

1.2.2 Repeating data elements or leg-based products

Depending on the product being reported and the related market convention, a multi-leg or multi-stream product could be reported using a particular data element more than once. Unless the data element is listed as "leg", it cannot be reported more than once. For products where the multi-leg or multi-stream concept is not applicable, report values in the designated data element for the first leg (Leg 1) for all fields that are specified as leg-based data elements. For products having two legs where one leg references a fixed value and the other leg references a floating value, Leg 1 elements should refer to the leg that references a fixed value and Leg 2 elements should refer to the leg that references a floating value. For products having two legs where each leg references a floating value respectively, the legs should be ordered based on the alphabetical ordering of the names of the respective underliers. In cases where the names of the respective underliers are the same, but they are differentiated by a tenor, Leg 1 elements should refer to the leg referencing the underlier with the shorter tenor.

1.2.3 Schedules

Derivatives involving schedules ~~which specify the details known at the time of execution of the transaction~~ are required to be reported as part of creation data if the details are known at the time of execution, or as part of a lifecycle event when the scheduled values become known during the life of the transaction. Fields that require reporting of multiple values in a single field can be reported using a delimiter between the reported values. The choice of delimiter is left to the discretion of the trade repository ~~but the delimiter usage must be the same in all files. Fields that allow multiple values for submission have a standard variable length of 500 characters as the data type regardless~~ ; however, the same delimiter must be used consistently across all files. The format and allowable values listed in Table 2 apply to each individual value within a scheduled field, rather than the delimited field. Each entry must independently meet the format and validation rules applicable to the data element.

~~of how each trade repository is collecting from their participants~~When schedule fields are populated, they must contain the same number of entries across all related fields, and the entries must be ordered chronologically by effective date. Public dissemination is required for the first 10 values in schedule fields.

The following data elements permit the reporting of multiple values:

- 10 Jurisdiction of Counterparty 1
- 11 Jurisdiction of Counterparty 2
- 37 Notional quantity schedule - effective date
- 38 Notional quantity schedule - end date
- 39 Notional quantity schedule - notional quantity
- 40 Notional amount schedule - notional amount
- 41 Notional amount schedule - effective date
- 42 Notional amount schedule - end date
- 50 Price schedule – effective date
- 51 Price schedule – end date
- 52 Price schedule – price
- 65 Strike price schedule – effective date
- 66 Strike price schedule – end date
- 67 Strike price schedule – strike price
- 77 Clearing exceptions and exemptions - Counterparty 1
- 78 Clearing exceptions and exemptions – Counterparty 2
- 124 Basket constituent identifier
- 125 Basket constituent identifier source
- 126 Basket constituent number of units
- 127 Basket constituent unit of measure
- 136 Other payment amount
- 137 Other payment currency
- 138 Other payment date
- 139 Other payment payer
- 140 Other payment receiver
- 141 Other payment type

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

1.2.4 Actions and Events

Appendix 3.5 illustrates how different events should be reported in transaction reporting, position reporting and end-of-day (valuation and collateral) reporting.

At a minimum, any data elements that are impacted as part of actions and events should be reported. It is at the trade repository's discretion whether other elements should be included for event message types.

Corrections of valuation and collateral are allowed and should be reported using "VALU" and "MARU" action types.

1.2.5 Validations

Validations are generally intended to be the same as the CFTC's as specified in its Part 45 swap data reporting requirements when the Technical Manual data element is also required by the CFTC. A trade repository may limit the number of data elements required to be submitted for Action Type TERM, PRTO, and EROR.

Reporting Types:

Transaction = Creation data and Lifecycle Event data: Transaction means entering into, assigning, selling or otherwise acquiring or disposing of a derivative or the novation of a derivative. Each transaction must be reported as a unique derivative under the TR Rules.

Valuation= Valuation Data: Valuation data means data that reflects the current value of the derivative and includes the data in the elements listed in Appendix A under the heading "Data Elements Related to Valuation".

Collateral = Margin Data: Collateral and margin data means data that reflects the current amount of collateral and margin posted or collected as described in the elements listed in Appendix A under the heading "Data Elements Related to Collateral and Margin".

Values:

M=Mandatory (The data element is mandatory and any additional validation rules, if specified, must also be followed)

C= Conditional (The data element is required if the conditions set out in the validation rules are fulfilled. Additional validation rules, if specified, must also be followed)

NR= Not Required (The data element is not required to be included in the report)

O= Optional (The data element should be ~~included in the transaction~~reported **if applicable** to the derivative. Additional validation rules, if specified, may be applied when populated)

Example:

"Transaction - C if [Payer identifier] and [Receiver identifier] are not populated, else {blank)" means
Transaction - C (Conditional):
This field is **M (Mandatory)** if both **[Payer identifier]** and **[Receiver identifier]** are **not populated**. Otherwise, leave it **blank**.

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

"**Transaction - C if [Payer identifier] and [Receiver identifier] are not populated, else {optional}"** means
Transaction - C (Conditional):
This field is **M (Mandatory)** if both **[Payer identifier]** and **[Receiver identifier]** are **not populated**. Otherwise, the field is **O (Optional)** (i.e., it may be included if applicable to the derivative).

Leg-based data elements:

~~Validations in the Technical Manual included for leg-based data elements are meant~~If a data element is leg-based and Table 2 does not provide leg-specific validations, the validations are intended to apply to the first leg (Leg 1) by default. However, it should not be presumed that the same validations apply ~~similarly~~ to the second leg (Leg 2). This is largely due to the conditionality between leg fields~~,~~ and the fact that trade repository specific data elements ~~can alter the application of~~may affect how published validations operate in ways not contemplated in the Technical Manual. Given this, trade repositories may incorporate ~~other~~additional validations for ~~leg-level~~leg-level data elements~~, should~~ where they deem it necessary.

1.2.6 Underlier ID (Other) fields

~~A value may be provided where there is an else (blank). It may be interpreted as "else optional".~~

~~1.2.6 Unique Product Identifier~~

Data elements related to underlying asset:

This set of data elements captures information related to underliers when the information cannot be derived from the UPI. These data elements apply to all asset classes and should support any underliers.

- Data elements 128 and 129 should be ~~used~~reported when the UPI ~~Service Provider~~service provider does not ~~receive~~support the identifier and its source for a particular underlier. ~~In these cases, values for~~When not supported, both 'Underlier ID' and 'Underlier ID source'~~ are submitted~~, or their equivalent attributes, are assigned the value as 'OTHER' ~~to~~by either the submitter or the UPI service provider. Below is some guidance for allowable values to use.
    - **Underlier IDs not in Golden Source**: For an 'Underlier ID' or 'Underlier ID Source' not present in the golden source, which serves as the reference data source for the UPI service provider's enumerations of Underlier IDs, refer to Table 9 and Table 10 in the Annex for predefined allowable values, which are not exhaustive, and other types may be included.
    - **Underlier ID in Golden source but not yet in UPI enumeration list**: For an 'Underlier ID' that exists in the golden source but is not yet included in the UPI service provider's enumeration list (i.e. due to a lag between the creation of a new 'Underlier ID' in the golden source and its addition to the enumeration list), the allowable value should be the value as it exists in the golden source.
- Data elements 130 and 131 are necessary to determine the price of an underlier asset or index that cannot be derived from the given UPI.
- Data element 121 is necessary to easily identify the derivative transactions based on crypto assets that cannot be identified from the given UPI.

1.2.7 Other payment fields

The set of data elements related to other payments can be reported multiple times in the case of multiple payments. If other payments are made in instalments, the entire schedule of payments is reported.

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

1.2.8 Packages

Package identifier should be used by reporting counterparties or entities responsible for reporting as a unique link between reports belonging to the same derivative contract, where the table of fields does not enable submitting the details in only one report and where the package transaction is composed of a combination of derivative contracts that are negotiated together as the product of a single economic agreement.

If a derivative contract ceases to exist, but gives rise to another derivative, those two contracts should be considered individually and not be reported as a package transaction, thus no package identifier should be used to link those reports in such circumstance, while at the same time the field 'Prior UTI' should be reported.

The reporting field 'Package transaction price' and 'Package transaction price currency' should be populated with the relevant price and currency for the entire package transaction rather than the price and currency of the individual components. If the individual components have individual prices and currencies, those should be populated in the relevant report in field 'Price' and 'Price currency' in addition to the population of the field 'Package transaction price'.

1.2.9 Position reporting

Position reporting is an optional method of reporting for derivatives that meet the requirements under section 33.1 of the TR Rules. The "Position Reporting guidelines" in section 2.1 sets out how to report lifecycle events in relation to certain data elements. Lifecycle events may be reported at the position level in respect of all relevant data elements where derivatives meet these conditions. Refer to example 4.5 to review how positions are to be reported.

Positions may not be reported without previously reporting the derivatives separately at transaction level. Derivatives at transaction level should be updated to have an appropriate status, so that it is clear that they are no longer open and to avoid double-counting of the derivatives that were included in positions. The reporting counterparty should report the terminations of all the derivatives at transaction level that enter into the position. For new derivatives that are included in the position on the same day, action type "POSC" with no event type should be used. For derivatives that are included in the position on all other days, action type "TERM" and event type "INCP" should be used.

Where a position valuation becomes zero, there are only two possible ways to proceed:

- Termination of the position and reporting of a new one using a different UTI at a later stage. No valuations are reported between the termination of the first position and the creation of the latter.
- Maintaining the position open and reporting a zero contract value on a daily basis.

1.2.10 Prior UTI

Prior UTI should be assigned to the predecessor derivative that has given rise to the reported derivative due to a lifecycle event, in a one-to-one relation between derivatives. This data element is not applicable when reporting many-to-one and many-to-many relations between derivatives (e.g., in the case of a compression). In particular, the prior UTI will be applicable in the following events:

a. Full or partial novation (reported with Action Type: NEWT and Event Type: NOVA and includes Prior UTI);

b. Clearing;

c. Exercise (in the case of swaptions);

d. Allocation (reported with Action Type: NEWT and Event Type: ALOC and includes Prior UTI);

~~e. Corporate event (in the case of a split).~~

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

1.3 Historical Derivatives

Counterparties should not create a new UTI for outstanding derivatives, even if the original UTI is not fully compliant with e.g., new format requirements under the Technical Manual. For existing derivatives that utilize a USI (Unique Swap Identifier), the trade repository can allow for these to be submitted in a separate data element.

All existing derivatives should eventually be updated with the new data requirements and reported using the action field Modify (MODI) and event type Upgrade (UPDT).

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

2 Technical Specifications

Data Elements Related to Counterparties

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
1	CDE	Counterparty 1 (reporting counterparty)	Identifier of the reporting counterparty.	Identifier of the counterparty to an OTC derivative transaction[4] who is fulfilling its reporting obligation via the report in question. In jurisdictions where both parties must report the transaction, the identifier of Counterparty 1 always identifies the reporting counterparty. In the case of an allocated derivative transaction executed by a fund manager on behalf of a fund, the fund and not the fund manager is reported as the counterparty. However, if the allocation ~~of the block trade~~ to specific funds does not take place prior to the reporting deadline, then the fund manager executing the transaction on behalf of the fund can be reported as the counterparty. If a trading facility is fulfilling the reporting obligation, the identifier of Counterparty 1 identifies one of the counterparties to the transaction.	Char(20) for an LEI code	• ISO 17442 LEI code that is included in the LEI data as published by the Global LEI Foundation (GLEIF, www.gleif.org/).	N	Transaction- M Collateral -M Valuation -M
2	CDE	Counterparty 2 (non-reporting counterparty)	Identifier of the non-reporting counterparty.	Identifier of the second counterparty[5] to an OTC derivative transaction. In the case of an allocated derivative transaction executed by a fund manager on behalf of a fund, the fund and not the fund manager is reported as the counterparty. However, if the allocation ~~of the block trade~~ to specific funds does not take place prior to the reporting deadline, then the fund manager executing the transaction on behalf of the fund can be reported as the counterparty.	• Char(20) for an LEI code or • Varchar(72), for natural persons who are acting as private individuals and not eligible for an LEI per the ROC Statement - Individuals Acting in a Business Capacity or • Varchar(72), Internal identifier code for a non-reporting counterparty subject to Blocking Law	• ISO 17442 LEI code that is included in the LEI data as published by the Global LEI Foundation (GLEIF, www.gleif.org/). • For natural persons who are acting as private individuals(not eligible for an LEI per the ROC Statement – Individuals Acting in a Business Capacity): LEI of the reporting counterparty followed by a unique identifier assigned and maintained consistently by the reporting counterparty for that natural person(s) for regulatory reporting purpose. • An internal identifier code as non-reporting counterparty identifier if such counterparty or transaction is subject to Blocking Law and the reporting counterparty has exemptive relief from such derivatives data reporting requirements.	N	Transaction- M Collateral -M Valuation -M

[4] References to "OTC derivative" and "transaction" in CDE data element explanations and in the Appendices to the Technical Manual should be read to mean derivative.

[5] Only one counterparty should be reported. In cases where multiple counterparties are legally responsible as the second counterparty (for example joint and several liability, or solidary liability in Quebec), report only one of the counterparties and use the same counterparty for all continuation data and lifecycle events.

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
3	~~CFTC~~CDE	Counterparty 2 identifier source	Type of Counterparty 2 identifier.	Source used to identify the Counterparty 2.	Char(4)	• LEID = Legal Entity Identifier • NPID = Natural Person Identifier, to identify ~~person~~persons who are acting as private individuals~~,~~ (not ~~business entities~~eligible for an LEI per the ROC Statement - Individuals Acting in a Business Capacity). • PLID = An internal identifier only if (1) Counterparty 2 is subject to a blocking law or consent requirement, (2) the applicable CSA regulatory authority has issued a relief decision to the reporting counterparty relating to blocking laws and consent requirements, and (3) the reporting counterparty is complying with the conditions of the relief decision.	N	Transaction- M Collateral - M Valuation - M
4	CDE	Buyer identifier	Identifier of the counterparty that is the buyer.	Identifier of the counterparty that is the buyer, as determined at the time of the transaction. A non-exhaustive list of examples of instruments for which this data element could apply are: • most forwards and forward-like contracts (except for foreign exchange forwards and foreign exchange non-deliverable forwards) • most options and option-like contracts including swaptions, caps and floors • credit default swaps (buyer/seller of protection) • variance, volatility and correlation swaps • contracts for difference and spreadbets This data element is not applicable to instrument types covered by data elements Payer identifier and Receiver identifier.	• Char(20) for an LEI code or • Varchar(72), for natural persons who are acting as private individuals and not eligible for an LEI per the ROC Statement - Individuals Acting in a Business Capacity or • Varchar(72), Internal identifier code for a non-reporting counterparty subject to Blocking Law	• ISO 17442 LEI code that is included in the LEI data as published by the Global LEI Foundation (GLEIF, www.gleif.org/). • For natural persons who are acting as private individuals (not eligible for an LEI per the ROC Statement – Individuals Acting in a Business Capacity): LEI of the reporting counterparty followed by a unique identifier assigned and maintained consistently by the reporting counterparty for that natural person(s) for regulatory reporting purpose. • An internal identifier code as non-reporting counterparty identifier if such counterparty or transaction is subject to Blocking Law and the reporting counterparty has exemptive relief from such derivatives data reporting requirements.	N	Transaction- C if [Payer identifier] and [Receiver identifier] are not populated, else {blank}~~;~~. When populated~~;~~: - the value shall match the value in either [Counterparty 1 (reporting counterparty)] or [Counterparty 2] - the value shall not match the value in [Seller identifier]. Collateral- NR Valuation- NR
5	CDE	Seller identifier	Identifier of the counterparty that is the seller.	Identifier of the counterparty that is the seller, as determined at the time of the transaction. A non-exhaustive list of examples of instruments for which this data element could apply are: • most forwards and forward-like contracts (except for foreign exchange forwards and foreign exchange non-deliverable forwards) • most options and option-like contracts including swaptions, caps and floors • credit default swaps (buyer/seller of protection) • variance, volatility and correlation swaps • contracts for difference and spreadbets This data element is not applicable to instrument types covered by data elements Payer identifier and Receiver identifier.	• Char(20) for an LEI code or • Varchar(72), for natural persons who are acting as private individuals and not eligible for an LEI per the ROC Statement - Individuals Acting in a Business Capacity or • Varchar(72), Internal identifier code for a non-reporting counterparty subject to Blocking Law	• ISO 17442 LEI code that is included in the LEI data as published by the Global LEI Foundation (GLEIF, www.gleif.org/). • For natural persons who are acting as private individuals (not eligible for an LEI per the ROC Statement – Individuals Acting in a Business Capacity): LEI of the reporting counterparty followed by a unique identifier assigned and maintained consistently by the reporting counterparty for that natural person(s) for regulatory reporting purpose. • An internal identifier as non-reporting counterparty identifier if such counterparty or transaction is subject to Blocking Law and the reporting counterparty has exemptive relief from such derivatives data reporting requirements.	N	Transaction- C if [Payer identifier] and [Receiver identifier] are not populated, else {blank}~~;~~. When populated~~;~~: - the value shall match the value in [Counterparty 1 (reporting counterparty)] or [Counterparty 2] - the value shall not match the value in [Buyer identifier]. Collateral- NR Valuation- NR

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
6	CDE	Payer identifier [Payer identifier–Leg 1] [Payer identifier–Leg 2]	Identifier of the counterparty of the payer leg.	Identifier of the counterparty of the payer leg as determined at the time of the transaction. A non-exhaustive list of examples of instruments for which this • most swaps and swap-like contracts including interest rate swaps[6], credit total return swaps, and equity swaps (except for credit default swaps, variance, volatility, and correlation swaps) • foreign exchange swaps, forwards, non-deliverable forwards This data element is not applicable to instrument types covered by data elements Buyer identifier and Seller identifier.	• Char(20) for an LEI code or • Varchar(72), for natural persons who are acting as private individuals and not eligible for an LEI per the ROC Statement - Individuals Acting in a Business Capacity or • Varchar(72), Internal identifier code for a non-reporting counterparty subject to Blocking Law	• ISO 17442 LEI code that is included in the LEI data as published by the Global LEI Foundation (GLEIF, www.gleif.org/). • For natural persons who are acting as private individuals (not eligible for an LEI per the ROC Statement – Individuals Acting in a Business Capacity): LEI of the reporting counterparty followed by a unique identifier assigned and maintained consistently by the reporting counterparty for that natural person(s) for regulatory reporting purpose. • An internal identifier as non-reporting counterparty identifier if such counterparty or transaction is subject to Blocking Law and the reporting counterparty has exemptive relief from such reporting requirements.	N	Transaction- C if [Buyer identifier] and [Seller identifier] are not populated, else {blank}~~;~~. When populated, the value shall match the value in [Counterparty 1 (reporting counterparty)] or [Counterparty 2]. Collateral- NR Valuation- NR
7	CDE	Receiver identifier [Receiver identifier-Leg 1] [Receiver identifier-Leg 2]	Identifier of the counterparty of the receiver leg.	Identifier of the counterparty of the receiver leg as determined at the time of the transaction. A non-exhaustive list of examples of instruments for which this data element could apply are: • most swaps and swap-like contracts including interest rate swaps[7], credit total return swaps, and equity swaps (except for credit default swaps, variance, volatility, and correlation swaps) • foreign exchange swaps, forwards, non-deliverable forwards This data element is not applicable to instrument types covered by data elements Buyer identifier and Seller identifier.	• Char(20) for an LEI code or • Varchar(72), for natural persons who are acting as private individuals and not eligible for an LEI per the ROC Statement - Individuals Acting in a Business Capacity or • Varchar(72), Internal identifier code for a non-reporting counterparty subject to Blocking Law	• ISO 17442 LEI code that is included in the LEI data as published by the Global LEI Foundation (GLEIF, www.gleif.org/). • For natural persons who are acting as private individuals (not eligible for an LEI per the ROC Statement – Individuals Acting in a Business Capacity): LEI of the reporting counterparty followed by a unique identifier assigned and maintained consistently by the reporting counterparty for that natural person(s) for regulatory reporting purpose. • An internal identifier code as non-reporting counterparty identifier if such counterparty or transaction is subject to Blocking Law and the reporting counterparty has exemptive relief from such reporting requirements.	N	Transaction- C if [Buyer identifier] and [Seller identifier] are not populated, else {blank}~~;~~. When populated, the value shall match the value in [Counterparty 1 (reporting counterparty)] or [Counterparty 2]. Collateral- NR Valuation- NR
8	ESMA	Broker identifier[8][6]	Identifier of a broker that acts as an intermediary for Counterparty 1 without becoming a counterparty.	In the case a broker acts as intermediary for the counterparty 1 without becoming a counterparty itself, the counterparty 1 shall identify this broker by legal entity identifier.	Char(20)	ISO 17442 LEI code that is included in the LEI data as published by the Global LEI Foundation (GLEIF, www.gleif.org/)	N	Transaction- O Collateral - NR Valuation - NR

[6] ~~For fixed-floating interest rate swaps, the payer is the counterparty paying the fixed rate.~~

[7] ~~For fixed-floating interest rate swaps, the receiver is the counterparty receiving the fixed rate.~~

[8][6] The ESMA Data Element Name is "Broker ID".

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
9	CSA	Country and Province or Territory of Individual (non-reporting counterparty)	If an individual is a non-reporting counterparty, the individual's country of residence and, if the individual's residence is in Canada, the province or territory.	If the non-reporting counterparty is an individual, the individual's country of residence and, if the individual's residence is in Canada, the province or territory.	~~Char~~Varchar(5)	Any valid value based on ISO 3166-2 if the individual's residence is in Canada; otherwise, use ISO 3166 for the individual's country of residence.	N	~~Transaction- O~~ Transaction- C if [Counterparty 2 identifier source] = 'NPID', else {optional} Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
10	CSA	Jurisdiction of Counterparty 1	Each jurisdiction in which Counterparty 1 is: • a local counterparty under paragraph (a) or (c) of the definition of local counterparty in the derivatives data reporting rules of any jurisdiction of Canada, • a local counterparty under paragraph (b) of the definition of local counterparty in the derivatives data reporting rules of any jurisdiction of Canada, if the non-reporting counterparty is an individual who is a resident of the jurisdiction, and/or • a local counterparty under paragraph (b) of the definition of local counterparty in *Regulation 91-507 respecting Trade Repositories and Derivatives Data Reporting* (Québec) and is a qualified person under section 82 of the *Derivatives Act* (Québec).	Each jurisdiction in which Counterparty 1 is: • a local counterparty under paragraph (a) or (c) of the definition of local counterparty in the derivatives data reporting rules of any jurisdiction of Canada, • a local counterparty under paragraph (b) of the definition of local counterparty in the derivatives data reporting rules of any jurisdiction of Canada, if the non-reporting counterparty is an individual who is a resident of the jurisdiction, and/or • a local counterparty under paragraph (b) of the definition of local counterparty in *Regulation 91-507 respecting Trade Repositories and Derivatives Data Reporting* (Québec) and is a qualified person under section 82 of the *Derivatives Act* (Québec).[9z]	To be determined by the designated/recognized trade repository in coordination with the CSA.	To be determined by the designated/recognized trade repository in coordination with the CSA.	N	Transaction – M Collateral – ~~NR~~M Valuation - ~~NR~~M
11	CSA	Jurisdiction of Counterparty 2	Each jurisdiction in which Counterparty 2 is: • a local counterparty under paragraph (a) or (c) of the definition of	Each jurisdiction in which Counterparty 2 is: • a local counterparty under paragraph (a) or (c) of the definition of local counterparty in the derivatives data reporting rules of any jurisdiction of Canada, and/or	To be determined by the designated/recognized trade repository in coordination with the CSA.	To be determined by the designated/recognized trade repository in coordination with the CSA.	N	Transaction – M Collateral – ~~NR~~M Valuation – ~~NR~~ M

[9z] A list of qualified persons is available here: https://lautorite.qc.ca/en/professionals/securities-and-derivatives/regulation-of-derivatives-markets-in-quebec

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
			local counterparty in the derivatives data reporting rules of any jurisdiction of Canada, and/or • a local counterparty under paragraph (b) of the definition of local counterparty in *Regulation 91-507 respecting Trade Repositories and Derivatives Data Reporting* (Québec) and is a qualified person under section 82 of the *Derivatives Act* (Québec).	• a local counterparty under paragraph (b) of the definition of local counterparty in *Regulation 91-507 respecting Trade Repositories and Derivatives Data Reporting* (Québec) and is a qualified person under section 82 of the *Derivatives Act* (Québec).				

Data Elements Related to Derivatives

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
12	CDE	Effective date~~10~~[8]	Unadjusted date at which obligations under the derivative come into effect, as provided in the confirmation.	Unadjusted date at which obligations under the OTC derivative transaction come into effect, as included in the confirmation. A non-exhaustive list of examples is: For credit default swaps on a credit index, effective date should be the effective date of the contract (which is usually one or two days following the execution date), not the roll date of the underlying index. For FRAs, effective date should be the effective date of the contract, not the settlement date. For options & swaptions, effective date should be the effective date of the contract, not the underlier. For IRS forward starting swaps, effective date should be the effective date of the contract, which is called the forward start date in the contract. For contracts without an effective date included in the confirmation, if reported, effective date which starts immediately should be the date part of Execution timestamp.	YYYY-MM-DD, based on UTC.	Any valid date based on ISO 8601 Date and time format.	Y	Transaction- M Collateral- NR Valuation- NR

~~10~~[8] For commodities swaps, report the pricing start date.

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
				For new contracts stemming from lifecycle events, effective date should be the effective date of the new contract.				
13	CDE	Expiration date[11][9]	Unadjusted date at which obligations under the derivative cease to be effective, as provided in the confirmation.	Unadjusted date at which obligations under the OTC derivative transaction stop being effective, as included in the confirmation. Early termination does not affect this data element.	YYYY-MM-DD, based on UTC.	Any valid date based on ISO 8601 Date and time format.	Y	Transaction- C if UPI.[ReturnorPayoutTrigger] is not 'Contract for Difference (CFD)' else {blankoptional}. When populated, the value shall be equal to or later than the value in [Effective date] or the date portion of [Execution Timestamp] Collateral- NR Valuation- NR
14	CDE	Execution timestamp	Date and time of execution of a transaction.	Date and time a transaction was originally executed, resulting in the generation of a new UTI. This data element remains unchanged throughout the life of the UTI.[12][10]	YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ssZ, based on UTC.[13][11] If the time element is not required in a particular jurisdiction, time may be dropped given that – in the case of representations with reduced accuracy – ISO 8601 allows the complete representation to be omitted, the omission starting from the extreme right-hand side (in the order from the least to the most significant).	Any valid date/ based on ISO 8601 Date and time format.	Y	Transaction- M Collateral- NR Valuation- NR
15	CDE	Reporting timestamp[14][12]	Date and time of submission of the report to the trade repository.	Date and time of the submission of the report as reported to the trade repository.	YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ssZ, based on UTC.	Any valid date/ based on ISO 8601 Date and time format.	N	Transaction- M, the value shall be equal to or later than the value in [Execution timestamp] Collateral- M Valuation- M

[11][9] For commodities swaps, report the pricing end date.
[12][10] For cleared derivatives, the execution timestamp is the date and time when the clearing agency accepts the original derivative for clearing.
[13][11] Both the date and time portion are required to be reported.
[14][12] Reporting timestamp (#15) is recorded and reported by the submitter.

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
16	CDE	Unique transaction identifier (UTI)	Unique identifier that identifies a derivative or position throughout its lifecycle.	A unique identifier assigned at the transaction or position level which identifies them uniquely throughout their lifecycle and used for all recordkeeping and reporting.	Varchar(52)	ISO 23897 Unique transaction identifier, up to 52 alphanumeric characters. New UTIs should be constructed solely from the upper-case alphabetic characters A–Z or the digits 0–9, inclusive in both cases. UTI is comprised of the LEI of the generating entity and a unique alphanumeric code.	N	Transaction- M Collateral- C if [Initial margin collateral portfolio code] = 'TRANSACTION-LEVEL', else {blank} Valuation- M
17	CDE	Prior UTI (for one-to-one and one-to-many relations between transactions)	UTI assigned to a derivative before the occurrence of a lifecycle event that resulted in the current derivative.	UTI assigned to the predecessor transaction that has given rise to the reported transaction due to a lifecycle event, in a one-to-one relation between transactions (e.g., in the case of a novation, when a transaction is terminated, and a new transaction is generated) or in a one-to-many relation between transactions (e.g., in clearing or if a transaction is split into several different transactions). This data element is not applicable when reporting many-to-one and many-to-many relations between transactions (e.g., in the case of a compression).	Varchar(52)	ISO 23897 Unique transaction identifier, up to 52 alphanumeric characters. New UTIs should be constructed solely from the upper-case alphabetic characters A–Z or the digits 0–9, inclusive in both cases.	N	Transaction- C if [Action type] = 'NEWT' and ([Event type] = ''~~NOVAT~~NOVA' or 'CLRG' or 'EXER' or 'ALOC' or 'CLAL') and [Prior USI (for one-to-one and one-to-many relations between transactions)] is not populated, else {~~blank~~optional} Collateral- NR Valuation- NR
18	ESMA	Subsequent position UTI	UTI of the position in which a derivative is included.	The UTI of the position in which a derivative is included. This field is applicable only for the reports related to the termination of a derivative due to its inclusion in a position.	Up to 52 alphanumeric characters, only the upper-case alphabetic characters A–Z and the digits 0–9 are allowed	Upper-case alphabetic characters A–Z and digits 0–9 allowed	N	Transaction – C if ([Action type] = 'POSC') or ([Action type] = 'TERM' and [Event type] = 'INCP'), else {blank} Collateral – NR Valuation - NR
19	CFTC	Prior USI (for one-to-one and one-to-many relations between transactions)	Unique swap identifier (USI) assigned to a derivative before the occurrence of a lifecycle event that resulted in the current derivative.	Unique swap identifier (USI) assigned to the predecessor transaction that has given rise to the reported transaction due to a lifecycle event, in a one-to-one relation between transactions (e.g., in the case of a novation, when a transaction is terminated, and a new transaction is generated) or in a one-to-many relation between transactions (e.g., in clearing or if a transaction is split into several different transactions). This data element is not applicable when reporting many-to-one and many-to-many relations between transactions (e.g., in the case of a compression).	Varchar(42)	Refer to: CFTC USI Data Standard Up to 42 alphanumeric characters	N	Transaction- C if [Action type] = 'NEWT' and ([Event type] = '~~NOVAT~~NOVA' or 'CLRG' or 'EXER' or 'ALOC' or 'CLAL') and [Prior UTI (for one-to-one and one-to-many relations between transactions)] is not populated, else {~~blank~~optional} Collateral- NR Valuation- NR

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
20	CSA	Inter-affiliate indicator	Indicator of whether the derivative is between two affiliated entities.	Indicate whether the derivative is between two affiliated entities.	Boolean	•~~TRUE~~True = contract entered into as an inter-affiliate transaction •~~FALSE~~False = contract not entered into as an inter-affiliate transaction	N	~~Transaction – M~~ Transaction – C if [Platform anonymous execution indicator] = 'False' and [Cleared] = 'N', else {optional} Collateral – NR Valuation - NR
21	~~CFTC~~CDE	Submitter identifier	Identifier of the entity submitting derivatives data to the trade repository.	Identifier of the entity submitting the OTC derivative transaction to the Trade Repository. ~~Identifier of the entity submitting the data to the swap data repository.[15] The submitter identifier will be the same as the reporting counterparty or swap execution facility (SEF),[16] unless they use a third-party service provider to submit the data to SDR in which case, report the identifier of the third-party service provider.~~ If a third-party service provider is used to submit the data to the Trade Repository, report the identifier of the third-party service provider.	Char(20)	ISO 17442 LEI code that is included in the LEI data as published by the Global LEI Foundation (GLEIF, ~~www.gleif.org/~~www.gleif.org/).	N	Transaction- M Collateral -M Valuation -M
22	CDE	Platform identifier	Identifier of the trading facility on which the transaction was executed.	Identifier of the trading facility (e.g., exchange, multilateral trading facility, swap execution facility) on which the transaction was executed.	Char(4)	ISO 10383 Segment Market Identifier Code.[17][13] If no trading facility was involved in the transaction: • XOFF, for transactions in listed instruments • XXXX, for transactions in instruments that are not listed in any venue • BILT, if the reporting counterparty cannot determine whether the instrument is listed or not, as per jurisdictional requirements.	Y	Transaction- C if [Cleared] = 'N' or 'I'; ~~NR if [Cleared] = 'Y'~~, else {optional} Collateral- NR Valuation- NR
23	CSA	Platform anonymous execution indicator	Indicator of whether the transaction was executed anonymously on a trading facility.	Indicator of whether the transaction was executed anonymously on a trading facility.	Boolean	• True = transaction was executed anonymously on a platform • False = transaction was not executed anonymously on a platform or not applicable	N	Transaction – M[14] Collateral – NR Valuation - NR

~~[15] References to "swap data repository" or "SDR" in CFTC data element explanations should be read to mean designated / recognized trade repository.~~

~~[16] References to "swap execution facility" or "SEF" in CFTC data element explanations should be read to mean derivatives trading facility / facility or platform for trading derivatives.~~

~~[17]~~[13] Where the Segment MIC does not exist, use the Operating MIC.

[14] Data element 23 is mandatory for transactions executed on a trading facility.

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
24	ESMA	Master agreement type	Type of master agreement.	Reference to the master agreement type under which the counterparties concluded a derivative.	Char(4)	• 'ISDA' - ISDA • 'CDEA' - FIA-ISDA Cleared Derivatives Execution Agreement • 'EUMA' - European Master Agreement • 'FPCA' - FOA Professional Client Agreement • 'FMAT' - FBF Master Agreement relating to transactions on forward financial instruments • 'DERV' - Deutscher Rahmenvertrag für Finanztermingeschäfte (DRV) • 'CMOP' - Contrato Marco de Operaciones Financieras • 'CHMA' - Swiss Master Agreement • 'IDMA' - Islamic Derivative Master Agreement • 'EFMA' - EFET Master Agreement • 'GMRA' - GMRA • 'GMSL' - GMSLA • 'BIAG' - bilateral agreement • Or 'OTHR' ~~if the master agreement type~~for cleared swaps and for any other derivative transaction that is not covered by a Master Agreement type, or where the relevant Master Agreement is not included in the ~~above~~preceding list.	N	~~Transaction – M~~ Transaction – C if [Platform anonymous execution indicator] = 'False', else {optional} Collateral – NR Valuation - NR
25	ESMA	Master agreement version	Year of the master agreement version.	Reference to the year of the master agreement (e.g. 1992, 2002) relevant to the reported derivative, if applicable.	YYYY	ISO 8601 Date in the format YYYY	N	Transaction – C if [Master agreement type] ~~is populated with a value different from~~≠ 'BIAG' or 'OTHR'~~, this field shall be populated.~~ or null, else {optional} Collateral – NR Valuation – NR

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Data Elements Related to Notional Amounts and Quantities

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
26	CDE	Notional amount~~[18]~~[15] [Notional amount-Leg 1] [Notional amount-Leg 2]	Notional amount for each leg of a derivative: • if the derivative is negotiated in a monetary amount, the amount specified in the derivative. • if the derivative is negotiated in a non-monetary amount, convert to a monetary amount.	For each leg of the transaction, where applicable: - for OTC derivative transactions negotiated in monetary amounts, the amount specified in the contract. - for OTC derivative transactions negotiated in non-monetary amounts, refer to Appendix 3.1 for converting notional amounts for non-monetary amounts. • For OTC derivative transactions with a notional amount schedule, the initial notional amount, agreed by the counterparties at the inception of the transaction, is reported in this data element. • For OTC foreign exchange options, in addition to this data element, the amounts are reported using the data elements Call amount and Put amount. • For amendments or lifecycle events~~[19]~~[16], the resulting outstanding notional amount is reported; (steps in notional amount schedules are not considered to be amendments or lifecycle events); • Where the notional amount is not known when a new transaction is reported, the notional amount is updated as it becomes available.	Num(25,5)	Any value (Negative values are only allowed for commodity derivatives when applies, e.g. to account for the cost of storage.)~~[20]~~[17]	Y	~~Transaction- FX M, if UPI.[Instrument type] = 'Option', the value shall match the value in [Call amount] or [Put amount]~~ Transaction- ~~CR/FX/CO/EQ –~~M Collateral- NR Valuation- NR
27	CDE	Notional currency [Notional currency-Leg 1] [Notional currency-Leg 2]	For each leg of a derivative, the currency of the notional amount.	For each leg of the transaction, where applicable: currency in which the notional amount is denominated.	Char(3)	Currencies included in ISO 4217 Currency codes.	Y	~~Transaction - M, if UPI.[Instrument type] = 'Option', the value shall match the value in [Call currency] or [Put currency]~~ ~~Collateral - NR~~ Transaction – [Notional currency – Leg 1] C if [Notional amount – Leg 1] is populated, else {blank} [Notional currency – Leg 2] C if [Notional amount – Leg 2] is populated, else {blank} Collateral - NR Valuation - NR

~~[18]~~[15] Notional amount for CDS should reflect the gross amount and not the net amount after reflecting version incrementing due to a credit event.
~~[19]~~[16] In the case of a lifecycle event that is a full termination before the maturity date, the full terminated value should be reported in the notional data element.
~~[20]~~[17] "99999999999999999999.99999" is accepted when the value is not available. 25 numerical characters including decimals.

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
28	CDE	Call amount	Monetary amount that a person or company has the right to buy under an option.	For foreign exchange options, the monetary amount that the option gives the right to buy.	Num(25,5)	Any value greater than ~~or equal to~~ zero.	N	Transaction – FX C if UPI.[Instrument type] = 'Option' and UPI.[Product] ≠ 'Digital Option', at least one is required: ([Call amount] or [Put amount]), else {optional} Transaction – CR/EQ/IR/CO – NR Collateral - NR Valuation NR
29	CDE	Call currency	Currency of the call amount of an option.	For foreign exchange options, the currency in which the Call amount is denominated.	Char(3)	Currencies included in ISO 4217 Currency codes.	N	Transaction – FX C if [Call amount] is populated, else {blank} Transaction – CR/EQ/IR/CO – NR Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
30	CDE	Put amount	Monetary amount that a person or company has the right to sell under an option.	For foreign exchange options, the monetary amount that the option gives the right to sell.	Num(25,5)	Any value greater than ~~or equal to~~ zero.	N	Transaction - FX C if UPI.[Instrument type] = 'Option' and UPI.[Product] ≠ 'Digital Option', at least one is required:([Call amount] or [Put amount]), else {optional} Transaction – CR/EQ/IR/CO – NR Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
31	CDE	Put currency	Currency of the put amount of an option.	For foreign exchange options, the currency in which the Put amount is denominated.	Char(3)	Currencies included in ISO 4217 Currency codes.	N	Transaction – FX C if [Put amount] is populated, else {blank} Transaction – CR/EQ/IR/CO – NR Collateral - NR Valuation - NR

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
32	CFTC	Notional quantity [Notional quantity-Leg 1] [Notional quantity-Leg 2]	For each leg of a derivative negotiated in a non-monetary amount, the fixed notional quantity for each schedule period.	For each leg of the swap transaction[21][18] where applicable, for swap transactions negotiated in non-monetary amounts, the fixed notional quantity for each schedule period (i.e., 50 barrels per month). The frequency is reported in Quantity frequency and the unit of measure is reported in Quantity unit of measure.	Num(25,5)	Any value greater than or equal to zero.	N	Transaction – CO O When populated, the value shall be equal to or less than the value in [Total notional quantity]. Transaction – IR/FX/CR/EQ – NR Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
33	CFTC	Quantity frequency[22][19] [Quantity frequency-Leg 1] [Quantity frequency-Leg 2]	Period for which the quantity is quoted.	For each leg of the swap transaction where applicable, the rate at which the quantity is quoted on the transaction. e.g., hourly, daily, weekly, monthly.	Char(4)	• HOUL = Hourly • DAIL = Daily • WEEK = Weekly • MNTH = Monthly • ONDE = OnDemand • YEAR = Yearly • EXPI = End of term • ADHO = Ad hoc which applies when payments are irregular	N	Transaction - CO [Quantity frequency – Leg 1] C if [Notional quantity – Leg 1] is populated, else {blank} [Quantity frequency – Leg 2] C if [Notional quantity – Leg 2] is populated, else {blank} Transaction – IR/FX/CR/EQ - NR Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
34	CFTC	Quantity frequency multiplier [Quantity frequency multiplier-Leg 1] [Quantity frequency multiplier-Leg 2]	Number of periods of the quantity frequency.	For each leg of the swap transaction where applicable, the number of time units for the Quantity frequency.	Num(3,0)	Any value greater than or equal to zero.	N	Transaction - CO [Quantity frequency multiplier – Leg 1] C if [Quantity frequency – Leg 1] ≠ 'ONDE' or 'ADHO', else {~~blank~~optional} [Quantity frequency multiplier – Leg 2] C if [Quantity frequency – Leg 2] ≠ 'ONDE' or 'ADHO', else {optional} Transaction – IR/FX/CR/EQ - NR Collateral - NR Valuation - NR

[21][18] References to "swap" and "swap transaction" in CFTC data element explanations should be read as derivative.

[22][19] To represent quarterly, report [Quantity frequency] = 'MNTH' and [Quantity frequency multiplier] = '3'. For semi-annual, report [Quantity frequency] = 'MNTH' and [Quantity frequency multiplier] = '6'.

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
35	CDE	Quantity unit of measure [Quantity unit of measure-Leg 1] [Quantity unit of measure-Leg 2]	For each leg of a derivative, the unit of measure of the total notional quantity and notional quantity.	For each leg of the transaction, where applicable: unit of measure in which the Total notional quantity and Notional quantity are expressed.	~~Char~~Varchar(4)	ISO 20022: UnitOfMeasureCode codeset or other TR approved UOM codeset	N	Transaction – EQ/CO M Transaction – IR/FX/CR - NR Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
36	CDE	Total notional quantity [Total notional quantity-Leg 1] [Total notional quantity-Leg 2]	For each leg of a derivative, the aggregate notional quantity of the underlying interest for the term of the derivative.	For each leg of the transaction, where applicable: aggregate Notional quantity of the underlying asset for the term of the transaction. Where the Total notional quantity is not known when a new transaction is reported, the Total notional quantity is updated as it becomes available.	Num(25,5)	Any value greater than or equal to zero.~~23~~20	N	Transaction – EQ/CO M Transaction – IR/FX/CR - NR Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
37	CDE	Notional quantity schedule - Unadjusted date on which the associated notional quantity becomes effective [Effective date of the notional quantity-Leg 1] [Effective date of the notional quantity-Leg 2]	For each notional quantity set out in a schedule, the date (unadjusted for business day convention) on which the notional quantity becomes effective.	For each leg of the transaction, where applicable: for OTC derivative transactions negotiated in ~~nonmonetary~~non-monetary amounts with a Notional quantity schedule~~.~~: Unadjusted date on which the associated notional quantity becomes effective The initial notional ~~quantity and associated unadjusted~~amount schedule – effective ~~and end~~ date ~~are be~~is reported as the first ~~values~~value of the schedule. This data element is not applicable to OTC derivative transactions with notional quantities that are condition- or event-dependent. The quantity unit of measure for the varying notional quantities in the schedule is reported in Quantity unit of measure.	YYYY-MM-DD, based on UTC.	Any valid date based on ISO 8601 Date and time format.	N	Transaction CO C if [Notional quantity schedule - notional quantity in effect on associated effective date] is populated, else {blank} The number of date values must equal the number of notional quantity values. Transaction – CR/IR/FX/EQ – NR Collateral – NR Valuation - NR
38	CDE	Notional quantity schedule - Unadjusted end date of the notional quantity [End date of the notional quantity-Leg 1] [End date of the notional quantity -Leg 2]	For each notional quantity set out in a schedule, the end date (unadjusted for business day convention) of the notional quantity.	For each leg of the transaction, where applicable: for OTC derivative transactions negotiated in nonmonetary amounts with a Notional quantity schedule~~.~~: ~~The initial notional quantity and associated unadjusted effective and end date are be~~ Unadjusted end date of the notional quantity (not applicable if the unadjusted end date of a given schedule's period is back-to-back with the unadjusted effective date of the subsequent period) The initial notional quantity schedule - end date is reported as the first ~~values~~value of the schedule.	YYYY-MM-DD, based on UTC.	Any valid date based on ISO 8601 Date and time format.	N	~~Transaction – CO C if [Notional quantity schedule – notional quantity in effect on associated effective date] is populated, else {blank}~~ Transaction – CO O The number of date values must equal the number of notional quantity values if populated. Transaction – CR/IR/FX/EQ – NR

~~23~~20 "99999999999999999999.99999" is accepted when the value is not available. 25 numerical characters including decimals.

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
				This data element is not applicable to OTC derivative transactions with notional quantities that are condition- or event-dependent. The quantity unit of measure for the varying notional quantities in the schedule is reported in Quantity unit of measure.				Collateral – NR Valuation - NR
39	CDE	Notional quantity schedule - Notional quantity in effect on associated effective date [Notional quantity in effect on associated effective date-Leg 1] [Notional quantity in effect on associated effective date-Leg 2]	Each notional quantity, as set out in a schedule, in effect from the date referred to in Data Element Number 37 to the date referred to in Data Element Number 38.	For each leg of the transaction, where applicable: for OTC derivative transactions negotiated in non-monetary amounts with a Notional quantity schedule: ~~•~~ Notional quantity which becomes effective on the associated unadjusted effective date. The initial notional quantity ~~and associated unadjusted effective and end date are be~~schedule – notional quantity is reported as the first ~~values~~value of the schedule. This data element is not applicable to OTC derivative transactions with notional quantities that are condition- or event-dependent. The quantity unit of measure for the varying notional quantities in the schedule is reported in Quantity unit of measure.	Num(25,5)	Any value greater than or equal to zero.	N	Transaction – CO O The number of notional quantity values must equal the number of date intervals. Transaction – CR/IR/FX/EQ – NR Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
40	CDE	Notional amount schedule - notional amount in effect on associated effective date [Notional amount in effect on associated effective date-Leg 1] [Notional amount in effect on associated effective date-Leg 2]	Each notional amount, as set out in a schedule, in effect from the date referred to in Data Element Number 41 to the date referred to in Data Element Number 42.	For each leg of the transaction, where applicable: for OTC derivative transactions negotiated in monetary amounts with a notional amount schedule: ~~•~~ Notional amount which becomes effective on the associated unadjusted effective date. The initial notional amount ~~and associated unadjusted effective and end date are~~schedule – notional amount is reported as the first ~~values~~value of the schedule. This data element is not applicable to OTC derivative transactions with notional amounts that are condition- or event-dependent. The currency of the varying notional amounts in the schedule is reported in Notional currency.	Num(25,5)	Any value ~~based on ISO 20022 : Derivative/NotionalCurrencyAndAmount~~.	N	Transaction - IR C if UPI.[Notional schedule] ≠ 'Constant', else {~~blank~~optional} The number of notional amount values must equal the number of start and end date intervals. Transaction – CR/FX/CO/EQ - O Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
41	CDE	Notional amount schedule - unadjusted effective date of the notional amount [Effective date of the notional amount-Leg 1] [Effective date of the notional amount-Leg 2]	For each notional amount set out in a schedule, the date (unadjusted for business day convention) on which the notional amount becomes effective.	For each leg of the transaction, where applicable: for OTC derivative transactions negotiated in monetary amounts with a notional amount schedule: ~~•~~ Unadjusted date on which the associated notional amount becomes effective The initial notional amount schedule – effective date is reported as the first value of the schedule. This data element is not applicable to OTC derivative transactions with notional amounts that are condition- or event-dependent. The currency of the varying notional amounts in the schedule is reported in Notional currency.	YYYY-MM-DD, based on UTC.	Any valid date based on ISO 8601 Date and time format.	N	Transaction C if [Notional amount schedule - notional amount in effect on associated effective date] is populated, else {blank} The number of date values must equal the number of notional amount values. Collateral - NR Valuation - NR

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
42	CDE	Notional amount schedule - unadjusted end date of the notional amount [End date of the notional amount-Leg 1] [End date of the notional amount-Leg 2]	For each notional amount set out in a schedule, the end date (unadjusted for business day convention) of the notional amount.	For each leg of the transaction, where ~~applicable:for~~applicable: for OTC derivative transactions negotiated in monetary amounts with a notional amount schedule: ~~-~~ Unadjusted end date of the notional amount (not applicable if the unadjusted end date of a given schedule's period is back-to-back with the unadjusted effective date of the subsequent period). The initial notional amount schedule - end date is reported as the first value of the schedule. This data element is not applicable to OTC derivative transactions with notional amounts that are condition- or event-dependent. The currency of the varying notional amounts in the schedule is reported in Notional currency.	YYYY-MM-DD, based on UTC.	Any valid date based on ISO 8601 Date and time format.	N	Transaction ~~C if [Notional amount schedule - notional amount in effect on associated effective date] is populated, else {blank}~~– O The number of date values must equal the number of notional amount values if populated. Collateral - NR Valuation - NR

Data Elements Related to Prices

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
43	CDE	Exchange rate~~24~~21	Exchange rate between 2 different currencies specified in the derivative.	Exchange rate between the two different currencies specified in the OTC derivative transaction agreed by the counterparties at the inception of the transaction, expressed as the rate of exchange from converting the unit currency into the quoted currency. In the example 0.9426 USD/EUR, USD is the unit currency and EUR is the quoted currency; USD 1 = EUR 0.9426. Forward exchange rate should be reported.	Num(18,13)	Any value greater than zero.	N	Transaction – FX – ~~M~~ C if [UPI [Instrument type] ≠ 'Option', else {optional} Transaction – IR/CR/CO/EQ - NR Collateral – NR Valuation – NR
44	CDE	Exchange rate basis ~~[Exchange rate basis-Leg 1]~~ ~~[Exchange rate basis-Leg 2]~~	Currency pair and order in which the exchange rate is denominated.	Currency pair and order in which the exchange rate is denominated, expressed as unit currency/quoted currency. In the example 0.9426 USD/EUR, USD is the unit currency and EUR is the quoted currency, USD 1 = EUR 0.9426.	Char(3)/Char(3); [Unit currency/Quoted currency], without restricting the currency pair ordering (i.e., the exchange rate basis may be USD/EUR or EUR/USD.	Any pair of currencies included in ISO 4217.	N	Transaction – FX – ~~–~~M Transaction – IR/CR/CO/EQ - NR Collateral – NR Valuation – NR

~~24~~21 For FX, forward exchange rate would be reported in this data element.

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
45	CDE	Fixed rate [Fixed rate-Leg 1] [Fixed rate-Leg 2]	For each leg of a derivative with periodic payments, the annual rate of the fixed leg.	For each leg of the transaction, where applicable: for OTC derivative transactions with periodic payments, per annum rate of the fixed leg(s).	Num(11,10)	Positive and negative values expressed as decimal (e.g., 0.0257 instead of 2.57%)	Y	Transaction – CR C if [Spread] is not populated and [Other payment type] ≠ 'UFRO', and UPI.[Instrument type] ≠ 'Option', else {~~blank~~optional} Transaction - IR C if [Spread] is not populated [and UPI.[Instrument type] ≠ 'Option', else {~~blank~~optional} Transaction - CO C if [Price] or [Spread] is not populated and UPI.[Instrument type] ≠ 'Option', else {~~blank~~optional} Transaction – FX/EQ - ~~NR~~O Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
46	CDE	Price~~25~~[22]	Price specified in the derivative.	Price specified in the OTC derivative transaction. It does not include fees, taxes or commissions. For commodity fixed/float swaps and similar products~~26~~[23] with periodic payments, this data element refers to the fixed price of the fixed leg(s). For commodity and equity forwards and similar products, this data element refers to the forward price of the underlying or reference asset. For equity swaps, portfolios swaps, and similar products, this data element refers to the initial price of the underlying or reference asset. For contracts for difference and similar products, this data element refers to the initial price of the underlier. This data element is not applicable to: • Interest rate swaps and forward rate agreements, as it is understood that the information included in the data elements Fixed rate and Spread may be interpreted as the price of the transaction. • Interest rate options and interest rate swaptions as it is understood that the information included in the data elements Strike price and Option premium may be interpreted as the price of the transaction. • Commodity basis swaps as it is understood that the information included in the data element Spread may be interpreted as the price	• Num(18,13), if Price notation = 1 • Num(11,10), if Price notation = 3	• Any value, if Price notation = 1 • Any value expressed as decimal (e.g., 0.0257 instead of 2.57%), if Price notation = 3	Y	Transaction - EQ C if [Spread] is not populated, and UPI.[Instrument type] ≠ 'Option', else {~~blank~~optional} Transaction - CO C if ([Fixed rate] or [Spread] is not populated), and UPI.[Instrument type] ≠ 'Option', else {~~blank~~optional} Transaction – IR/FX/CR - ~~NR~~O Collateral – NR Valuation - NR

~~25~~[22] While Price (#46) captures the prices at which counterparties negotiate contracts, market prices are reflected in the valuation amounts.

~~26~~[23] References to "product" in CDE data element explanations should be read to mean derivative.

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
				of the transaction. • Foreign exchange swaps, forwards and options, as it is understood that the information included in the data elements Exchange rate, Strike price, and Option premium may be interpreted as the price of the transaction. • Equity options as it is understood that the information included in the data elements Strike price and Option premium may be interpreted as the price of the transaction. • Credit default swaps and credit total return swaps, as it is understood that the information included in the data elements Fixed rate, Spread and Upfront payment (Other payment type: Upfront payment) may be interpreted as the price of the transaction. • Commodity options, as it is understood that the information included in the data elements Strike price and Option premium may be interpreted as the price of the transaction. Where the price is not known when a new transaction is reported, the price is updated as it becomes available. For transactions that are part of a package, this data element contains the price of the component transaction where applicable.				
47	CDE	Price currency	Currency in which the price is denominated.	Currency in which the price is denominated. Price currency is only applicable if Price notation = 1.	Char(3)	Currencies included in ISO 4217.	Y	Transaction - ~~EQ/CO~~ C if [Price notation] = '1', else {blank} Collateral - NR ~~Transaction – IR/FX/CR - NR~~ ~~Collateral - NR~~ Valuation - NR
48	CDE	Price notation	Manner in which the price is expressed.	Manner in which the price is expressed.	Char(1)	• 1 = Monetary amount • 3 = Decimal	Y	Transaction - ~~EQ/CO~~ C if [Price] is populated, else {blank} ~~Transaction – IR/FX/CR - NR~~ Collateral - NR Valuation - NR

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
49	CDE	Price unit of measure	Unit of measure in which the price is expressed.	Unit of measure in which the price is expressed.	~~Char~~Varchar(4)	ISO 20022: UnitOfMeasureCode codeset or other TR approved UOM codeset	N	Transaction - ~~EQ/CO~~ C if [Price] is populated, else {blank} ~~Transaction – IR/FX/CR – NR~~ Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
50	CDE	Price schedule - unadjusted effective date of the price	For each price set out in a schedule, the date (unadjusted for business day convention) on which the price becomes effective.	For OTC derivative transactions with prices varying throughout the life of the transaction: • Unadjusted effective date of the price. Price schedule is only applicable if the price varies per schedule. The currency, notation, and unit of measure for the varying prices in the schedule are reported in Price currency, Price notation, and Price unit of measure data elements.	YYYY-MM-DD, based on UTC	Any valid date based on ISO 8601 Date and time format.	N	Transaction - ~~EQ/CO~~ C if [Price schedule - price] is populated, else {blank} The number of date values must equal the number of price values. ~~Transaction – CR/IR/FX – NR~~ Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
51	CDE	Price schedule - unadjusted end date of the price	For each price set out in a schedule, the end date (unadjusted for business day convention) of the price.	For OTC derivative transactions with prices varying throughout the life of the transaction: • Unadjusted end date of the price (not applicable if the unadjusted end date of a given schedule's period is back-to-back with the unadjusted effective date of the subsequent period). Price schedule is only applicable if the price varies per schedule. The currency, notation, and unit of measure for the varying prices in the schedule are reported in Price currency, Price notation, and Price unit of measure data elements.	YYYY-MM-DD, based on UTC.	Any valid date based on ISO 8601 Date and time format.	N	~~Transaction - EQ/CO C if [Price schedule – price] is populated, else {blank}~~ ~~Transaction – CR/IR/FX – NR~~ Transaction - O The number of date values must equal the number of price values if populated. Collateral – NR Valuation - NR
52	CDE	Price schedule - price	Each price, as set out in a schedule, in effect from the date referred to in Data Element Number 50 to the date referred to in Data Element Number 51.	For OTC derivative transactions with prices varying throughout the life of the transaction: • Price in effect between the unadjusted effective date and unadjusted end date inclusive. Price schedule is only applicable if the price varies per schedule.	• Num(18,13), if Price notation = 1 • Num(11,10), if Price notation = 3	• Any value greater than zero, if Price notation = 1 • Any value expressed as decimal (eg 0.0257 instead of 2.57%), if Price notation = 3	N	Transaction - EQ C if [Price] or [Spread] is not populated, and UPI.[Instrument type] ≠ 'Option', else {~~blank~~optional} Transaction – CO C if ([Price], [Fixed rate], or [Spread] is not populated) and UPI.[Instrument type] ≠

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
				The currency, notation, and unit of measure for the varying prices in the schedule are reported in Price currency, Price notation, and Price unit of measure data elements.				'Option', else {~~blank~~optional} The number of price values must equal the number of start date intervals. Transaction – CR/IR/FX – ~~NR~~O Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
53	CDE	Spread~~27~~[24] [Spread-Leg 1] [Spread-Leg 2]	For each leg of a derivative, the specified spread on the reference price.	For each leg of the transaction, where applicable: for OTC derivative transactions with periodic payments (e.g., interest rate fixed/float swaps, interest rate basis swaps, commodity swaps), • spread on the individual floating leg(s) index reference price, in the case where there is a spread on a floating leg(s). For example, USD-LIBOR-BBA plus .03 or WTI minus USD 14.65; or • difference between the reference prices of the two floating leg indexes. For example, the 9.00 USD "Spread" for a WCS vs. WTI basis swap where WCS is priced at 43 USD and WTI is priced at 52 USD.	• Num(18,13), if Spread notation = 1 • Num(11,10), if Spread notation = 3 • Num(5), if Spread notation = 4	• Any value, if Spread notation = 1 • Any value expressed as decimal (e.g., 0.0257 instead of 2.57%), if Spread notation = 3 • Any integer value expressed in basis points (e.g., 257 instead of 2.57%), if Spread notation = 4	Y	Transaction - CR C if [Fixed rate] is not populated and [Other payment type] ≠ 'Upfront payment UFRO', and UPI.[Instrument type] ≠ 'Option', else {~~blank~~optional} Transaction - IR C if [Fixed rate] is not populated, and UPI.[Instrument type] ≠ 'Option', else {~~blank~~optional} Transaction - EQ C if [Price] is not populated, and UPI.[Instrument type] ≠ 'Option', else {~~blank~~optional} Transaction – CO C if [Price] or [Fixed rate] is not populated, and UPI.[Instrument type] ≠ 'Option', else {~~blank~~optional} Transaction – FX - NR Collateral – NR Valuation – NR
54	CDE	Spread currency [Spread currency-Leg 1] [Spread currency-Leg 2]	For each leg of a derivative, the currency in which a spread is denominated.	For each leg of the transaction, where applicable: the currency in which the spread is denominated. This data element is only applicable if Spread notation = 1.	Char(3)	Currencies included in ISO 4217.	Y	Transaction – ~~Transaction – CR/IR/EQ/CO~~[Spread currency – Leg 1] C if [Spread notation – Leg 1] = '1', else {blank} ~~Transaction – FX - NR~~

~~27~~[24] For equity swaps, portfolio swaps, and contract for difference (CFDs), report the weighted overall spread for the basket instead of individual legs.

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
								[Spread currency – Leg 2] C if [Spread notation – Leg 2] = '1', else {blank} Collateral – NR Valuation - NR
55	CDE	Spread notation [~~Spread Leg~~Spread notation - Leg 1] [~~Spread Leg~~Spread notation - Leg 2]	For each leg of a derivative, the manner in which a spread is expressed.	For each leg of the transaction, where applicable: the manner in which the spread is expressed.	Char(1)	• 1 = Monetary amount • 3 = Decimal • 4 = Basis points	Y	Transaction – ~~Transaction - CR/IR/EQ/CO~~ [Spread notation – Leg 1] C if [Spread – Leg 1] is populated, else {blank} [Spread notation – Leg 2] C if [Spread – Leg 2] is populated, else {blank} ~~Transaction – FX - NR~~ Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
56	CDE	Strike price	For a derivative that is an option, the price at which the owner of the option can buy or sell the underlying interest of the option.	• For options other than FX[28][25] options, swaptions and similar products, the price at which the owner of an option can buy or sell the underlying asset of the option. • For FX options, the exchange rate at which the option can be exercised, expressed as the rate of exchange from converting the unit currency into the quoted currency. In the example 0.9426 USD/EUR, USD is the unit currency and EUR is the quoted currency; USD 1 = EUR 0.9426. Where the strike price is not known when a new transaction is reported, the strike price is updated as it becomes available. • For volatility and variance swaps and similar products, the volatility / variance strike price.	• Num(18,13), if Strike price notation = 1 • Num(11,10), if Strike price notation = 3	• Any value (e.g., USD 6.39~~)~~ expressed as 6.39), for equity options, commodity options, foreign exchange options and similar products, if Strike price notation = 1 • Any value expressed as decimal (e.g., 0.021 instead of 2.1%), for interest rate options, interest rate and credit swaptions quoted in spread, and similar products, if Strike price notation = 3	Y	Transaction - C if UPI.[Instrument type] = 'Option', else {~~blank~~optional} Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
57	CDE	Strike price currency/currency pair	Currency, or the currency pair and order, in which the strike price is denominated.	For equity options, commodity options, and similar products, the currency in which the strike price is denominated. For foreign exchange options: the currency pair and order in which the strike price is expressed. The strike price is expressed as unit currency/quoted currency. In the example 0.9426 USD/EUR, USD is the unit currency and EUR is the quoted currency, USD 1 = EUR 0.9426 Strike price currency/currency pair is only applicable if Strike price notation = 1.	• Char(3) • For foreign exchange options: Char(3)/Char(3); [Unit currency/Quoted currency] without restricting the currency pair ordering (i.e., the Strike price currency pair may be USD/EUR or EUR/USD).	Currencies included in ISO 4217.	N	Transaction - C if [Strike price notation] = '1', else {~~blank~~optional} Collateral - NR Valuation - NR

[28][25] References to "FX" in CDE data element explanations should be read to mean foreign exchange.

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
58	CDE	Strike price notation	Manner in which the strike price is expressed.	Manner in which the strike price is expressed.	Char(1)	• 1 = Monetary amount • 3 = Decimal	Y	Transaction - C if [Strike price] is populated, else {blank} Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
59	CDE	Unadjusted effective date of the price	Effective date (unadjusted for business day convention) of the price.	~~Unadjusted effective date of the price~~[Not Applicable: Duplicate of Data Element # 50]	~~YYYY-MM-DD, based on UTC.~~[Not Applicable: Duplicate of Data Element # 50]	~~Any valid date based on ISO 8601 Date and time format.~~[Not Applicable: Duplicate of Data Element # 50]	N	~~Transaction C if [Price schedule - Price in effect between the unadjusted effective date and end date] is populated, else {blank}~~ ~~Collateral – NR~~ ~~Valuation - NR~~[Not Applicable: Duplicate of Data Element # 50]
60	CDE	Unadjusted end date of the price	End date (unadjusted for business day convention) of the price.	~~Unadjusted end date of the price (not applicable if the unadjusted end date of a given schedule's period is back-to-back with the unadjusted effective date of the subsequent period).~~[Not Applicable: Duplicate of Data Element # 51]	~~YYYY-MM-DD, based on UTC.~~[Not Applicable: Duplicate of Data Element # 51]	~~Any valid date based on ISO 8601 Date and time format.~~[Not Applicable: Duplicate of Data Element # 51]	N	~~Transaction C if [Price schedule - Price in effect between the unadjusted effective date and end date] is populated, else {blank}~~ ~~Collateral – NR~~ ~~Valuation - NR~~[Not Applicable: Duplicate of Data Element # 51]
61	CDE	Price in effect between the unadjusted effective and end dates	Price in effect from the date referred to in Data Element Number 59 to the date referred to in Data Element Number 60.	~~Price in effect between the unadjusted effective date and unadjusted end date inclusive. Price schedule is only applicable if the price varies per schedule.~~[Not Applicable: Duplicate of Data Element # 52]	~~• Num(18,13), if Price notation = 1~~ ~~• Num(11,10), if Price notation = 3~~[Not Applicable: Duplicate of Data Element # 52]	~~• Any value greater than zero, if Price notation = 1~~ ~~• Any value expressed as decimal (e.g. 0.0257 instead of 2.57%), if Price notation = 3~~[Not Applicable: Duplicate of Data Element # 52]	N	~~Transaction – O~~ ~~Collateral – NR~~ ~~Valuation - NR~~[Not Applicable: Duplicate of Data Element # 52]
62	CDE	Effective date of the strike price	Effective date (unadjusted for business day convention) of the strike price.	~~Unadjusted effective date of the strike price.~~[Not Applicable: Duplicate of Data Element # 65]	~~YYYY-MM-DD, based on UTC.~~[Not Applicable: Duplicate of Data Element # 65]	~~Any valid date based on ISO 8601 Date and time format.~~[Not Applicable: Duplicate of Data Element # 65]	N	~~Transaction – C if [Strike price schedule – strike price in effect on associated effective date] is populated, else {blank}~~ ~~Collateral – NR~~ ~~Valuation - NR~~[Not Applicable: Duplicate of Data Element # 65]

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
63	CDE	End date of the strike price	End date (unadjusted for business day convention) of the strike price.	~~Unadjusted end date of the strike price (not applicable if the unadjusted end date of a given schedule's period is back-to-back with the unadjusted effective date of the subsequent period).~~[Not Applicable: Duplicate of Data Element # 66]	~~YYYY-MM-DD, based on UTC.~~[Not Applicable: Duplicate of Data Element # 66]	~~Any valid date based on ISO 8601 Date and time format.~~[Not Applicable: Duplicate of Data Element # 66]	N	~~Transaction – C if [Strike price schedule – strike price in effect on associated effective date] is populated, else {blank}~~ ~~Collateral – NR~~ ~~Valuation - NR~~[Not Applicable: Duplicate of Data Element # 66]
64	CDE	Strike price in effect on associated effective date	Strike price in effect from the date referred to in Data Element Number 62 to the date referred to in Data Element Number 63.	~~Strike price in effect between the unadjusted effective date and unadjusted end date inclusive. Strike price schedule is only applicable if the strike price varies per schedule.~~[Not Applicable: Duplicate of Data Element # 67]	~~• Num(18,13), if Strike price notation = 1~~ ~~• Num(11,10), if Strike price notation = 2~~ ~~• Num(11,10) if Strike price notation = 3~~[Not Applicable: Duplicate of Data Element # 67]	~~Any value greater than zero:~~ ~~• Any value (e.g. USD 6.39) expressed as 6.39, for equity options, commodity options, foreign exchange options and similar products if Strike price notation = 1.~~ ~~• Any value expressed as percentage (e.g. 2.1 instead of 2.1%), for interest rate options, interest rate and credit swaptions quoted in spread, and similar products, if Strike price notation = 2.~~ ~~• Any value expressed as decimal (e.g. 0.021 instead of 2.1%), for interest rate options, interest rate and credit swaptions quoted in spread, and similar products, if Strike price notation = 3.~~[Not Applicable: Duplicate of Data Element # 67]	N	~~Transaction – O~~ ~~Collateral – NR~~ ~~Valuation – NR~~[Not Applicable: Duplicate of Data Element # 67]
65	CDE	Strike price schedule – Unadjusted effective date of the strike price	For each strike price set out in a schedule, the date (unadjusted for business day convention) on which the strike price becomes effective.	For options, swaptions and similar products with strike prices varying throughout the life of the transaction: • Unadjusted effective date of the strike price. Strike price schedule is only applicable if the strike price varies per schedule. The currency for the varying strike prices in the schedule is reported in Strike price currency data element.	YYYY-MM-DD, based on UTC.	Any valid date based on ISO 8601 Date and time format.	N	Transaction C if [Strike price schedule - strike price] is populated, else {blank} The number of date values must equal the number of strike price values. Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
66	CDE	Strike price schedule – Unadjusted end date of the strike price	For each strike price set out in a schedule, the end date (unadjusted for business day convention) of the strike price.	For options, swaptions and similar products with strike prices varying throughout the life of the transaction: • Unadjusted end date of the strike price (not applicable if the unadjusted end date of a given schedule's period is back-to-back with the unadjusted effective date of the subsequent period). Strike price schedule is only applicable if the strike price varies per schedule. The currency for the varying strike prices in the schedule is reported in Strike price currency data element.	YYYY-MM-DD, based on UTC.	Any valid date based on ISO 8601 Date and time format.	N	Transaction - O ~~Transaction C if [Strike price schedule -~~ The number of date values must equal the number of strike price~~] is~~ values if populated~~, else {blank}~~. Collateral - NR Valuation - NR

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
67	CDE	Strike price schedule - strike price	Each strike price, as set out in a schedule, in effect from the date referred to in Data Element Number 65 to the date referred to in Data Element Number 66.	For options, swaptions and similar products with strike prices varying throughout the life of the transaction: • Strike price in effect between the unadjusted effective date and unadjusted end date inclusive. Strike price schedule is only applicable if the strike price varies per schedule. The currency for the varying strike prices in the schedule is reported in Strike price currency data element.	• Num(18,13), if Strike price notation = 1 • Num(11,10), if Strike price notation = 3	• Any value (e.g. USD 6.39~~)~~ expressed as 6.39), for equity options, commodity options, foreign exchange options and similar products, if Strike price notation = 1 • Any value expressed as decimal (e.g. 0.021 instead of 2.1%), for interest rate options, interest rate and credit swaptions quoted in spread, and similar products, if Strike price notation = 3	N	Transaction C if [Strike price] is not populated, and UPI.[Instrument type] = 'Option', else {~~blank~~optional} The number of strike price values must equal the number of start date intervals. Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
68	CFTC	Non-standardized term indicator	Indicator of whether a derivative has one or more additional provisions that materially affect the price of the derivative and that have not been disclosed to the public.	Indicator of whether the swap transaction has one or more additional term(s) or provision(s), other than those disseminated to the public pursuant to part 43,~~29~~[26] that materially affect(s) the price of the transaction.	Boolean	• True • False	Y	Transaction - C if [Cleared] = 'N'~~;~~, else {optional} ~~NR if [Cleared] = 'Y' or 'I'~~ Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
69	CDE	Day count convention [Fixed rate day count ~~convention-leg~~convention-Leg 1] [Fixed rate day count ~~convention-leg~~convention-Leg 2] [Floating rate day count ~~convention-leg~~convention-Leg 1] [Floating rate-day count ~~convention-leg~~convention-Leg 2]	For each leg of a derivative, the day count convention used to determine how interest payments are calculated.	For each leg of the transaction, where applicable: day count convention (often also referred to as day count fraction or day count basis or day count method) that determines how interest payments are calculated. It is used to compute the year fraction of the calculation period, and indicates the number of days in the calculation period divided by the number of days in the year. See Appendix 3.2 for definitions of values.	Char(4)	• A001 = IC30360ISDAor30360AmericanBasicRule • A002 = IC30365 • A003 = IC30Actual • A004 = Actual360 • A005 = Actual365Fixed • A006 = ActualActualICMA • A007 = IC30E360orEuroBondBasismodel1 • A008 = ActualActualISDA • A009 = Actual365LorActuActubasisRule • A010 = ActualActualAFB • A011 = IC30360ICMAor30360basicrule • A012 = IC30E2360orEurobondbasismodel2 • A013 = IC30E3360orEurobondbasismodel3 • A014 = Actual365NL • A015 = ActualActualUltimo • A016 = IC30EPlus360 • A017 = Actual364 • A018 = Business252 • A019 = Actual360NL • A020 = 1/1 • NARR = Narrative	Y	Transaction – [Fixed rate day count convention – Leg 1] C if [Fixed rate payment frequency period – Leg 1] is populated, else {blank} [Fixed rate day count convention – Leg 2] C if [Fixed rate payment frequency period – Leg 2] is populated, else {blank} [Floating rate day count convention – Leg 1] CO/EQ C if [Floating rate payment frequency period – Leg 1] is populated, else {optional} CR/IR/FX O ~~Transaction – CO/EQ C if [Payment~~[Floating rate day count convention – Leg 2] CO/EQ C if [Floating rate payment frequency period – Leg 2] is populated, else {~~blank~~optional}

~~29~~[26] The reporting counterparty may report this data element in a manner that reflects public dissemination under the requirements of any regulator (for example, under CFTC Part 43 or the TR Rules).

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
								CR/IR/FX O Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
70	CFTC	Floating rate reset frequency period [Floating rate reset frequency ~~period-leg~~period-Leg 1] [Floating rate reset frequency ~~period-leg~~period-Leg 2]	For each floating leg of a derivative, the period of the frequency of resets.	For each floating leg of the swap transaction where applicable, time unit associated with the frequency of resets, e.g., day, week, month, year or term of the stream.	Char(4)	• DAIL = Daily • WEEK = Weekly • MNTH = Monthly • YEAR = Yearly • ADHO = Ad hoc which applies when payments are irregular • EXPI = Payment at term	Y	Transaction – [Floating rate reset frequency period – Leg 1] IR C if UPI.[Instrument type] = 'Swap' and UPI.~~Underlier type~~[Underlying Asset Type] ≠ 'Fixed - Fixed', and [Floating rate reset frequency period – Leg 2] is null, else {~~blank~~optional} ~~When populated with 'EXPI', [Floating rate reset frequency period multiplier] must be '1'~~ [Floating rate reset frequency period – Leg 2] IR C if UPI.[Instrument type] = 'Swap' and UPI.[Underlying Asset Type] ≠ 'Fixed - Fixed', and [Floating rate reset frequency period – Leg 1] is null, else {optional} Transaction – CR/FX/EQ/CO - ~~NR~~O Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
71	CFTC	Floating rate reset frequency period multiplier [Floating rate reset frequency period ~~multiplier-leg~~multiplier-Leg 1]	For each floating leg of a derivative, the number by which the floating rate reset frequency period is multiplied to determine the frequency of periodic payment dates in respect of a reset.	For each floating leg of the swap transaction, where applicable, number of time units (as expressed by the Floating rate reset frequency period) that determines the frequency at which periodic payment dates for reset occur. For example, a transaction with reset payments occurring every two months is represented with a Floating rate reset frequency period of "MNTH" (monthly) and a Floating rate reset frequency period multiplier of 2. This data element is not applicable if the Floating rate reset frequency period is "ADHO". If Floating rate reset frequency period	Num(3,0)	Any value greater than or equal to zero.	Y	Transaction - [Floating rate reset frequency period multiplier – Leg 1] C if [Floating rate reset frequency period – Leg 1] is populated and ≠ 'ADHO', else {blank}. [Floating rate reset frequency period multiplier –

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
		[Floating rate reset frequency period ~~multiplier-leg~~multiplier-Leg 2]		is "EXPI", then the Floating rate reset frequency period multiplier is 1. If the reset frequency period is intraday, then the Floating rate reset frequency period is "DAIL" and the Floating rate reset frequency period multiplier is 0.				Leg 2] C if [Floating rate reset frequency period – Leg 2] is populated and ≠ 'ADHO', else {blank}. When [Floating rate reset frequency period – Leg 1] is populated with 'EXPI', [Floating rate reset frequency period multiplier – Leg 1] must be '1' When [Floating rate reset frequency period – Leg 2] is populated with 'EXPI', [Floating rate reset frequency period multiplier – Leg 2] must be '1' Collateral - NR Valuation - NR

Data Elements Related to Clearing

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
72	CDE	Cleared	Indicator of whether a derivative has been cleared, or is intended to be cleared, by a clearing agency.	Indicator of whether the transaction has been cleared, or is intended to be cleared, by a central counterparty.~~30~~27	Char(1)	• Y = Yes, centrally cleared, for beta and gamma transactions. • N = No, not centrally cleared. • I = Intent to clear, for alpha transactions that are planned to be submitted to clearing.	Y	Transaction- M Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
73	CDE	Central counterparty identifier	Identifier of the clearing agency that cleared the derivative.	Identifier of the central counterparty (CCP) that cleared the transaction. This data element is not applicable if the value of the data element "Cleared" is "N" ("No, not centrally cleared") or "I" ("Intent to clear").	Char(20)	ISO 17442 LEI code that is included in the LEI data as published by the Global LEI Foundation (GLEIF, www.gleif.org/).	N	Transaction - C if [Cleared] = 'Y', else {optional} When populated, the value shall match the value in [Counterparty 1 (reporting counterparty)]~~;~~. ~~NR if [Cleared] = 'N';~~

~~30~~27 References to "central counterparty" in CDE data element explanations should be read to mean clearing agency or, in Quebec, clearing house.

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
								~~O if [Cleared] = 'I'~~ Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
74	CFTC	Clearing account origin	Indicator of whether the clearing member acts as principal or agent.	Indicator of whether the clearing member acted as principal for a house trade or an agent for a customer trade.	Char(4)	• HOUS = House • CLIE = Client	N	Transaction - C if [Cleared] = 'Y'~~;~~ ~~NR if [Cleared] = 'N' or 'I',~~ else {optional} Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
75	CDE	Clearing member identifier	Identifier of the clearing member through which a derivative is cleared by a clearing agency.	Identifier of the clearing member through which a derivative transaction was cleared at a central counterparty. This data element is applicable to cleared transactions under both the agency clearing model and the principal clearing model.~~31~~28 • In the case of the principal clearing model, the clearing member is identified as clearing member and also as a counterparty in both transactions resulting from clearing: (i) in the transaction between the central counterparty and the clearing member; and (ii) in the transaction between the clearing member and the counterparty to the original alpha transaction. •In the case of the agency clearing model, the clearing member is identified as clearing member but not as the counterparty to transactions resulting from clearing. Under this model, the counterparties are the central counterparty and the client. This data element is not applicable if the value of the data element "Cleared" is "N" ("No, not centrally cleared") or "I" ("Intent to clear").	• Char(20)~~,~~ for an LEI code or • Varchar(72), for natural persons who are acting as private individuals and not eligible for an LEI per the ROC Statement - Individuals Acting in a Business Capacity or • Varchar(72), Internal identifier code for a non-reporting counterparty subject to Blocking Law	• ISO 17442 LEI code that is included in the LEI data as published by the Global LEI Foundation (GLEIF, ~~www.gleif.org/~~www.gleif.org/). • For natural persons who are acting as private individuals(not eligible for an LEI per the ROC Statement – Individuals Acting in a Business Capacity): LEI of the reporting counterparty followed by a unique identifier assigned and maintained consistently by the reporting counterparty for that natural person(s) for regulatory reporting purpose. • An internal identifier code as non-reporting counterparty identifier if such counterparty or transaction is subject to Blocking Law and the reporting counterparty has exemptive relief from such derivatives data reporting requirements.	N	Transaction - C if [Cleared] = 'Y'~~;~~, else {optional} ~~NR if [Cleared] = 'N' or 'I'~~ Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
76	CFTC	Clearing receipt timestamp	Date and time, expressed using Coordinated Universal Time, that the original derivative was recorded as being received by the clearing agency for clearing.	The date and time, expressed in Coordinated Universal Time (UTC), the original swap was received by the derivatives clearing organization (DCO) for clearing and recorded by the DCO's system.~~32~~29	YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ssZ, based on UTC.	Any valid date based on ISO 8601 Date and time format.	N	Transaction - C if ~~(~~([Cleared] = 'Y' or ([Cleared] = 'I' and [Action type] = 'TERM')~~)~~ and [Event type] = 'CLRG') or ([Cleared] = 'I' and [Action type] = 'TERM' and [Event type] = 'CLAL'), else {~~blank~~optional}~~;~~ ~~NR if [Cleared] = 'N'~~

~~31~~28 Reporting counterparties should report "clearing swaps" according to the agency clearing model.

~~32~~29 References to "derivatives clearing organization" or "DCO" in CFTC data element explanations should be read to mean clearing agency or, in Quebec, clearing house.

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
								Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
77	CFTC	Clearing exceptions and exemptions - Counterparty 1	Type of exemption from or exception to a mandatory clearing requirement applicable to Counterparty 1.	The type of clearing exception or exemption that Counterparty 1 has elected or otherwise falls under.~~33~~30 All applicable exceptions and exemptions must be selected. The values may be repeated as applicable.	Char(4)	• AFFL = Inter-affiliate exemption, • OTHR = Other exceptions or exemptions *Additional values only relevant to CFTC:* • ENDU = End-user exception, • SMBK = Small bank exemption, • COOP = Cooperative exemption, • NOAL = No-action Letter	N	Transaction - O ~~O if [Cleared] = 'N';~~ ~~NR if [Cleared] = 'Y' or 'I'~~ Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
78	CFTC	Clearing exceptions and exemptions – Counterparty 2	Type of exemption from or exception to a mandatory clearing requirement applicable to Counterparty 2.	Identifies the type of the clearing exception or exemption that Counterparty 2 has elected or otherwise falls under. All applicable exceptions and exemptions must be selected. The values may be repeated as applicable.	Char(4)	• AFFL = Inter-affiliate exemption, • OTHR = Other exceptions or exemptions *Additional values only relevant to CFTC:* • ENDU = End-user exception, • SMBK = Small bank exemption, • COOP = Cooperative exemption, • NOAL = No-action Letter	N	Transaction - O ~~O if [Cleared] = 'N';~~ ~~NR if [Cleared] = 'Y' or 'I'~~ Collateral - NR Valuation - NR

Data Elements Related to Collateral and Margin

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
79	CDE	Collateralisation category	Indicator of whether there is an agreement in respect of collateral between the counterparties and the nature of the collateralisation.	Indicator of whether a collateral agreement (or collateral agreements) between the counterparties exists (uncollateralised/partially collateralised/one-way collateralised/fully collateralised). This data element is provided for each transaction or each portfolio, depending on whether the collateralisation is performed at the transaction or portfolio level, and is applicable to both cleared and uncleared transactions.	Char(4)	•UNCL •PRC1 •PRC2 •PRCL •OWC1 •OWC2 •OWP1 •OWP2	N	Transaction - ~~NR~~M Collateral – M Valuation - NR

~~33~~30 Refer to Parts 3 and 5 of NI 94-101 *Mandatory Central Counterparty Clearing of Derivatives*. However, reporting counterparties may provide clearing exceptions for Data Elements # 77 and 78 that are relevant to CFTC. As a result, reporting counterparties should not need to report these data elements differently under the TR Rules compared to how they are reported for the CFTC.

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
						•FLCL		
80	CFTC	Portfolio containing non-reportable component indicator	If collateral is reported on a portfolio basis, indicator of whether the portfolio includes derivatives exempted or excepted from reporting.	If collateral is reported on a portfolio basis, indicator of whether the collateral portfolio includes swap transactions exempt from reporting.	Boolean	• True • False	N	Transaction – NR Collateral – M Valuation - NR
81	CDE	Initial margin posted by the reporting counterparty (pre-haircut)	Monetary value of the initial margin posted by the reporting counterparty before a haircut is applied.	Monetary value of initial margin that has been posted by the reporting counterparty, including any margin that is in transit and pending settlement unless inclusion of such margin is not allowed under the jurisdictional requirements. If the collateralisation is performed at portfolio level, the initial margin posted relates to the whole portfolio; if the collateralisation is performed for single transaction, the initial margin posted relates to such single transaction. This refers to the total current value of the initial margin, rather than to its daily change. The data element refers both to uncleared and centrally cleared transactions. For centrally cleared transactions, the data element does not include default fund contributions, nor collateral posted against liquidity provisions to the central counterparty, i.e., committed credit lines. If the initial margin posted is denominated in more than one currency, those amounts are converted into a single currency chosen by the reporting counterparty and reported as one total value.	Num(25,5)	Any value greater than or equal to zero.	N	Transaction - NR Collateral - C if ([Collateralisation category] = 'OWC1' or 'OWP1' or 'FLCL'), else {~~blank~~optional} [34][31] Valuation - NR
82	CDE	Initial margin posted by the reporting counterparty (post-haircut)	Monetary value of the initial margin posted by the reporting counterparty after a haircut is applied.	Monetary value of initial margin that has been posted by the reporting counterparty, including any margin that is in transit and pending settlement unless inclusion of such margin is not allowed under the jurisdictional requirements. If the collateralisation is performed at portfolio level, the initial margin posted relates to the whole portfolio; if the collateralisation is performed for single transaction, the initial margin posted relates to such single transaction. This refers to the total current value of the initial margin after	Num(25,5)	Any value greater than or equal to zero.	N	Transaction - NR Collateral - C if ([Collateralisation category= 'OWC1' or 'OWP1' or 'FLCL'), else {~~blank~~optional} [35][32] Valuation - NR

[34][31] In the case where collateral agreements(s) exists but no initial margin is exchanged primarily between the counterparties (eg. Because the exposure doesn't meet the negotiated threshold) for a given portfolio, report zero until such time an exchange/transfer occurs.

[35][32] In the case where collateral agreements(s) exists but no initial margin is exchanged primarily between the counterparties (e.g., Because the exposure doesn't meet the negotiated threshold) for a given portfolio, report zero until such time an exchange/transfer occurs.

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
				application of the haircut (if applicable), rather than to its daily change. The data element refers both to uncleared and centrally cleared transactions. For centrally cleared transactions, the data element does not include default fund contributions, nor collateral posted against liquidity provisions to the central counterparty, i.e., committed credit lines. If the initial margin posted is denominated in more than one currency, those amounts are converted into a single currency chosen by the reporting counterparty and reported as one total value.				
83	CDE	Currency of initial margin posted[~~36~~33]	Currency in which the initial margin posted is denominated.	Currency in which the initial margin posted is denominated. If the initial margin posted is denominated in more than one currency, this data element reflects one of those currencies into which the reporting counterparty has chosen to convert all the values of posted initial margins.	Char(3)	Currencies included in ISO 4217.	N	Transaction - NR Collateral C if [Initial margin posted by the reporting counterparty (post-haircut)] or [Initial margin posted by the reporting counterparty (pre-haircut)] is populated, else {blank} Valuation - NR
84	CDE	Initial margin collected by the reporting counterparty (pre-haircut)	Monetary value of the initial margin collected by the reporting counterparty before a haircut is applied.	Monetary value of initial margin that has been collected by the reporting counterparty, including any margin that is in transit and pending settlement unless inclusion of such margin is not allowed under the jurisdictional requirements. If the collateralisation is performed at portfolio level, the initial margin collected relates to the whole portfolio; if the collateralisation is performed for single transaction, the initial margin collected relates to such single transaction. This refers to the total current value of the initial margin, rather than to its daily change. The data element refers both to uncleared and centrally cleared transactions. For centrally cleared transactions, the data element does not include collateral collected by the central counterparty as part of its investment activity. If the initial margin collected is denominated in more than one currency, those amounts are converted into a single currency chosen by the reporting counterparty and reported as one total value.	Num(25,5)	Any value greater than or equal to zero.	N	Transaction - NR Collateral C if ([Collateralisation category] = 'OWC2' or ' OWP2' or 'FLCL'), else {~~blank~~optional}[~~37~~34] Valuation - NR

[~~36~~33] For portfolio with multiple currencies, it must be converted in to a single currency chosen by the reporting counterparty and reported.

[~~37~~34] In the case where collateral agreements(s) exists but no initial margin is exchanged primarily between the counterparties (e.g. because the exposure doesn't meet the negotiated threshold) for a given portfolio, report zero until such time an exchange/transfer occurs.

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
85	CDE	Initial margin collected by the reporting counterparty (post-haircut)	Monetary value of the initial margin collected by the reporting counterparty after a haircut is applied.	Monetary value of initial margin that has been collected by the reporting counterparty, including any margin that is in transit and pending settlement unless inclusion of such margin is not allowed under the jurisdictional requirements. If the collateralisation is performed at portfolio level, the initial margin collected relates to the whole portfolio; if the collateralisation is performed for single transaction, the initial margin collected relates to such single transaction. This refers to the total current value of the initial margin after application of the haircut (if applicable), rather than to its daily change. The data element refers both to uncleared and centrally cleared transactions. For centrally cleared transactions, the data element does not include collateral collected by the central counterparty as part of its investment activity. If the initial margin collected is denominated in more than one currency, those amounts are converted into a single currency chosen by the reporting counterparty and reported as one total value.	Num(25,5)	Any value greater than or equal to zero.	N	Transaction - NR Collateral C if ([Collateralisation category] = OWC2 or ' OWP2' or 'FLCL'), else {~~blank~~optional} [~~38~~35] Valuation - NR
86	CDE	Currency of initial margin collected[~~39~~36]	Currency in which the initial margin collected is denominated.	Currency in which the initial margin collected is denominated. If the initial margin collected is denominated in more than one currency, this data element reflects one of those currencies into which the reporting counterparty has chosen to convert all the values of collected initial margins.	Char(3)	Currencies included in ISO 4217.	N	Transaction - NR Collateral C if [Initial margin collected by the reporting counterparty (post-haircut)] or [Initial margin collected by the reporting counterparty (pre-haircut)] is populated, else {blank} Valuation - NR
87	CDE	Variation margin posted by the reporting counterparty (pre-haircut)[~~40~~37]	Monetary value of the variation margin posted by the reporting counterparty before a haircut is applied.	Monetary value of the variation margin posted by the reporting counterparty (including the cash-settled one), and including any margin that is in transit and pending settlement unless inclusion of such margin is not allowed under the jurisdictional requirements. Contingent variation margin is not included. If the collateralisation is performed at portfolio level, the variation margin posted relates to the whole portfolio; if the collateralisation is performed for single transaction, the variation margin posted relates to such single transaction. This data element refers to the total current value of the variation margin, cumulated since the first reporting of variation margins posted for the portfolio/transaction. The accounting convention applied to record the instrument in the books should not affect the	Num(25,5)	Any value greater than or equal to zero.	N	Transaction - NR Collateral C if ([Collateralisation category] = 'PRC1' or ' PRCL' or 'OWC1' or OWP1' or OWP2' or 'FLCL'), else {~~blank~~optional}[~~41~~38] Valuation - NR

[~~38~~35] In the case where collateral agreements(s) exists but no initial margin is exchanged primarily between the counterparties (e.g. because the exposure doesn't meet the negotiated threshold) for a given portfolio, report zero until such time an exchange/transfer occurs.
[~~39~~36] For portfolio with multiple currencies, it must be converted into a single currency chosen by the reporting counterparty and reported.
[~~40~~37] This data element must be reported daily regardless of whether there is a change in the value since the last reporting.
[~~41~~38] In the case where collateral agreements(s) exists but no variation margin is exchanged primarily between the counterparties (e.g. because the exposure doesn't meet the negotiated threshold) for a given portfolio, report zero until such time an exchange/transfer occurs.

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
				variation margin posted. In particular, the variation margin posted of settled-to-market (STM) instruments should be determined in accordance with the same principles as for instruments recorded under the collateralized-to-market (CTM) accounting model. If the variation margin posted is denominated in more than one currency, those amounts are converted into a single currency chosen by the reporting counterparty and reported as one total value.				
88	CDE	Variation margin posted by the reporting counterparty (post-haircut)	Monetary value of the variation margin posted by the reporting counterparty after a haircut is applied.	Monetary value of the variation margin posted by the reporting counterparty (including the cash-settled one), and including any margin that is in transit and pending settlement unless inclusion of such margin is not allowed under the jurisdictional requirements. Contingent variation margin is not included. If the collateralisation is performed at portfolio level, the variation margin posted relates to the whole portfolio; if the collateralisation is performed for single transaction, the variation margin posted relates to such single transaction. This data element refers to the total current value of the variation margin after application of the haircut (if applicable), cumulated since the first reporting of posted variation margins for the portfolio /transaction. The accounting convention applied to record the instrument in the books should not affect the variation margin posted. In particular, the variation margin posted of settled-to-market (STM) instruments should be determined in accordance with the same principles as for instruments recorded under the collateralized-to-market (CTM) accounting model. If the variation margin posted is denominated in more than one currency, those amounts are converted into a single currency chosen by the counterparty 1 and reported as one total value.	Num(25,5)	Any value greater than or equal to zero.	N	Transaction - NR Collateral - C if ([Collateralisation category] = 'PRC1' or ' PRCL' or 'OWC1' or OWP1' or OWP2' or 'FLCL'), else {~~blank~~optional} [42][39] Valuation - NR
89	CDE	Currency of variation margin posted	Currency in which the variation margin posted is denominated.	Currency in which the variation margin posted is denominated. If the variation margin posted is denominated in more than one currency, this data element reflects one of those currencies into which the reporting counterparty has chosen to convert all the values of posted variation margins.	Char(3)	Currencies included in ISO 4217.	N	Transaction - NR Collateral C if [Variation margin posted by the reporting counterparty (pre- haircut)] or [Variation margin posted by the reporting counterparty (post-haircut)] is populated, else {blank} Valuation - NR

[42][39] In the case where collateral agreements(s) exists but no variation margin is exchanged primarily between the counterparties (e.g. because the exposure doesn't meet the negotiated threshold) for a given portfolio, report zero until such time an exchange/transfer occurs.

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
90	CDE	Variation margin collected by the reporting counterparty (pre-haircut)[43][40]	Monetary value of the variation margin collected by the reporting counterparty before a haircut is applied.	Monetary value of the variation margin collected by the reporting counterparty (including the cash-settled one), and including any margin that is in transit and pending settlement unless inclusion of such margin is not allowed under the jurisdictional requirements. Contingent variation margin is not included. If the collateralisation is performed at portfolio level, the variation margin collected relates to the whole portfolio; if the collateralisation is performed for single transaction, the variation margin collected relates to such single transaction. This refers to the total current value of the variation margin, cumulated since the first reporting of collected variation margins for the portfolio/ transaction. The accounting convention applied to record the instrument in the books should not affect the variation margin collected. In particular, the variation margin collected of settled-to-market (STM) instruments should be determined in accordance with the same principles as for instruments recorded under the collateralized-to-market (CTM) accounting model. If the variation margin collected is denominated in more than one currency, those amounts are converted into a single currency chosen by the reporting counterparty and reported as one total value.	Num(25,5)	Any value greater than or equal to zero.	N	Transaction - NR Collateral C if ([Collateralisation category] = PRC2' or PRCL' or 'OWC2 or OWP1' or OWP2' or'FLCL'), else {~~blank~~optional} [44][41] Valuation - NR
91	CDE	Variation margin collected by the reporting counterparty (post-haircut)	Monetary value of the variation margin collected by the reporting counterparty after a haircut is applied.	Monetary value of the variation margin collected by the reporting counterparty (including the cash-settled one), and including any margin that is in transit and pending settlement unless inclusion of such margin is not allowed under the jurisdictional requirements. Contingent variation margin is not included. If the collateralisation is performed at portfolio level, the variation margin collected relates to the whole portfolio; if the collateralisation is performed for single transaction, the variation margin collected relates to such single transaction. This refers to the total current value of the variation margin collected after application of the haircut (if applicable), cumulated since the first reporting of collected variation margins for the portfolio /transaction. The accounting convention applied to record the instrument in the books should not affect the variation margin collected. In particular, the variation margin collected of settled-to-market (STM) instruments should be determined in accordance with the same principles as for instruments recorded under the collateralized-to-market (CTM) accounting model.	Num(25,5)	Any value greater than or equal to zero.	N	Transaction - NR Collateral C if ([Collateralisation category] = PRC2' or PRCL' or 'OWC2 or OWP1' or OWP2' or'FLCL'), else {~~blank~~optional} [45][42] Valuation - NR

[43][40] This data element must be reported daily regardless of whether there is a change in the value since the last reporting.
[44][41] In the case where collateral agreements(s) exists but no variation margin is exchanged primarily between the counterparties (e.g. because the exposure doesn't meet the negotiated threshold) for a given portfolio, report zero until such time an exchange/transfer occurs.
[45][42] In the case where collateral agreements(s) exists but no variation margin is exchanged primarily between the counterparties (e.g. because the exposure doesn't meet the negotiated threshold) for a given portfolio, report zero until such time an exchange/transfer occurs.

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
				If the variation margin collected is denominated in more than one currency, those amounts are converted into a single currency chosen by the counterparty 1 and reported as one total value.				
92	CDE	Currency of variation margin collected	Currency in which the variation margin collected is denominated.	Currency in which the variation margin collected is denominated. If the variation margin collected is denominated in more than one currency, this data element reflects one of those currencies into which the reporting counterparty has chosen to convert all the values of collected variation margins.	Char(3)	Currencies included in ISO 4217.	N	Transaction - NR Collateral C if [Variation margin collected by the reporting counterparty (pre- haircut)] or [Variation margin collected by the reporting counterparty (post- haircut)] is populated, else {blank} Valuation - NR
93	~~CFTC~~CDE	Variation margin collateral portfolio code	If collateral is reported on a portfolio basis, a unique code assigned by the reporting counterparty that identifies the variation margin related to the open transactions that are included in the portfolio.	If collateral is reported on a portfolio basis, a unique code assigned by the reporting counterparty to the portfolio that tracks the aggregate variation margin ~~related to~~of a set of ~~open~~derivative transactions. This data element is not applicable if the collateralisation was performed on a transaction level basis, or if there is no collateral agreement~~,~~ or if no ~~collateral~~variation margin is posted or received. ~~The portfolio code is required for both collateral reporting and valuation reporting in order to link the 2 data sets.~~	Varchar(52)	Up to 52 alphanumeric characters[46][43]	N	Transaction – O Collateral – C if [Initial margin collateral portfolio code] is not populated, else {optional} ~~Collateral - M~~ ~~Valuation - M~~Valuation – C if [Initial margin collateral portfolio code] is not populated, else {optional}
94	~~CFTC~~CDE	Initial margin collateral portfolio code	If collateral is reported on a portfolio basis, a unique code assigned by the reporting counterparty that identifies the initial margin related to the open transactions that are included in the portfolio.	If collateral is reported on a portfolio basis, a unique code assigned by the reporting counterparty to the portfolio that tracks the aggregate initial margin of a set of ~~open~~derivative transactions. This data element is not applicable if the collateralisation was performed on a transaction level basis, or if there is no collateral agreement~~,~~ or if no ~~collateral~~initial margin is posted or received. ~~The portfolio code is required for both collateral reporting and valuation reporting in order to link the 2 data sets.~~	Varchar(52)	Up to 52 alphanumeric characters[47][44]	N	Transaction – O Collateral – C if [Variation margin collateral portfolio code] is not populated, else {optional} ~~Collateral - M~~ ~~Valuation - M~~Valuation – C if [Variation margin collateral portfolio code] is not populated, else {optional}

[46][43] If collateralization was performed on a transaction level basis, "TRANSACTIONLEVEL" is accepted. "NOTAPPLICABLE" is accepted if (i) collateralization was performed on a portfolio basis and there is no VM portfolio code, or (ii) it is a submission from a DCO.
[47][44] If collateralization was performed on a transaction level basis, "TRANSACTIONLEVEL" is accepted. "NOTAPPLICABLE" is accepted if (i) collateralization was performed on a portfolio basis and there is no IM portfolio code, or (ii) it is a submission from a DCO.

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Data Elements Related to Actions and Events

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
95	CDE	Event timestamp	Date and time of occurrence of an event relating to a derivative.	Date and time of occurrence of the event for which a report is made. In the case of a modification agreed for a future date, this data element should reflect the date, the modification occurs (becomes effective) and not when it was negotiated. In the case of a correction, this data element should reflect the date and time as of when the correction is applicable. In the case of a clearing event, this data element should reflect the recorded date and time when the alpha transaction is accepted by the central counterparty (CCP) for clearing. In the case of collateral update, the date and time for which the information contained in the report is provided.	YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ssZ, based on UTC.[48][45]	Any valid date/time based on ISO 8601 Date and time format.	Y	Transaction - M, The value shall be equal to or later than the value in [Execution timestamp] Collateral - M Valuation - NR
96	CDE	Level	Indicator of whether the report is in respect of a derivative or a position.	Indication whether the report is done at trade or position level. Position level report can be used as a supplement to trade level reporting to report post trade events and if individual trades have been replaced by the position.	Char(4)	• TCTN = Trade • PSTN = Position	N	Transaction – M Collateral – NR Valuation - NR
97	CDE	Event identifier	Unique identifier that links derivatives relating to an event.	Unique identifier to link transactions entering into and resulting from an event, which may be, but is not limited to, compression or other post trade risk reduction exercises, credit event, etc. The unique identifier may be assigned by the reporting counterparty or a service provider or CCP providing the service[49][46].	Varchar(52)	ISO 17442 LEI code of the entity assigning the event identifier followed by a unique identifier up to 32 characters.	N	Transaction C if [Event type] = 'COMP' or 'CREV', else {~~blank~~optional} Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
98	CDE	Action type[50][47]	Indicator of the type of action or reporting relating to the derivative or position.	Type of action taken on the transaction or type of end-of-day reporting. See Appendix 3.8 for a description of the allowable values.	Char(4)	• NEWT = New • MODI = Modify • CORR = Correct • EROR = Error • REVI = Revive • TERM = Terminate • PRTO = Transfer out • VALU = Valuation	Y	Transaction - M, for valid Action type and Event type, see Appendix 3.5 Collateral - M, must equal 'MARU' Valuation - M, must equal 'VALU'

[48][45] Both the date and time portion are required to be reported. The time element is as specific as technologically practicable. If the time portion is not available, report "00:00:00" for the time portion.

[49][46] The identifier which relates to the same event should be unique per event.

[50][47] Only one Action type value is allowed per submission. Multiple Action type values should not be submitted in one transaction report. For example, if a data element needs to be corrected on a previously submitted transaction that is getting terminated, the Correct (CORR) value should be submitted as a separate submission prior to the submission of the Terminate (TERM) transaction.

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
						• MARU = Collateral/ Margin Update • POSC = Position Component		
99	CDE	Event type	Indicator of the type of lifecycle event or reason for the action referred to in Data Element Number 98.	Explanation or reason for the action being taken on the transaction. See Appendix 3.7 for a description of the allowable values.	Char(4)	• TRAD = Trade • NOVA = Novation/Step-in • COMP = Post trade risk reduction exercise • ETRM = Early termination • CLRG = Clearing • EXER = Exercise • ALOC = Allocation • CLAL = Clearing & Allocation • CREV = Credit Event • PTNG = Transfer • INCP = Inclusion in position • CORP = Corporate event • UPDT = Update	Y	Transaction C, for valid Action type and Event type, see Appendix 3.5 Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
100	CFTC	Amendment indicator	Indicator of whether an amendment to the derivative relates to an event.	Indicator of whether the modification of the transaction reflects newly agreed upon term(s) from the previously negotiated terms.	Boolean	• True • False	Y	Transaction C if [Action type] = 'MODI', else {~~blank~~optional} Collateral - NR Valuation - NR

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Data Elements Related to Valuation

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
101	CDE	Valuation amount[51][48]	Value of the derivative.	Current value of the outstanding contract without applying any valuation adjustments (some examples include XVA adjustment such as CVA, DVA, etc). Valuation amount is expressed as the exit cost of the contract or components of the contract, as of a single moment in time, not a change in value or cumulative change in value over a specified period of time, i.e., the price that would be received to sell the contract (in the market in an orderly transaction at the valuation date). The accounting convention applied to record the instrument in the books should not affect the valuation amount. In particular, the valuation amount of settled-to-market (STM) instruments should be determined in accordance with the same principles as for instruments recorded under the collateralized-to-market (CTM) accounting model.	Num(25,5)	Any numerical value.	N	Transaction - NR Collateral - NR Valuation - M
102	CDE	Valuation currency	Currency in which the valuation amount is denominated.	Currency in which the valuation amount is denominated.	Char(3)	Currencies included in ISO 4217.	N	Transaction - NR Collateral - NR Valuation - M
103	CDE	Valuation method	Source and method used to value the derivative.	Source and method used for the valuation of the transaction by the reporting counterparty. If at least one valuation input is used that is classified as mark-to-model in Appendix 3.3, then the whole valuation is classified as mark-to-model. If only inputs are used that are classified as mark-to-market in Appendix 3.3, then the whole valuation is classified as mark-to-market.	Char(1)	• MTMA = Mark-to-market • MTMO = Mark-to-model • CCPV = Clearing agency's valuation (Classification of valuation inputs are provided in Appendix 3.3)	N	Transaction - NR Collateral - NR Valuation - M~~, when populated with 'CCPV', [Cleared] must be 'Y~~
104	CDE	Valuation timestamp	Date and time that the value of the derivative referred to in Data Element Number 101 was determined.	Date and time of the calculation of the last valuation marked to market, provided by the central counterparty (CCP)[52][49] or calculated using the current or last available market price of the inputs~~. If for example a currency exchange rate is the basis for a transaction's valuation, then the valuation timestamp reflects the moment in time that exchange rate was current~~.	YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ssZ, based on UTC[][53][50]. If the time element is not required in a particular jurisdiction, time may be dropped given that – in the case of representations with reduced accuracy – ISO 8601 allows the complete representation to be omitted, the omission starting from the extreme right-hand side (in the order from the least to the most significant).	Any valid date/time based on ISO 8601 Date and time format.	N	Transaction - NR Collateral - NR Valuation - M

[51][48] Valuation amount must be reported daily regardless of whether there is a change in the value since the last reporting.
[52][49] Reported by the clearing agency for cleared derivatives and by the derivatives dealer for uncleared derivatives.
[53][50] The timestamp portion is not required to be represented for Valuation timestamp. The format must be reported as YYYY-MM-DD.

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
105	CFTC	Next floating reference reset date [Next floating reference reset date – Leg 1] [Next floating reference reset date – Leg 2]	Next date on which the floating reference will reset.	The nearest date in the future that the floating reference resets on.	YYYY-MM-DD	Any valid date based on ISO 8601 Date and time format.	N	Transaction - NR ~~Transaction – NR~~ Collateral - NR ~~Valuation – O~~ Valuation - O
106	CFTC	Last floating reference value [Last floating reference value-Leg 1] [Last floating reference value-Leg 2]	Value of the floating reference on the date referred to in Data Element Number 107.	The most recent sampling of the value of the floating reference for the purposes of determining cash flow. Ties to Last floating reference reset date data element.	Num(11,10)	Positive and negative values expressed as decimal (e.g., 0.0257 instead of 2.57%)	N	Transaction - NR Collateral - NR Valuation - O
107	CFTC	Last floating reference reset date [Last floating reference reset date-Leg 1] [Last floating reference reset date-Leg 2]	Most recent date of the floating reference reset.	The date of the most recent sampling of the floating reference for the purposes of determining cash flow. Ties to Last floating reference value data element.	YYYY-MM-DD	Any valid date based on ISO 8601 Date and time format.	N	Transaction - NR Collateral - NR Valuation - O
108	CDE	Delta[~~54~~51]	Ratio of the change in the price of the derivative to the change in the price of the underlying interest of the derivative.	The ratio of the change in the price of an OTC derivative transaction to the change in the price of the underlier.	Num(25,5)	Any numeric value	N	Transaction - NR Collateral - NR Valuation - C if UPI.[Instrument type] = 'Option', else {~~blank~~optional}

[~~54~~51] Delta must be reported daily regardless of whether there is a change in the value since the last reporting.

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Data Elements Related to Packages

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
109	CFTC	Package indicator	Indicator of whether the derivative is a component of a package if (a) 2 or more derivatives that are reported separately by the reporting counterparty are entered into under a single agreement, or (b) 2 or more reports relate to the same derivative and the derivative cannot be reported using a single report as a result of the reporting requirements of one or more jurisdictions of Canada or one or more foreign jurisdictions.	Indicator of whether the swap transaction is part of a package transaction.	Boolean	• True • False	Y	Transaction - M Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
110	CDE	Package identifier[55][52]	Identifier of the package referred to in Data Element Number 109.	Identifier (determined by the reporting counterparty) in order to connect • two or more transactions that are reported separately by the reporting counterparty, but that are negotiated together as the product of a single economic agreement. • two or more reports pertaining to the same transaction whenever jurisdictional reporting requirement does not allow the transaction to be reported with a single report to trade repositories. A package[56][53] may include reportable and non-reportable transactions. This data element is not applicable • if no package is involved, or • to allocations Where the package identifier is not known when a new transaction is reported, the package identifier is updated as it becomes available.	Varchar(100)	Up to 100 alphanumeric characters.[57][54]	N	Transaction - C if [Package indicator] = 'True', else {[blank]optional} Collateral - NR Valuation - NR

[55][52] To report a collar, this field should be populated to link the cap and floor legs. To report a straddle, this field should be populated to link the payer swaption and receiver swaption legs.
[56][53] In addition, a "package transaction" also includes a transaction involving two or more instruments: (1) that is executed between two or more counterparties; (2) that is priced or quoted as one economic transaction with simultaneous or near simultaneous execution of all components; (3) where the execution of each component is contingent upon the execution of all other components; (4) where each component is assigned a Unique Swap Identifier (USI) or Unique Transaction Identifier (UTI); and (5) each component is reported separately.
[57][54] "UNKNOWN" is accepted when the value is not available.

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
111	CDE	Package transaction price	Price of the package referred to in Data Element Number 109.	Traded price of the entire package in which the reported derivative transaction is a component. This data element is not applicable if • no package is involved, or • package transaction spread is used Prices and related data elements of the transactions (Price currency, Price notation, Price unit of measure) that represent individual components of the package are reported when available. The Package transaction price may not be known when a new transaction is reported but may be updated later	• Num(18,13), if Package transaction price notation = 1 • Num(11,10), if Package transaction price notation = 3	• Any value, if Package transaction price notation = 1 • Any value expressed as decimal (e.g., 0.0257 instead of 2.57%), if Package transaction price notation = 3 [58][55]	N	Transaction - C if [Package indicator] = 'True' and [Package transaction spread] is not populated, else {~~blank~~optional} Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
112	CDE	Package transaction price currency	Currency in which the package transaction price is denominated.	Currency in which the Package transaction price is denominated. This data element is not applicable if: • no package is involved, or • Package transaction spread is used, or • Package transaction price notation = 3	Char(3)	Currencies included in ISO 4217.	N	Transaction - C if [Package transaction price notation] = '1', else {~~blank~~optional} Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
113	CDE	Package transaction spread	Price of the package referred to in Data Element 109, expressed as a spread.	Traded price of the entire package in which the reported derivative transaction is a component of a package transaction. Package transaction price when the price of the package is expressed as a spread, difference between two reference prices. This data element is not applicable if •no package is involved, or •Package transaction price is used Spread and related data elements of the transactions (spread currency) that represent individual components of the package are reported when available. Package transaction spread may not be known when a new transaction is reported but may be updated later.[59][56]	• Num(18,13), if Package transaction spread notation = 1 • Num(11,10), if Package transaction spread notation = 3 • Num(5), if Package transaction spread notation = 4	• Any value, if Package transaction spread notation = 1 • Any value expressed as decimal (e.g. 0.0257 instead of 2.57%), Package spread price notation = 3 • Any integer value expressed in basis points (e.g. 257 instead of 2.57%), if Package transaction spread notation = 4	N	Transaction - C if [Package indicator] = 'True' and [Package transaction price] is not populated, else {~~blank~~optional} Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
114	CDE	Package transaction spread currency	Currency in which the package transaction spread is denominated.	Currency in which the Package transaction spread is denominated. This data element is not applicable if •no package is involved, or •Package transaction price is used, or •Package transaction spread is expressed as decimal or basis points	Char(3)	Currencies included in ISO 4217 Currency codes.	N	Transaction - C if [Package transaction price notation] = '1', else {~~blank~~optional} Collateral - NR Valuation - NR

[58][55] Default value with all 9's, for any of the allowable formats, is accepted when the value is unknown. When [Package transaction price notation] = '1' use "99999.9999999999999" (18 numerical characters including 13 decimal places). When [Package transaction price notation] = '3' use "9.9999999999" (11 numerical characters including 10 decimal places).

[59][56] Default value with all 9's, for any of the allowable formats, is accepted when the value is unknown. When [Package transaction price notation] = '1' use "99999.9999999999999" (18 numerical characters including 13 decimal places). When [Package transaction price notation] = '3' use "9.9999999999" (11 numerical characters including 10 decimal places). When [Package transaction spread notation] = '4' use "99999" (5 numerical characters with no decimal places).

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
115	CDE	Package transaction spread notation	Manner in which the package transaction spread is expressed.	Manner in which the Package transaction spread is expressed. This data element is not applicable if • no package is involved, or • Package transaction price is used.	Char(1)	• 1 = Monetary amount • 3 = Decimal • 4 = Basis points	N	Transaction - C if [Package transaction spread] is populated, else {~~blank~~optional} Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
116	CDE	Package transaction price notation	Manner in which the package transaction price is expressed.	Manner in which the Package transaction price is expressed. This data element is not applicable if no package is involved	Char(1)	• 1 = Monetary amount • 3 = Decimal	N	Transaction - C if [Package transaction price] is populated, else {~~blank~~optional} Collateral - NR Valuation - NR

Data Elements Related to Product

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
117	CDE	Unique product identifier[60][57]	Identifier of a unique code assigned by the Derivatives Service Bureau for a type of derivative.	A unique set of characters that represents a particular OTC derivative.	Char(12)	A list of allowable values and their format will be published by the Derivatives Service Bureau (UPI issuer). Until the above UPI is available reporting counterparties will continue to report the product-related data elements unique to each TR.	Y	Transaction- M Collateral - NR Valuation - ~~NR~~M
118	CDE	CDS index attachment point	Point at which the level of losses in the underlying portfolio of a credit default swap reduces the notional of a tranche.	Defined lower point at which the level of losses in the underlying portfolio reduces the notional of a tranche. For example, the notional in a tranche with an attachment point of 3% will be reduced after 3% of losses in the portfolio have occurred. This data element is not applicable if the transaction is not a CDS tranche transaction (index or custom basket).	Num(11,10)	Any value between 0 and 1 (including 0 and 1), expressed as decimal (e.g., 0.05 instead of 5%).	N	Transaction - CR C if UPI. Underlier type = 'Index tranche', else {~~blank~~optional}; When populated, the value shall be less than the value in [CDS index detachment point]~~;~~.

[60] ~~Refer to section 1.2.6 *Use of UPI Instrument Types* for explanation on Unique Product Identifiers~~[57] On February 20, 2025, the CSA published Coordinated Blanket Order 96-933 Re Temporary Exemptions from Derivatives Data Reporting Requirements Relating to the Unique Product Identifier for Commodity Derivatives. The Coordinated Blanket Order enables market participants to continue to report unique product identifiers for commodity derivatives as required under rules in effect at that time: https://www.securities-administrators.ca/news/csa-announces-temporary-exemptions-for-derivatives-market-participants/

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
								Transaction – IR/FX/CO/EQ - NR Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
119	CDE	CDS index detachment point	Point beyond which losses in the underlying portfolio of a credit default swap no longer reduce the notional of a tranche.	Defined point beyond which losses in the underlying portfolio no longer reduce the notional of a tranche. For example, the notional in a tranche with an attachment point of 3% and a detachment point of 6% will be reduced after there have been 3% of losses in the portfolio. 6% losses in the portfolio deplete the notional of the tranche. This data element is not applicable if the transaction is not a CDS tranche transaction (index or custom basket).	Num(11,10)	Any value between 0 and 1 (including 0 and 1), expressed as decimal (e.g., 0.05 instead of 5%).	N	Transaction - CR C if UPI. Underlier type = 'Index tranche', else {~~blank~~optional}; When populated, the value shall be greater than the value in [CDS index attachment point]. Transaction – IR/FX/CO/EQ - NR Collateral -NR Valuation -NR
120	CFTC	Index factor	Factor of the index version, or the percentage, used to determine the notional amount of a credit default swap.	The index version factor or percent, expressed as a decimal value, that multiplied by the Notional amount yields the notional amount covered by the seller of protection for credit default swap.	Num(11,10)	Any value between 0 and 1 (including 0 and 1), expressed as decimal (e.g., 0.05 instead of 5%).	Y	Transaction - CR C if UPI.Underlier type= 'Index' or 'Index tranche', else {~~blank~~optional} Transaction – IR/FX/CO/EQ - NR Collateral NR Valuation NR
121	CDE	Crypto asset underlying indicator [Crypto asset underlying indicator – Leg 1] [Crypto asset underlying indicator – Leg 2]	Indicator of whether the underlying interest of the derivative is a crypto asset.	Indicator of whether the underlying of the derivative is crypto asset. This element should be reported as 'true' if any of the underlyings is a crypto asset (immediate or ultimate underlying as well as where the derivative is based on a mix of crypto assets and other underlyings).	Boolean	• ~~true~~True, if underlying is a crypto asset • ~~false~~False, if underlying is not crypto asset	N	Transaction – CO ~~O~~M Collateral – NR Valuation - NR

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
122	CDE	Custom basket code	Unique identifier for a custom basket of reference assets.	If the OTC derivative transaction is based on a custom basket, unique code assigned by the structurer of the custom basket to link its constituents. This data element is not applicable if no custom basket is involved or no unique code has been assigned to it.	Varchar(72)	ISO 17442 Legal Entity Identifier (LEI) code of the basket structurer~~[1]~~[58] followed by a unique identifier up to 52 alphanumeric characters.	N	Transaction – C if [Custom basket indicator] = 'True', else {~~blank~~optional} Collateral – NR Valuation – NR
123	CFTC	Custom basket indicator	Indicator of whether the derivative has a custom basket as its underlying interest.	Indicator of whether the swap transaction is based on a custom basket.	Boolean	• True • False	Y	Transaction -M Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
124	CDE	Basket constituent identifier	Identifier of a reference asset in the custom basket.	An identifier that represents a constituent of an underlying custom basket in line with the Underlier ID within the ISO 4914 UPI reference data elements, as maintained by the UPI Service Provider or in line with an identifier that would be reported as an Underlier ID (Other) where the UPI Underlier ID is 'OTHER'. This data element is not applicable if no custom basket is involved.	Varchar(~~350~~210)[59]	An identifier that can be used to determine an asset, index or benchmark included in a basket.~~[2]~~ ~~[60]Up to 350 alphanumeric characters.~~	N	Transaction – C if [Custom basket ~~indicator~~code] = 'True', else {~~blank~~optional} The number of constituent identifier values must equal the number of constituent unit of measure, number of units, and identifier source values. Collateral – NR Valuation - NR
125	CDE	Basket constituent identifier source	Source of the basket constituent identifier referred to in Data Element Number 124.	The origin, or publisher, of the associated Basket constituent identifier, in line with the Underlier ID source within the ISO 4914 UPI reference data elements as maintained by the UPI Service Provider or in line with the allowable value that would be reported as an Underlier ID (Other) source where the UPI Underlier ID is 'OTHER'. This data element is not applicable if no custom basket is involved.	Varchar(~~350~~100)[61]	The origin, or publisher~~[3]~~[62], of the associated basket constituent identifier. ~~Up to 350 alphanumeric characters.~~	N	Transaction – C if [Basket constituent identifier] is populated, else {~~blank~~optional} The number of constituent identifier source values must equal the number of constituent identifier, unit of measure and number of

~~[1]~~[58] The LEI code should represent the LEI of the entity assigning the basket code.

[59] Free-form text is permitted in this field.

~~[2] In line with the Underlier ID within the UPI reference data elements, as maintained by the UPI service provider, or in accordance with section 5.2 of the CPMI-IOSCO Technical Guidance: Harmonization of the Unique Product Identifier.~~

[60] In line with the Underlier ID within the UPI reference data elements, as maintained by the UPI service provider, or in accordance with section 5.2 of the CPMI-IOSCO Technical Guidance: Harmonization of the Unique Product Identifier.

[61] Free-form text is permitted in this field.

~~[3]~~[62] In line with the Underlier ID within the UPI reference data elements, as maintained by the UPI service provider, or in accordance with section 5.2 of the CPMI-IOSCO Technical Guidance: Harmonization of the Unique Product Identifier.

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
								units values. Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
126	CDE	Basket constituent number of units	Number of units of each reference asset in the custom basket.	The number of units of a particular constituent in a custom basket. This data element is not applicable if no custom basket is involved.	Num(18,13)	Any value greater than zero.[6463]	N	Transaction – C if [Basket constituent identifier] is populated, else {blankoptional} The number of constituent number of units values must equal the number of constituent identifier, unit of measure, and identifier source values. Collateral – NR Valuation - NR
127	CDE	Basket constituent unit of measure	Unit of measure in which the number of units referred to in Data Element Number 126 is expressed.	Unit of measure in which the number of units of a particular custom basket constituent is expressed. This data element is not applicable if no custom basket is involved.	CharVarchar(4)	ISO 20022 approved external UnitOfMeasureCode codeset[64]	N	Transaction – C if [Basket constituent identifier] is populated, else {blankoptional} The number of constituent unit of measure values must equal the number of constituent identifier, number of units, and identifier source values. Collateral – NR Valuation – NR

[6463] For commodities baskets where calculated formula of different % weights of indices are used, provide values without the %. For example, 10% should be reported as "10".

[64] Other TR approved UnitOfMeasure codes (related to crypto transactions) are allowed for CSA.

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
128	CDE	Underlier ID (Other) [Underlier ID (Other) – Leg 1] [Underlier ID (Other) – Leg 2]	Identifier of each underlying interest of the derivative.	The asset(s), index (indices) or benchmark underlying a contract or, in the case of a foreign exchange derivative, identification of index.[65] This data element is applicable when the value of Underlier ID is submitted as 'OTHER' to the UPI service provider.[66][65]	Varchar(~~350~~210)[66]	An identifier[67] that can be used to determine the asset(s), index (indices) or benchmark underlying a contract. Up to ~~350~~210 alphanumeric characters. For an 'Underlier ID' that does not exist in the golden source that is the reference data source for the UPI service provider's enumerations of Underlier IDs see 3.9 in the Appendix.	N	Transaction – C if UPI.[Underlier ID[68]] = 'Other', else {~~blank~~optional} Collateral – NR Valuation - NR
129	CDE	Underlier ID (Other) source [Underlier ID (Other) source – Leg 1] [Underlier ID (Other) source – Leg 2]	Source of the Underlier ID (Other) referred to in Data Element Number 128.	The origin, or publisher, of the associated Underlier ID (Other). This data element is applicable when the value of Underlier ID source is submitted as 'OTHER' to the UPI service provider.	Varchar(~~350~~100)[69]	The origin, or publisher[69][70], of the associated Underlier ID. Up to ~~350~~100 alphanumeric characters. For an 'Underlier ID source' that does not exist in the golden source that is the reference data source for the UPI service provider's enumerations of Underlier ID source see 3.10 in the Appendix.	N	Transaction – C if [Underlier ID (Other)] is populated, else {blank} Collateral – NR Valuation - NR
130	CDE	Underlying asset trading platform identifier [Underlying asset trading platform identifier – Leg 1] [Underlying asset trading platform identifier – Leg 2]	Identifier of the platform on which the underlying interest referred to in Data Element Number 128 is traded.	For a platform (e.g. exchange) traded underlying asset, the platform on which the asset is traded.[70][71] This data element is not applicable to OTC derivative transactions with custom basket constituents.	Char(4)	ISO 10383 Segment Market Identifier Code (MIC)	N	Transaction – ~~EQ/CR~~ O Collateral – NR Valuation - NR
131	CDE	Underlying asset price source [Underlying asset price source – Leg 1] [Underlying asset price source – Leg 2]	Source of the price used to determine the value or level of the underlying interest referred to in Data Element Number 128.	For an underlying asset or benchmark not traded on a platform, the source of the price used to determine the value or level of the asset or benchmark. This data element is not applicable to OTC derivative transactions with custom basket constituents.	Varchar(50)[72]	Up to 50 alphanumeric characters.	N	Transaction – O Collateral – NR Valuation - NR

[65] ~~If more than one underlier exists, the derivative should be considered a basket and the corresponding basket fields should be used.~~

[66][65] When a particular underlier ID is not supported by the UPI service provider (Underlier ID is 'Other'), that underlier ID is reported in this field to the trade repository.

[66] Free-form text is permitted in this field.

[67] In line with the Underlier ID within the UPI reference data elements, as maintained by the UPI service provider, or in accordance with section 5.2 of the CPMI-IOSCO Technical Guidance: Harmonization of the Unique Product Identifier.

[68] Depending on the product DSB may use attributes with names such as Reference Rate, Underlying Instrument Index, Underlying instrument ISIN, Underlying instrument LEI, or another name to denote the asset or index underlying the derivative.

[69] Free-form text is permitted in this field.

[69][70] In line with the Underlier ID within the UPI reference data elements, as maintained by the UPI service provider, or in accordance with section 5.2 of the CPMI-IOSCO Technical Guidance: Harmonization of the Unique Product Identifier.

[70][71] The platform provided should be the platform from where the underlying asset gets its pricing information.

[72] Free-form text is permitted in this field.

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
132	CFTC	Embedded option type	Type of optional provision in a derivative.	Type of option or optional provision embedded in a contract.	Char(4)	• MDET = Mandatory early termination • OPET = Optional early termination • CANC = Cancelable • EXTD = Extendible • OTHR = Other	Y	Transaction - O Collateral - NR Valuation - NR

Data Elements Related to Payments and Settlement

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
133	CDE	Final contractual settlement date	Date in the agreement by which all obligations under the derivative are to be satisfied.	Unadjusted date as per the contract, by which all transfer of cash or assets should take place and the counterparties should no longer have any outstanding obligations to each other under that contract. For products that may not have a final contractual settlement date (e.g., American options), this data element reflects the date by which the transfer of cash or asset would take place if termination were to occur on the expiration date.	YYYY-MM-DD, based on UTC.	Any valid date.	N	Transaction -C if UPI.[ReturnorPayoutTrigger] ~~is not~~≠ 'Contract for Difference (CFD)', else {~~blank~~optional}. When populated, - the value shall be equal to or later than the value in [Expiration date]. Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
134	CDE	Settlement location	Place of settlement of the derivative.	Place of settlement of the transaction as stipulated in the contract. This data element is only applicable for transactions that involve an offshore currency (i.e. a currency which is not included in the ISO 4217 currency list, for example CNH).	Char(2)	ISO 3166 Country codes (using two-letter code (alpha-2)	N	Transaction - O Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
135	CDE	Settlement currency [Settlement currency-Leg 1] [Settlement currency-Leg 2]	For each leg of the derivative, the currency in which the cash settlement is denominated.	Currency for the cash settlement of the transaction when applicable. For multi-currency products that do not net, the settlement currency of each leg. This data element is not applicable for physically settled products (e.g., physically settled swaptions).	Char(3)	Currencies included in ISO 4217 Currency codes.	Y	Transaction - C if UPI.[Delivery type] = 'Cash', else {~~blank~~optional} Collateral - NR Valuation - NR

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
136	CDE	Other payment amount[~~71~~73]	Amount of each payment under the derivative except an option premium amount under Data Element Number 144.	Payment amounts with corresponding payment types to accommodate requirements of transaction descriptions from different asset classes.	Num(25,5)	Any value greater than or equal to zero.	Y	Transaction - C if [Other payment type] is populated, else {blank} If populated with multiple values, the number of values must equal the number of values populated in [Other payment type]. Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
137	CDE	Other payment currency	Currency in which the other payment amount referred to in Data Element Number 136 is denominated.	Currency in which Other payment amount is denominated.	Char(3)	Currencies included in ISO 4217.	Y	Transaction - C if [Other payment amount] is populated, else {blank} If populated with multiple values, the number of values must equal the number of values populated in [Other payment type]. Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
138	CDE	Other payment date	Date on which the other payment amount referred to in Data Element Number 136 is to be paid.	Unadjusted date on which the Other payment amount is paid.	YYYY-MM-DD, based on UTC.	Any valid date based on ISO 8601 Date and time format.	N	Transaction - C if [Other payment amount] is populated, else {blank} If populated with multiple values, the number of values must equal the number of values populated in [Other payment type]. Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
139	CDE	Other payment payer	Identifier of the payer of the other payment amount referred to in Data Element Number 136.	Identifier of the payer of Other payment amount.	• Char(20) for an LEI code or • Varchar(72), for natural persons who are acting as private individuals and not eligible for an LEI per the ROC Statement - Individuals Acting in a Business Capacity or • Varchar(72), Internal identifier code for a non-reporting counterparty subject to Blocking Law	ISO 17442 LEI code that is included in the LEI data as published by the Global LEI Foundation (GLEIF, www.gleif.org/). For natural persons who are acting as private individuals(not eligible for an LEI per the ROC Statement – Individuals Acting in a Business Capacity): LEI of the reporting counterparty followed by a unique identifier assigned and maintained consistently by the reporting counterparty for that natural person(s) for regulatory reporting purpose.	N	Transaction - C if [Other payment amount] is populated, else {blank} If populated with multiple values, the number of values must equal the number of values populated in [Other payment type].

[~~71~~73] The set of data elements related to other payments (Other payment type [#141], Other payment amount [#142], Other payment currency [#143], Other payment date [#144], Other payment payer [#139], Other payment receiver [#140]) can be reported multiple times in the case of multiple payments.

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
						An internal identifier code as non-reporting counterparty identifier if such counterparty or transaction is subject to Blocking Law and the reporting counterparty has exemptive relief from such derivatives data reporting requirements.		Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
140	CDE	Other payment receiver	Identifier of the receiver of the other payment amount referred to in Data Element Number 136.	Identifier of the receiver of Other payment amount.	• Char(20) for an LEI code or • Varchar(72), for natural persons who are acting as private individuals and not eligible for an LEI per the ROC Statement - Individuals Acting in a Business Capacity or • Varchar(72), Internal identifier code for a non-reporting counterparty subject to Blocking Law	ISO 17442 LEI code that is included in the LEI data as published by the Global LEI Foundation (GLEIF, www.gleif.org/). For natural persons who are acting as private individuals(not eligible for an LEI per the ROC Statement – Individuals Acting in a Business Capacity): LEI of the reporting counterparty followed by a unique identifier assigned and maintained consistently by the reporting counterparty for that natural person(s) for regulatory reporting purpose. An internal identifier code as non-reporting counterparty identifier if such counterparty or transaction is subject to Blocking Law and the reporting counterparty has exemptive relief from such derivatives data reporting requirements.	N	Transaction - C if [Other payment amount] is populated, else {blank} If populated with multiple values, the number of values must equal the number of values populated in [Other payment type]. Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
141	CDE	Other payment type	Reason for the payment referred to in Data Element Number 136.	Type of Other payment amount. Option premium payment is not included as a payment type as premiums for option are reported using the option premium dedicated data element.	Char(4)	• UFRO = Upfront Payment, i.e., the initial payment made by one of the counterparties either to bring a transaction to fair value or for any other reason that may be the cause of an off-market transaction • UWIN = Unwind or Full termination, i.e., the final settlement payment made when a transaction is unwound prior to its end date; Payments that may result due to full termination of derivative transaction(s) • PEXH = Principal Exchange, i.e., Exchange of notional values for cross-currency swaps	Y	Transaction - CR C, at least one is required: ([Fixed rate] or [Spread] or [Other payment type] = 'UFRO'). ~~.~~ else {optional} Allowable values UWIN' and PEXH' are optional and independent of the above condition Transaction – IR/FX/EQ/COO Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
142	CDE	Payment frequency period[72][74] [Fixed rate payment frequency period-Leg 1] [Fixed rate payment frequency period-Leg 2]	For each leg of a derivative, the unit of time of the frequency of payments.	For each leg of the transaction, where applicable: time unit associated with the frequency of payments, e.g., day, week, month, year or term of the stream.	Char(4)	• DAIL = Daily • WEEK = Weekly • MNTH = Monthly • YEAR = Yearly • ADHO = Ad hoc which applies when payments are	Y	Transaction – CR/IR/EQ/COO ~~when populated with 'EXPI', [Payment frequency period multiplier] must be '1'~~ Transaction – FX - NR Collateral - NR Valuation - NR

[72][74] To represent quarterly payment, report [Payment frequency period] = 'MNTH' and [Payment frequency period multiplier] = '3'. For semi-annual payment, report [Payment frequency period] = 'MNTH' and [Payment frequency period multiplier] = '6'.

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
		[Floating rate payment frequency period-Leg 1] [Floating rate payment frequency period-Leg 2]				irregular • EXPI~~73~~[75] = Payment at term		
143	CDE	Payment frequency period multiplier [Fixed rate payment frequency period multiplier-Leg 1] [Fixed rate payment frequency period multiplier-Leg 2] [Floating rate payment frequency period multiplier-Leg 1] [Floating rate payment frequency period multiplier-Leg 2]	For each leg of a derivative, the number by which the payment frequency period is multiplied to determine the frequency of periodic payment dates.	For each leg of the transaction, where applicable: number of time units (as expressed by the Payment frequency period) that determines the frequency at which periodic payment dates occur. For example, a transaction with payments occurring every two months is represented with a Payment frequency period of "MNTH" (monthly) and a Payment frequency period multiplier of 2. This data element is not applicable if the Payment frequency period is "ADHO." If Payment frequency period is "EXPI", then the Payment frequency period multiplier is 1. If the Payment frequency is intraday, then the Payment frequency period is "DAIL" and the Payment frequency multiplier is 0.	Num(3,0)	Any value greater than or equal to zero.	Y	Transaction – CR/IR/EQ/COC if [Payment frequency period] ≠ 'ADHO', else {blank}. [When [Payment frequency period] is populated with 'EXPI', [Payment frequency period multiplier] must be '1'] Transaction – FX - NR Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
144	CDE	Option premium amount	Premium paid by a buyer of an option or swaption.	For options and swaptions of all asset classes, monetary amount paid by the option buyer. This data element is not applicable if the instrument is not an option or does not embed any optionality.	Num(25,5)	Any value greater than or equal to zero.	Y	Transaction C if UPI.[Instrument type] = 'Option', else {~~blank~~optional} Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
145	CDE	Option premium currency	Currency in which the premium referred to in Data Element Number 144 is denominated.	For options and swaptions of all asset classes, currency in which the option premium amount is denominated. This data element is not applicable if the instrument is not an option or does not embed any optionality.	Char(3)	Currencies included in ISO 4217.	Y	Transaction C if [Option premium amount] > 0, else {blank} Collateral - NR Valuation - NR

~~73~~[75] Throughout this Technical Manual, for the allowable value 'EXPI' in frequency period related data elements, two different descriptions 'Payment at term' and 'End of term' are being used which in essence has the same meaning and represents the frequency/rate of payment/quantity.

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Data Element Number	Source	Data Element Name	Data Element Description *(from Appendix A to the TR Rules)*	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Format	Values	Made Available to the Public	Validations
146	CDE	Option premium payment date	Date on which the premium referred to in Data Element Number 144 is paid.	Unadjusted date on which the option premium is paid.	YYYY-MM-DD, based on UTC.	Any valid date based on ISO 8601 Date and time format.	N	Transaction C if [Option premium amount] > 0, else {blank} Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
147	CDE	First exercise date	First date on which an option can be exercised.	First unadjusted date during the exercise period in which an option can be exercised. For European-style options, this date is same as the Expiration date. For American-style options, the first possible exercise date is the unadjusted date included in the Execution timestamp. For knock-in options, where the first exercise date is not known when a new transaction is reported, the first exercise date is updated as it becomes available. This data element is not applicable if the instrument is not an option or does not embed any optionality.	YYYY-MM-DD, based on UTC.	Any valid date based on ISO 8601 Date and time format.	Y	Transaction C if UPI.[Instrument type] = 'Option', else {~~blank~~optional} Collateral - NR Valuation - NR
148	CFTC	Fixing date [Fixing date-Leg 1] [Fixing date-Leg 2]	For each leg of a derivative, the date on which the reference rate is determined.	Describes the specific date when a non-deliverable forward as well as various types of FX OTC options such as cash-settled options will "fix" against a particular exchange rate, which will be used to compute the ultimate cash settlement.	YYYY-MM-DD	Any valid date based on ISO 8601 Date and time format.	N	Transaction – CR/IR/EQ/COO Transaction - FX C if (UPI.[Instrument type] = 'Forward' or 'Option') and UPI.[Delivery type] = 'Cash', else {~~blank~~optional} Collateral - NR Valuation - NR

2.1 Position reporting guidelines

Data Element Name	Detailed Explanation of Data Element	Position Reporting
Buyer identifier	Identifier of the counterparty that is the buyer, as determined at the time of the transaction. A non-exhaustive list of examples of instruments for which this data element could apply are: • most forwards and forward-like contracts (except for foreign exchange forwards and foreign exchange non-deliverable forwards) • most options and option-like contracts including swaptions, caps and floors • credit default swaps (buyer/seller of protection)	Where Buyer Identifier is applicable, the buyer/seller determination is made on the net of all position components.

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

	• variance, volatility and correlation swaps • contracts for difference and spreadbets This data element is not applicable to instrument types covered by data elements Payer identifier and Receiver identifier.	
Seller identifier	Identifier of the counterparty that is the seller as determined at the time of the transaction. A non-exhaustive list of examples of instruments for which this data element could apply are: • most forwards and forward-like contracts (except for foreign exchange forwards and foreign exchange non-deliverable forwards) • most options and option-like contracts including swaptions, caps and floors • credit default swaps (buyer/seller of protection) • variance, volatility and correlation swaps • contracts for difference and spreadbets This data element is not applicable to instrument types covered by data elements Payer identifier and Receiver identifier.	Where Seller Identifier is applicable, the buyer/seller determination is made on the net of all position components.
Payer identifier [Payer identifier–Leg 1] [Payer identifier–Leg 2]	Identifier of the counterparty of the payer leg as determined at the time of the transaction. A non-exhaustive list of examples of instruments for which this • most swaps and swap-like contracts including interest rate swaps, credit total return swaps, and equity swaps (except for credit default swaps, variance, volatility, and correlation swaps) • foreign exchange swaps, forwards, non-deliverable forwards This data element is not applicable to instrument types covered by data elements Buyer identifier and Seller identifier.	Where Payer Identifier is applicable, the payer/receiver determination is made on the net of all position components.
Receiver identifier [Receiver identifier-Leg 1] [Receiver identifier-Leg 2]	Identifier of the counterparty of the receiver leg as determined at the time of the transaction. A non-exhaustive list of examples of instruments for which this data element could apply are: • most swaps and swap-like contracts including interest rate swaps, credit total return swaps, and equity swaps (except for credit default swaps, variance, volatility, and correlation swaps) • foreign exchange swaps, forwards, non-deliverable forwards This data element is not applicable to instrument types covered by data elements Buyer identifier and Seller identifier.	Where Receiver Identifier is applicable, the payer/receiver determination is made on the net of all position components.
Effective date	Unadjusted date at which obligations under the OTC derivative transaction come into effect, as included in the confirmation.	Effective date initially reported when position was entered into.
Unique transaction identifier (UTI)	A unique identifier assigned to all derivatives reported at the transaction or position level which identifies it uniquely throughout its lifecycle and used for all recordkeeping.	New UTI created for position.
Notional amount [Notional amount-Leg 1] [Notional amount-Leg 2]	For each leg of the transaction, where applicable: • ~~for~~For OTC derivative transactions negotiated in monetary amounts, the amount specified in the contract. • ~~for~~For OTC derivative transactions negotiated in non-monetary amounts, refer to Appendix 3.1 for converting notional amounts for non-monetary amounts. In addition: • For OTC derivative transactions with a notional amount schedule, the initial notional amount, agreed by the counterparties at the inception of the transaction, is reported in this data element~~.~~ • For OTC foreign exchange options, in addition to this data element, the amounts are reported using the data elements Call amount and Put amount~~.~~ • For amendments or lifecycle events, the resulting outstanding notional amount is reported; (steps in notional amount schedules are not considered to be amendments or lifecycle events)~~;~~ • Where the notional amount is not known when a new transaction is reported, the notional amount is updated as it becomes available.	The notional amount is calculated as the net of buyer/seller or payer/receiver position components.
Call amount ~~[Call amount-Leg 1]~~ ~~[Call amount-Leg 2]~~	For foreign exchange options, the monetary amount that the option gives the right to buy.	The call amount is calculated as the sum of all call amounts included in the position.
Put amount ~~[Put amount-Leg 1]~~ ~~[Put amount-Leg 2]~~	For foreign exchange options, the monetary amount that the option gives the right to sell.	The put amount is calculated as the sum of all put amounts included in the position.
Notional quantity	For each leg of the transaction, where applicable, for derivative transactions negotiated in non-monetary amounts with fixed notional quantity for each schedule period (e.g., 50 barrels per month).	The notional quantity is calculated as the net of buyer/seller position components' notional quantity.

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

[Notional quantity-Leg 1] [Notional quantity-Leg 2]	The frequency is reported in Quantity frequency and the unit of measure is reported in Quantity unit of measure.	
Total notional quantity [Total notional quantity-Leg 1] [Total notional quantity-Leg 2]	For each leg of the transaction, where applicable: aggregate Notional quantity of the underlying asset for the term of the transaction. Where the Total notional quantity is not known when a new transaction is reported, the Total notional quantity is updated as it becomes available.	The total notional quantity is calculated as the net of buyer/seller position components' total notional quantity.
Price	Price specified in the OTC derivative transaction. It does not include fees, taxes or commissions. For commodity fixed/float swaps and similar products with periodic payments, this data element refers to the fixed price of the fixed leg(s). For commodity and equity forwards and similar products, this data element refers to the forward price of the underlying or reference asset. For equity swaps, portfolios swaps, and similar products, this data element refers to the initial price of the underlying or reference asset. For contracts for difference and similar products, this data element refers to the initial price of the underlier. This data element is not applicable to: • Interest rate swaps and forward rate agreements, as it is understood that the information included in the data elements Fixed rate and Spread may be interpreted as the price of the transaction. • Interest rate options and interest rate swaptions as it is understood that the information included in the data elements Strike price and Option premium may be interpreted as the price of the transaction. • Commodity basis swaps and the floating leg of commodity fixed/float swaps as it is understood that the information included in the data element Spread may be interpreted as the price of the transaction. • Foreign exchange swaps, forwards and options, as it is understood that the information included in the data elements Exchange rate, Strike price, and Option premium may be interpreted as the price of the transaction. • Equity options as it is understood that the information included in the data elements Strike price and Option premium may be interpreted as the price of the transaction. • Credit default swaps and credit total return swaps, as it is understood that the information included in the data elements Fixed rate, Spread and Upfront payment (Other payment type: Upfront payment) may be interpreted as the price of the transaction. • Commodity options, as it is understood that the information included in the data elements Strike price and Option premium may be interpreted as the price of the transaction. Where the price is not known when a new transaction is reported, the price is updated as it becomes available. For transactions that are part of a package, this data element contains the price of the component transaction where applicable.	Volume Weighted Average Price.
Spread [Spread-Leg 1] [Spread-Leg 2]	For each leg of the transaction, where applicable: for OTC derivative transactions with periodic payments (e.g. interest rate fixed/float swaps, interest rate basis swaps, commodity swaps), • spread on the individual floating leg(s) index reference price, in the case where there is a spread on a floating leg(s). For example, USD-LIBOR-BBA plus .03 or WTI minus USD 14.65; or • difference between the reference prices of the two floating leg indexes. For example, the 9.00 USD "Spread" for a WCS vs. WTI basis swap where WCS is priced at 43 USD and WTI is priced at 52 USD.	Volume Weighted Average Spread.
Initial margin posted by the reporting counterparty (post-haircut)	Monetary value of initial margin that has been posted by the reporting counterparty, including any margin that is in transit and pending settlement unless inclusion of such margin is not allowed under the jurisdictional requirements. If the collateralisation is performed at portfolio level, the initial margin posted relates to the whole portfolio; if the collateralisation is performed for single transactions, the initial margin posted relates to such single transaction. This refers to the total current value of the initial margin after application of the haircut (if applicable), rather than to its daily change. The data element refers both to uncleared and centrally cleared transactions. For centrally cleared transactions, the data element does not include default fund contributions, nor collateral posted against liquidity provisions to the clearing agency, i.e., committed credit lines. If the initial margin posted is denominated in more than one currency, those amounts are converted into a single currency chosen by the reporting counterparty and reported as one total value.	Sum of initial margin posted for all derivatives in the same position.
Initial margin posted by the reporting counterparty (pre-haircut)	Monetary value of initial margin that has been posted by the reporting counterparty, including any margin that is in transit and pending settlement unless inclusion of such margin is not allowed under the jurisdictional requirements.	Sum of initial margin posted for all derivatives in the same position.

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

	If the collateralisation is performed at portfolio level, the initial margin posted relates to the whole portfolio; if the collateralisation is performed for single transactions, the initial margin posted relates to such single transaction. This refers to the total current value of the initial margin, rather than to its daily change. The data element refers both to uncleared and centrally cleared transactions. For centrally cleared transactions, the data element does not include default fund contributions, nor collateral posted against liquidity provisions to the clearing agency, i.e., committed credit lines. - If the initial margin posted is denominated in more than one currency, those amounts are converted into a single currency chosen by the reporting counterparty and reported as one total value.	
Initial margin collected by the reporting counterparty (post-haircut)	Monetary value of initial margin that has been collected by the reporting counterparty, including any margin that is in transit and pending settlement unless inclusion of such margin is not allowed under the jurisdictional requirements. If the collateralisation is performed at portfolio level, the initial margin collected relates to the whole portfolio; if the collateralisation is performed for single transactions, the initial margin collected relates to such single transaction. This refers to the total current value of the initial margin after application of the haircut (if applicable), rather than to its daily change. The data element refers both to uncleared and centrally cleared transactions. For centrally cleared transactions, the data element does not include collateral collected by the clearing agency as part of its investment activity. If the initial margin collected is denominated in more than one currency, those amounts are converted into a single currency chosen by the reporting counterparty and reported as one total value.	Sum of initial margin collected for all derivatives in the same position.
Initial margin collected by the reporting counterparty (pre-haircut)	Monetary value of initial margin that has been collected by the reporting counterparty, including any margin that is in transit and pending settlement unless inclusion of such margin is not allowed under the jurisdictional requirements. If the collateralisation is performed at portfolio level, the initial margin collected relates to the whole portfolio; if the collateralisation is performed for single transactions, the initial margin collected relates to such single transaction. This refers to the total current value of the initial margin, rather than to its daily change. The data element refers both to uncleared and centrally cleared transactions. For centrally cleared transactions, the data element does not include collateral collected by the clearing agency as part of its investment activity. If the initial margin collected is denominated in more than one currency, those amounts are converted into a single currency chosen by the reporting counterparty and reported as one total value.	Sum of initial margin collected for all derivatives in the same position.
Variation margin posted by the reporting counterparty (post-haircut)	Monetary value of the variation margin posted by the counterparty 1 (including the cash-settled one) and including any margin that is in transit and pending settlement. Contingent variation margin is not included. If the collateralisation is performed at portfolio level, the variation margin posted relates to the whole portfolio; if the collateralisation is performed for single transactions, the variation margin posted relates to such single transaction. This data element refers to the total current value of the variation margin after application of the haircut (if applicable), cumulated since the first reporting of posted variation margins for the portfolio /transaction. The accounting convention applied to record the instrument in the books should not affect the variation margin posted. In particular, the variation margin posted of settled-to-market (STM) instruments should be determined in accordance with the same principles as for instruments recorded under the collateralized-to-market (CTM) accounting model. If the variation margin posted is denominated in more than one currency, those amounts are converted into a single currency chosen by the counterparty 1 and reported as one total value.	Sum of variation margin posted for all derivatives in the same position.
Variation margin posted by the reporting counterparty (pre-haircut)	Monetary value of the variation margin posted by the reporting counterparty (including the cash-settled one) and including any margin that is in transit and pending settlement unless inclusion of such margin is not allowed under the jurisdictional requirements. Contingent variation margin is not included. If the collateralisation is performed at portfolio level, the variation margin posted relates to the whole portfolio; if the collateralisation is performed for single transactions, the variation margin posted relates to such single transaction. This data element refers to the total current value of the variation margin, cumulated since the first reporting of variation margins posted for the portfolio/transaction . The accounting convention applied to record the instrument in the books should not affect the variation margin posted. In particular, the variation margin posted of settled-to-market (STM) instruments should be determined in accordance with the same principles as for instruments recorded under the collateralized-to-market (CTM) accounting model. If the variation margin posted is denominated in more than one currency, those amounts are converted into a single currency chosen by the reporting counterparty and reported as one total value.	Sum of variation margin posted for all derivatives in the same position.

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Variation margin collected by the reporting counterparty (post-haircut)	Monetary value of the variation margin collected by the counterparty 1 (including the cash-settled one) and including any margin that is in transit and pending settlement. Contingent variation margin is not included. If the collateralisation is performed at portfolio level, the variation margin collected relates to the whole portfolio; if the collateralisation is performed for single transactions, the variation margin collected relates to such single transaction. This refers to the total current value of the variation margin collected after application of the haircut (if applicable), cumulated since the first reporting of collected variation margins for the portfolio /transaction. The accounting convention applied to record the instrument in the books should not affect the variation margin collected. In particular, the variation margin collected of settled-to-market (STM) instruments should be determined in accordance with the same principles as for instruments recorded under the collateralized-to-market (CTM) accounting model. If the variation margin collected is denominated in more than one currency, those amounts are converted into a single currency chosen by the counterparty 1 and reported as one total value.	Sum of variation margin collected for all derivatives in the same position.
Variation margin collected by the reporting counterparty (pre-haircut)	Monetary value of the variation margin collected by the reporting counterparty (including the cash-settled one) and including any margin that is in transit and pending settlement unless inclusion of such margin is not allowed under the jurisdictional requirements. Contingent variation margin is not included. If the collateralisation is performed at portfolio level, the variation margin collected relates to the whole portfolio; if the collateralisation is performed for single transactions, the variation margin collected relates to such single transaction. This refers to the total current value of the variation margin, cumulated since the first reporting of collected variation margins for the portfolio/ transaction. The accounting convention applied to record the instrument in the books should not affect the variation margin collected. In particular, the variation margin collected of settled-to-market (STM) instruments should be determined in accordance with the same principles as for instruments recorded under the collateralized-to-market (CTM) accounting model. If the variation margin collected is denominated in more than one currency, those amounts are converted into a single currency chosen by the reporting counterparty and reported as one total value.	Sum of variation margin collected for all derivatives in the same position.
Valuation amount	Current value of the outstanding contract. Valuation amount is expressed as the exit cost of the contract or components of the contract, i.e., the price that would be received to sell the contract (in the market in an orderly transaction at the valuation date).	Sum of valuation amounts for all derivatives in the position or valuation of the position itself if it is evaluated as a single element.
Final contractual settlement date	Unadjusted date as per the contract, by which all transfer of cash or assets should take place and the counterparties should no longer have any outstanding obligations to each other under that contract. For products that may not have a final contractual settlement date (e.g., American options), this data element reflects the date by which the transfer of cash or asset would take place if termination were to occur on the expiration date.	Maximum of all final contractual settlement dates of all derivatives in the position.

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

3 Appendix

From Revised CDE Technical Guidance – version ~~3~~4: Harmonisation of critical OTC derivatives data elements (other than UTI and UPI)[~~74~~76]

3.1 Notional amount

Product	Converted Amount
Equity options and similar products	Product of the strike price and the number of shares or index units
Equity forwards and similar products	Product of the forward price and the number of shares or index units
Equity dividend swaps and similar products	Product of the period fixed strike and the number of shares or index units
Equity swaps, portfolio swaps, and similar products	Product of the initial price and the number of shares or index units
Equity variance swaps and similar products	~~Variance~~Vega notional amount
Equity volatility swaps and similar products	Vega notional amount
Equity CFDs and similar products	Product of the initial price and the number of shares or index units
Commodity options and similar products	Product of the strike price, and the total notional quantity
Commodity forwards and similar products	Product of the forward price and the total notional quantity
Commodity fixed/float swaps and similar products	Product of the fixed price and the total notional quantity
Commodity basis swaps and similar products	Product of the last available spot price at the time of the transaction of the underlying asset of the leg with no spread and the total notional quantity of the leg with no spread
Commodity swaptions and similar products	Notional amount of the underlying contract
Commodity CFDs and similar products	Product of the initial price and the total notional quantity

Notes to the conversion table for derivatives negotiated in non-monetary amounts:

Note 1: for derivatives where the quantity unit of measure differs from the price unit of measure, the price or total quantity is converted to a unified unit of measure.

Note 2: if applicable to the derivative, the notional amount reflects any multipliers and option entitlements.

Note 3: for basket-type contracts, the notional amount of the derivative is the sum of the notional amounts of each constituent of the basket.

[~~74~~76] CDE Technical Guidance – version ~~3~~4: Harmonisation of critical OTC derivatives data elements (other than UTI and UPI), ~~https://www.leiroc.org/publications/gls/roc_20220829.pdf~~https://www.leiroc.org/publications/gls/Final_ROC202531-Revised-CDE-Technical-Guidance-Version-4.pdf

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

3.2 Mapping of Day count convention allowable values to ISO 20022, FpML, and FIX/FIXML values

Allowable value	ISO 20022 name	ISO 20022 definition[75][77]	FIX/FIXML[76][78] code value	FIX/FIXML code value description	FIX/FIXML definition	FpML[77][79] code	FpML definition
A001	IC30360ISDAor30360AmericanBasicRule	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February, and provided that the interest period started on a 30th or a 31st. This means that a 31st is assumed to be a 30th if the period started on a 30th or a 31st and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be the 28th (or 29th). This is the most commonly used 30/360 method for US straight and convertible bonds.	1	30/360 (30U/360 Bond Basis)	Mainly used in the United States with the following date adjustment rules: (1) If the investment is End-Of-Month and Date1 is the last day of February and Date2 is the last day of February, then change Date2 to 30; (2) If the investment is End-Of-Month and Date1 is the last day of February, then change Date1 to 30;(3) If Date2 is 31 and Date1 is 30 or 31, then change Date2 to 30;(4) If Date1 is 31, then change Date1 to 30. See also 2006 ISDA Definitions, Section 4.16. Day Count Fraction, paragraph (f). [Symbolic name: ThirtyThreeSixtyUS]	30/360	Per 2006 ISDA Definitions, Section 4.16. Day Count Fraction, paragraph (f) or Annex to the 2000 ISDA Definitions (June 2000 Version), Section 4.16. Day Count Fraction, paragraph (e). The number of days in the Calculation Period or Compounding Period in respect of which payment is being made divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows: Day Count Fraction = [360*(Y2-Y1) + 30*(M2-M1) + (D2-D1)]/360 "D1" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period or Compounding Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D1, will be 30; and "D2" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period or Compounding Period, unless such number would be 31 and D1 is greater than 29, in which case D2 will be 30[78][80]
A002	IC30365	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month in a way similar to the 30/360 (basic rule) and a 365-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February. This means that a 31st is assumed to be the 30th and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be the 28th (or 29th).					

[75][77] The information contained in this column refers to the ISO 20022 data dictionary.

[76][78] The source of information contained in this column is FIX Trading Community, http://fiximate.fixtrading.org/latestEP/

[77][79] The definitions contained herein are copyright 2006 by International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) and reproduced by permission of ISDA. All Rights Reserved.

[78][80] Note that the algorithm defined for this day count fraction has changed between the 2000 ISDA Definitions and 2006 ISDA Definitions. See Introduction to the 2006 ISDA Definitions for further information relating to this change.

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Allowable value	ISO 20022 name	ISO 20022 definition[75][77]	FIX/FIXML[76][78] code value	FIX/FIXML code value description	FIX/FIXML definition	FpML[77][82] code	FpML definition
A003	IC30Actual	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month in a way similar to the 30/360 (basic rule) and the assumed number of days in a year in a way similar to the Actual/Actual (ICMA). Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February. This means that the 31st is assumed to be the 30th and 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be the 28th (or 29th). The assumed number of days in a year is computed as the actual number of days in the coupon period multiplied by the number of interest payments in the year.					
A004	Actual360	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days in the interest period and a 360-day year.	6	Act/360	The actual number of days between Date1 and Date2, divided by 360. See also 2006 ISDA Definitions, Section 4.16. Day Count Fraction, paragraph (e). [Symbolic name: ActThreeSixty]	ACT/360	Per 2006 ISDA Definitions, Section 4.16. Day Count Fraction, paragraph (e) or Annex to the 2000 ISDA Definitions (June 2000 Version), Section 4.16. Day Count Fraction, paragraph (d). The actual number of days in the Calculation Period or Compounding Period in respect of which payment is being made divided by 360.
A005	Actual365Fixed	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days in the interest period and a 365-day year.	7	Act/365 (FIXED)	The actual number of days between Date1 and Date2, divided by 365. See also 2006 ISDA Definitions, Section 4.16. Day Count Fraction, paragraph (d). [Symbolic name: ActThreeSixtyFiveFixed]	ACT/365. FIXED	Per 2006 ISDA Definitions, Section 4.16. Day Count Fraction, paragraph (d) or Annex to the 2000 ISDA Definitions (June 2000 Version), Section 4.16. Day Count Fraction, paragraph (c). The actual number of days in the Calculation Period or Compounding Period in respect of which payment is being made divided by 365.

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Allowable value	ISO 20022 name	ISO 20022 definition[75][77]	FIX/FIXML[76][78] code value	FIX/FIXML code value description	FIX/FIXML definition	FpML[77][82] code	FpML definition
A006	ActualActualICMA	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days and the assumed number of days in a year, i.e., the actual number of days in the coupon period multiplied by the number of interest payments in the year. If the coupon period is irregular (first or last coupon), it is extended or split into quasi-interest periods that have the length of a regular coupon period and the computation is operated separately on each quasi-interest period and the intermediate results are summed up.	9	Act/Act (ICMA)	The denominator is the actual number of days in the coupon period multiplied by the number of coupon periods in the year. Assumes that regular coupons always fall on the same day of the month where possible. See also 2006 ISDA Definitions, Section 4.16. Day Count Fraction, paragraph (c). [Symbolic name: ActActICMA]	ACT/ACT.ICMA	Per 2006 ISDA Definitions, Section 4.16. Day Count Fraction, paragraph (c). This day count fraction code is applicable for transactions booked under the 2006 ISDA Definitions. Transactions under the 2000 ISDA Definitions should use the ACT/ACT.ISMA code instead. A fraction equal to "number of days accrued/number of days in year", as such terms are used in Rule 251 of the statutes, by-laws, rules and recommendations of the International Capital Markets Association (the "ICMA Rule Book"), calculated in accordance with Rule 251 of the ICMA Rule Book as applied to non-US dollar-denominated straight and convertible bonds issued after 31 December 1998, as though the interest coupon on a bond were being calculated for a coupon period corresponding to the Calculation Period or Compounding Period in respect of which payment is being made.
A007	IC30E360orEuroBondBasismodel1	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month. This means that the 31st is assumed to be the 30th and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be equivalent to 30 Feb. However, if the last day of the maturity coupon period is the last day of February, it will not be assumed to be the 30th. It is a variation of the 30/360 (ICMA) method commonly used for eurobonds. The usage of this variation is only relevant when the coupon periods are scheduled to end on the last day of the month.	5	30E/360 (ISDA)	Date adjustment rules are: (1) if Date1 is the last day of the month, then change Date1 to 30; (2) if D2 is the last day of the month (unless Date2 is the maturity date and Date2 is in February), then change Date2 to 30. See also 2006 ISDA Definitions, Section 4.16. Day Count Fraction, paragraph (h). [Symbolic name: ThirtyEThreeSixtyISDA]	30E/360.ISDA	Per 2006 ISDA Definitions, Section 4.16. Day Count Fraction, paragraph (h). Note the algorithm for this day count fraction under the 2006 ISDA Definitions is designed to yield the same results in practice as the version of the 30E/360 day count fraction defined in the 2000 ISDA Definitions. See Introduction to the 2006 ISDA Definitions for further information relating to this change. The number of days in the Calculation Period or Compounding Period in respect of which payment is being made divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows: Day Count Fraction = [360*(Y2-Y1) + 30*(M2-M1) + (D2-D1)]/360. "D1" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period or Compounding Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D1, will be 30; "D2" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period or Compounding Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D2 will be 30.

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Allowable value	ISO 20022 name	ISO 20022 definition[75][77]	FIX/FIXML[76][78] code value	FIX/FIXML code value description	FIX/FIXML definition	FpML[77][82] code	FpML definition
A008	ActualActualISDA	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days of the interest period that fall (falling on a normal year, year) divided by 365, added to the actual number of days of the interest period that fall (falling on a leap year, year) divided by 366.	11	Act/Act (ISDA)	The denominator varies depending on whether a portion of the relevant calculation period falls within a leap year. For the portion of the calculation period falling in a leap year, the denominator is 366 and for the portion falling outside a leap year, the denominator is 365. See also 2006 ISDA Definitions, Section 4.16. Day Count Fraction, paragraph (b). [Symbolic name: ActActISDA]	ACT/ACT.ISDA	Per 2006 ISDA Definitions, Section 4.16. Day Count Fraction, paragraph (b) or Annex to the 2000 ISDA Definitions (June 2000 Version), Section 4.16. Day Count Fraction, paragraph (b). Note that going from FpML 2.0 Recommendation to the FpML 3.0 Trial Recommendation the code in FpML 2.0 "ACT/365.ISDA" became "ACT/ACT.ISDA". The actual number of days in the Calculation Period or Compounding Period in respect of which payment is being made divided by 365 (or, if any portion of that Calculation Period or Compounding Period falls in a leap year, the sum of (i) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period or Compounding Period falling in a leap year divided by 366 and (ii) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period or Compounding Period falling in a non-leap year divided by 365).
A009	Actual365LorActuActubasisRule	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days and a 365-day year (if the coupon payment date is NOT in a leap year) or a 366-day year (if the coupon payment date is in a leap year).	14	Act/365L	The number of days in a period equal to the actual number of days .The number of days in a year is 365, or if the period ends in a leap year 366. Used for sterling floating rate notes. May also be referred to as ISMA Year. See also 2006 ISDA Definitions, Section 4.16. Day Count Fraction, paragraph (i). [Symbolic name: ActThreeSixtyFiveL]	ACT/365L	Per 2006 ISDA Definitions, Section 4.16. Day Count Fraction, paragraph (i). The actual number of days in the Calculation Period or Compounding Period in respect of which payment is being made divided by 365 (or, if the later Period End Date of the Calculation Period or Compounding Period falls in a leap year, divided by 366).

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Allowable value	ISO 20022 name	ISO 20022 definition[75][77]	FIX/FIXML[76][78] code value	FIX/FIXML code value description	FIX/FIXML definition	FpML[77][82] code	FpML definition
A010	ActualActualAFB	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days and a 366-day year (if 29 Feb falls in the coupon period) or a 365-day year (if 29 Feb does not fall in the coupon period). If a coupon period is longer than one year, it is split by repetitively separating full year subperiods counting backwards from the end of the coupon period (a year backwards from 28 Feb being 29 Feb, if it exists). The first of the subperiods starts on the start date of the accrued interest period and thus is possibly shorter than a year. Then the interest computation is operated separately on each subperiod and the intermediate results are summed up.	8	Act/Act (AFB)	The actual number of days between Date1 and Date2, the denominator is either 365 (if the calculation period does not contain 29 February) or 366 (if the calculation period includes 29 February). See also AFB Master Agreement for Financial Transactions - Interest Rate Transactions (2004) in Section 4. Calculation of Fixed Amounts and Floating Amounts, paragraph 7 Day Count Fraction, subparagraph (i). [Symbolic name: ActActAFB]	ACT/ACT.AFB	The Fixed/Floating Amount will be calculated in accordance with the "BASE EXACT/EXACT" day count fraction, as defined in the "Définitions Communes plusieurs Additifs Techniques" published by the Association Francaise des Banques in September 1994. The denominator is either 365 (if the calculation period does not contain 29 February) or 366 (if the calculation period includes 29 February) – where a period of longer than one year is involved, two or more calculations are made: interest is calculated for each full year, counting backwards from the end of the calculation period, and the remaining initial stub period is treated in accordance with the usual rule. When counting backwards for this purpose, if the last day of the relevant period is 28 February, the full year should be counted back to the previous 28 February unless 29 February exists, in which case, 29 February should be used.
A011	IC30360ICMAor30360basicrule	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February. This means that the 31st is assumed to be the 30th and 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be the 28th (or 29th). It is the most commonly used 30/360 method for non-US straight and convertible bonds issued before 1 January 1999.	4	30E/360 (Eurobond Basis)	Also known as 30/360.ISMA, 30S/360, or Special German. Date adjustment rules are: (1) If Date1 falls on the 31st, then change it to the 30th; (2) If Date2 falls on the 31st, then change it to the 30th. See also 2006 ISDA Definitions, Section 4.16. Day Count Fraction, paragraph (g). [Symbolic name: ThirtyEThreeSixty]	30E/360	Per 2006 ISDA Definitions, Section 4.16. Day Count Fraction, paragraph (g) or Annex to the 2000 ISDA Definitions (June 2000 Version), Section 4.16. Day Count Fraction, paragraph (f). Note that the algorithm defined for this day count fraction has changed between the 2000 ISDA Definitions and 2006 ISDA Definitions. See Introduction to the 2006 ISDA Definitions for further information relating to this change.

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Allowable value	ISO 20022 name	ISO 20022 definition[75][77]	FIX/ FIXML[76][78] code value	FIX/FIXML code value description	FIX/FIXML definition	FpML[77][79] code	FpML definition
A012	IC30E2360orEurobondbasismodel2	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for the last day of February whose day of the month value shall be adapted to the value of the first day of the interest period if the latter is higher and if the period is one of a regular schedule. This means that the 31st is assumed to be the 30th and 28 Feb of a non-leap year is assumed to be equivalent to 29 Feb when the first day of the interest period is the 29th, or to 30 Feb when the first day of the interest period is the 30th or the 31st. The 29th day of February in a leap year is assumed to be equivalent to 30 Feb when the first day of the interest period is the 30th or the 31st. Similarly, if the coupon period starts on the last day of February, it is assumed to produce only one day of interest in February as if it was starting on 30 Feb when the end of the period is the 30th or the 31st, or two days of interest in February when the end of the period is the 29th, or three days of interest in February when it is 28 Feb of a non-leap year and the end of the period is before the 29th.					

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Allowable value	ISO 20022 name	ISO 20022 definition[75][77]	FIX/FIXML[76][78] code value	FIX/FIXML code value description	FIX/FIXML definition	FpML[77][82] code	FpML definition
A013	IC30E3360orEurobondbasismodel3	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month. This means that the 31st is assumed to be the 30th and 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be equivalent to 30 Feb. It is a variation of the 30E/360 (or Eurobond basis) method where the last day of February is always assumed to be the 30th, even if it is the last day of the maturity coupon period.					
A014	Actual365NL	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days in the interest period, excluding any leap day from the count, and a 365-day year.	15	NL365	The number of days in a period equal to the actual number of days, with the exception of leap days (29 February) which are ignored. The number of days in a year is 365, even in a leap year. [Symbolic name: NLThreeSixtyFive]		
A015	ActualActualUltimo	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of days in the coupon period divided by the actual number of days in the year. This method is a variation of the ActualActualICMA method with the exception that it assumes that the coupon always falls on the last day of the month. Method equal to ACT/ACT.ISMA in the FpML model and Act/Act (ICMA Ultimo) in the FIX/FIXML model.	10	Act/Act (ICMA Ultimo)	The Act/Act (ICMA Ultimo) differs from Act/Act (ICMA) method only that it assumes that regular coupons always fall on the last day of the month. [Symbolic name: ActActISMAUltimo]	ACT/ACT.ISMA	The Fixed/Floating Amount will be calculated in accordance with Rule 251 of the statutes, by-laws, rules and recommendations of the International Securities Market Association, as published in April 1999, as applied to straight and convertible bonds issued after 31 December 1998, as though the Fixed/Floating Amount were the interest coupon on such a bond. This day count fraction code is applicable for transactions booked under the 2000 ISDA Definitions. Transactions under the 2006 ISDA Definitions should use the ACT/ACT.ICMA code instead.

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Allowable value	ISO 20022 name	ISO 20022 definition[75][77]	FIX/FIXML[76][78] code value	FIX/FIXML code value description	FIX/FIXML definition	FpML[77][79] code	FpML definition
A016	IC30EPlus360	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month. This means that the 31st is assumed to be the 30th and 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be equivalent to 30 Feb. This method is a variation of the 30E360 method with the exception that if the coupon falls on the last day of the month, change it to 1 and increase the month by 1 (i.e., next month). Method equal to ThirtyEPlusThreeSixty in the FIX/FIXML model.	13	30E+/360	Variation on 30E/360. Date adjustment rules: (1) If Date1 falls on the 31st, then change it to the 30th; (2) If Date2 falls on the 31st, then change it to 1 and increase Month2 by one, i.e., next month. [Symbolic name: ThirtyEPlusThreeSixty]		
A017	Actual364	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days in the interest period divided by 364. Method equal to Act364 in the FIX/FIXML model.	17	Act/364	The actual number of days between Date1 and Date2, divided by 364. [Symbolic name: Act364]		
A018	Business252	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of business days in the interest period divided by 252. Usage: Brazilian Currency Swaps. Method equal to BUS/252 in the FpML model and BusTwoFiftyTwo in the FIX/FIXML model.	12	BUS/252	Used for Brazilian real swaps, which is based on business days instead of calendar days. The number of business days divided by 252. [Symbolic name: BusTwoFiftyTwo]	BUS/252	The number of Business Days in the Calculation Period or Compounding Period in respect of which payment is being made divided by 252.
A019	Actual360NL	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days in the interest period, excluding any leap day from the count, and a 360-day year.	16	NL360	This is the same as Act/360, with the exception of leap days (29 February) which are ignored. [Symbolic name: NLThreeSixty]		
A020	1/1	If parties specify the Day Count Fraction to be 1/1 then in calculating the applicable amount, 1 is simply input into the calculation as the relevant Day Count Fraction. See also 2006 ISDA Definitions, Section 4.16. Day Count Fraction, paragraph (a).	0	1/1	If parties specify the Day Count Fraction to be 1/1 then in calculating the applicable amount, 1 is simply input into the calculation as the relevant Day Count Fraction. See also 2006 ISDA Definitions, Section 4.16. Day Count Fraction, paragraph (a). [Symbolic name: OneOne]	1/1	Per 2006 ISDA Definitions, Section 4.16. Day Count Fraction, paragraph (a) or Annex to the 2000 ISDA Definitions (June 2000 Version), Section 4.16. Day Count Fraction, paragraph (a).

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Allowable value	ISO 20022 name	ISO 20022 definition[75][77]	FIX/FIXML[76][78] code value	FIX/FIXML code value description	FIX/FIXML definition	FpML[77][80] code	FpML definition
NARR	Narrative	Other method.			Other FIX/FIXML code values not listed above and FIX/FIXML code values that are reserved for user extensions, in the range of integer values of 100 and higher.		

3.3 Valuation method

Classification of valuation inputs

Bucket	Input used	Valuation method[79][81]
1	Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date [IFRS 13:76/ASC 820-10-35-40]. A quoted market price in an active market provides the most reliable evidence of fair value and is used without adjustment to measure fair value whenever available, with limited exceptions. [IFRS 13:77/ASC 820-10-35-41] An active market is a market in which transactions for the asset or liability take place with sufficient frequency and volume to provide pricing information on an ongoing basis. [IFRS 13: Appendix A/ASC 820-10-20].	Mark-to-market
2	Quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets [IFRS 13:81/ASC 820-10-35-47] (other than quoted market prices included within bucket 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly)	Mark-to-market
3	Quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active [IFRS 13:81/ASC 820-10-35-48(b)] (other than quoted market prices included within bucket 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly).	Mark-to-model – historic prices from inactive markets should not be directly used
4	Inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability, for example interest rates and yield curves observable at commonly quoted intervals, implied volatilities, credit spreads [IFRS 13:81/ASC 820-10-35-48(c)] (other than quoted market prices included within bucket 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly)	Mark-to-market
5	Inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means ("market-corroborated inputs") [IFRS 13:81/ASC 820-10-35-48(d)] (other than quoted market prices included within bucket 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly).	Mark-to-model – the inputs can be derived "principally" from observable market data, meaning that unobservable inputs can be used
6	Unobservable inputs for the asset or liability. [IFRS 13:86/ASC 820-10-35-52] Unobservable inputs are used to measure fair value to the extent that relevant observable inputs are not available, thereby allowing for situations in which there is little, if any, market activity for the asset or liability at the measurement date. An entity develops unobservable inputs using the best information available in the circumstances, which might include the entity's own data, taking into account all information about market participant assumptions that is reasonably available. [IFRS 13:87-89/ASC 820-10-35-53 - 35-54A]	Mark-to-model – unobservable inputs are used

[79][81] The classification provided in this column is independent from IFRS 13/ASC 820 and is for the sole purpose of reporting critical data elements of OTC derivative transactions.

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

3.4 Collateralisation category

Value	Name	Definition
UNCL	Uncollateralised	There is no collateral agreement between the counterparties or the collateral agreement(s) between the counterparties stipulates that no collateral (neither initial margin nor variation margin) has to be posted with respect to the derivative transaction.
PRC1	Partially collateralised: Counterparty 1 only	The collateral agreement(s) between the counterparties stipulates that the reporting counterparty regularly posts only variation margin and that the other counterparty does not post any margin with respect to the derivative transaction.
PRC2	Partially collateralised: Counterparty 2 only	The collateral agreement(s) between the counterparties stipulates that the other counterparty regularly posts only variation margin and that the reporting counterparty does not post any margin with respect to the derivative transaction.
PRCL	Partially collateralised	The collateral agreement(s) between the counterparties stipulates that both counterparties regularly post only variation margin with respect to the derivative transaction.
OWC1	One-way collateralised: Counterparty 1 only	The collateral agreement(s) between the counterparties stipulates that the reporting counterparty posts the initial margin and regularly posts variation margin and that the other counterparty does not post any margin with respect to the derivative transaction.
OWC2	One-way collateralised: Counterparty 2 only	The collateral agreement(s) between the counterparties stipulates that the other counterparty posts the initial margin and regularly posts variation margin and that the reporting counterparty does not post any margin with respect to the derivative transaction.
OWP1	One-way/partially collateralised: Counterparty 1	The collateral agreement(s) between the counterparties stipulates that the reporting counterparty posts the initial margin and regularly posts variation margin and that the other counterparty regularly posts only variation margin.
OWP2	One-way/partially collateralised: Counterparty 2	The collateral agreement(s) between the counterparties stipulates that the other counterparty posts the initial margin and regularly posts variation margin and that the reporting counterparty regularly posts only variation margin.
FLCL	Fully collateralised	The collateral agreement(s) between the counterparties stipulates that both counterparties post initial margin and regularly post variation margin with respect to the derivative transaction.

3.5 Action and event reporting

The below table specifies the allowable combinations of [Action type] and [Event type]. It also sets out whether they apply at transaction level, position level or both. The last column of the table indicates when a given [Action type] can be reported without [Event type].

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Event Type

Action type & Event type combinations	Trade (TRAD)	Novation (NOVA)	Compression or Risk Reduction Exercise (COMP)	Early Termination (ETRM)	Clearing (CLRG)	Exercise (EXER)	Allocation (ALOC)	Clearing & Allocation (CLAL)	Credit Event (CREV)	Transfer (PTNG)	Corporate Event (CORP)	Upgrade (UPDT)	Inclusion In Position (INCP)	No Event Type Required
Action Type														
New (NEWT)	T	T,P	T		T	T	T	T		T,P	T,P	T[80][82]	P	
Modify (MODI)	T,P	T,P	T	~~T,~~P		T	T		T		T,P	T,P	P	P
Correct (CORR)														T,P
Terminate (TERM)		T,P	T	T,P	T	T	T	T	T		T,P		T,P[81][83]	
Error (EROR)														T,P
Revive (REVI)														T,P
Transfer out (PRTO)[82][84]										T,P				
Valuation (VALU)														T,P
Collateral (MARU)														T,P
Position component(POSC)														T

[80][82] NEWT-UPDT is used for upgrading existing 'exotic', 'complex', or 'non-standard' swaps to accurately report and comply with the Technical Manual

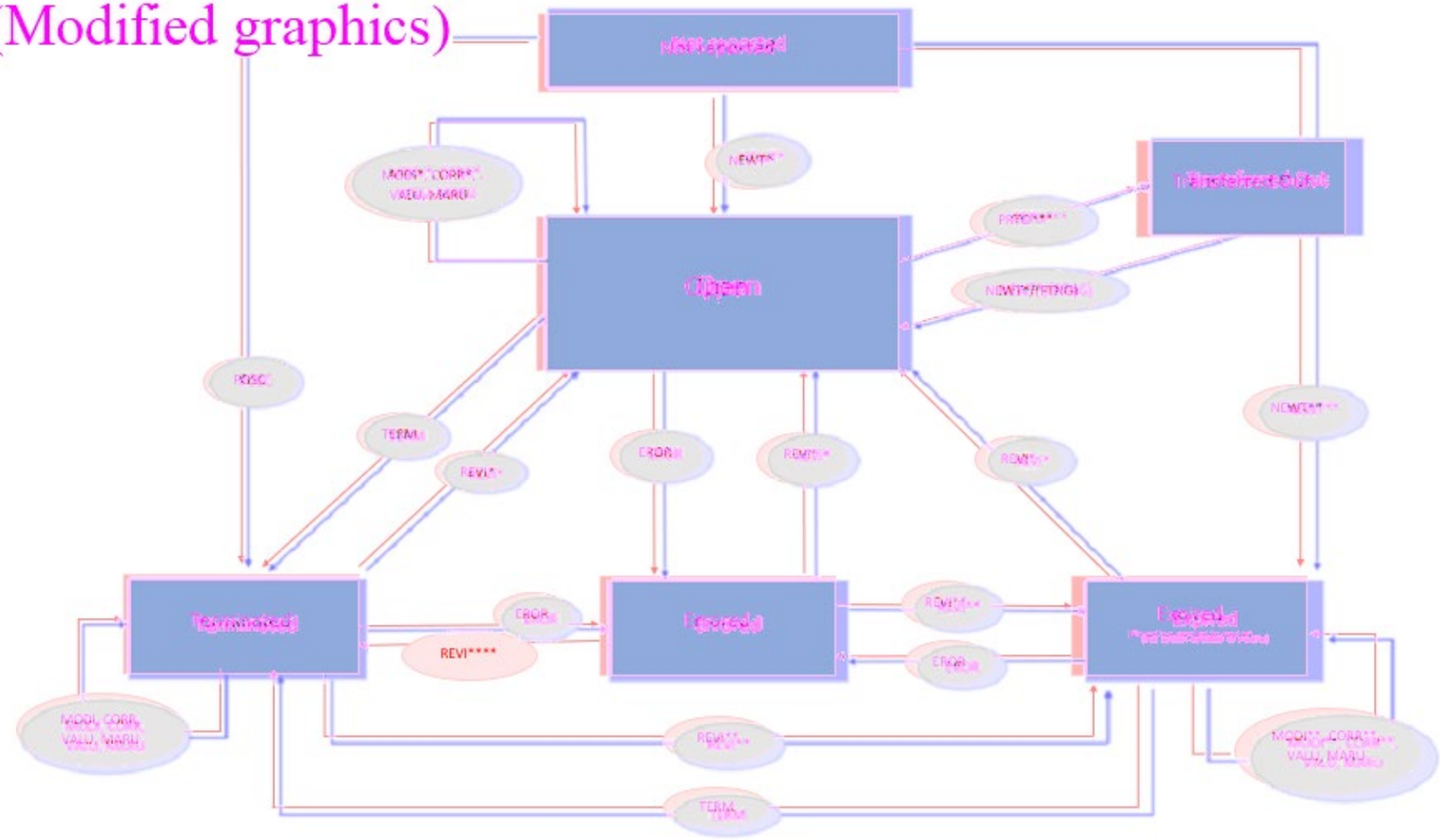
[81][83] If a derivative is traded and immediately added to a position, it must be reported using the action type 'POSC'. However, if a derivative is reported as a new transaction ('NEWT') but then later added into a position, it should be reported using the action type 'TERM' and event type 'INCP'.

[82][84] Any live or dead (terminated or expired) transactions can be transferred out except for the transactions that are previously reported as an error. Once a transaction is reported as 'transfer out' to a trade repository no further submission is allowed to the same trade repository for that transaction unless the transaction is transferred back in to the same trade repository. Combination 'NEWT-PTNG' should be used in this case.

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

3.6 Allowable Action Type Sequences

(Modified graphics)



Reporting is facilitated by combinations of action type and event type. The action type sequence is designed to avoid illogical submissions by reporting counterparties. A submission with an action type that is not possible based on the previous action type should not satisfy the trade repository's validation procedure.

(Mod)

Notes: The status of the derivative after revival; depends on the maturity date:

Notes: The status of the derivative after revival; depends on the maturity date:
** with Expiration Date > today*
*** with Expiration Date < today*
**** PRTO is also accepted (but not expected) for termination or expired*

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

3.7 Definitions for Event Type Allowable Values

Event type	Allowable value	Definition
Trade	TRAD	Creation or modification of a transaction.
Novation/Step-in	NOVA	A novation or step-in legally moves part or all of the financial risks of a transaction from a transferor to a transferee and has the effect of terminating/modifying the original transaction so that it is either terminated or its notional is modified.
Post trade risk reduction exercise	COMP	Compressions and other post trade risk reduction exercises generally have the effect either of terminating or modifying (i.e., reducing the notional value) a set of existing transactions and/or of creating a set of new transaction(s). These processes result in largely the same exposure of market risk that existed prior to the event for the counterparty.
Early termination	ETRM	Termination of an existing transaction prior to expiration date.
Clearing	CLRG	Central clearing is a process where a central counterparty (CCP) interposes itself between counterparties to transactions, becoming the buyer to every seller and the seller to every buyer and thereby ensuring the performance of open transactions. It has the effect of terminating an existing transaction between the buyer and the seller.
Exercise	EXER	The full or partial exercise of an option or swaption by one counterparty of the transaction.
Allocation	ALOC	The process by which portions of a single transaction ~~(or multiple transactions)~~ are allocated to one or multiple different counterparties and reported as new transactions.[~~83~~85]
Clearing & Allocation	CLAL	A simultaneous clearing and allocation event in a central counterparty (CCP).
Credit event	CREV	An event that results in a modification or a termination of a previously submitted credit transaction. Applies only to credit derivatives.
Transfer	PTNG	The process by which a transaction is transferred to another trade repository that has the effect of the closing of the transaction at one trade repository and opening of the same transaction using the same UTI in a different trade repository (new).
Inclusion in position	INCP	Inclusion of a CCP-cleared transaction or other fungible transactions into a position, where an existing transaction is terminated and either a new position is created or the notional of an existing position is modified.
Corporate event	CORP	The process by which a corporate action is taken on equity underlying that impacts the transactions on that equity.
Update	UPDT	Update of an outstanding transaction performed in order to ensure its conformity with the amended reporting requirements.

[~~83~~85] Where a derivative is entered into by an agent of a counterparty and the transaction is executed before the derivative is allocated among the counterparties on whose behalf the agent is acting, we would prefer for the reporting counterparty not to report derivatives data in respect of the pre-allocation transaction and instead, once it receives and processes the allocation from the agent, to report only the allocated derivatives within the time periods set out in section 31 of the TR Rules. However, we would accommodate reporting in respect of the pre-allocation transaction as set out in this Technical Manual, and for that reason we have provided ALOC as an allowable value. Please also see Example 4.4.

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

3.8 Definitions for Action Type Allowable Values

Action type	Allowable value	Definition
New	NEWT	The creation of the first transaction resulting in the generation of a new UTI.
Modify	MODI	A modification of the terms of a previously reported transaction due to a newly negotiated modification (amendment) or a filling in of not available missing information (e.g., post price transaction). It does not include correction of a previously reported transaction.
Correct	CORR	A correction of erroneous data of a previously reported transaction.
Terminate	TERM	A termination of a previously reported transaction.
Error	EROR	A cancellation of a wrongly submitted entire transaction in case it never came into existence or was not subject to the reporting requirements under the applicable law of a given jurisdiction, or a cancellation of a duplicate report.
Revive	REVI	An action that reinstates a reported transaction that was reported with action type “Error” or terminated by mistake or expired due to an incorrectly reported Expiration date.
Valuation	VALU	An update of a valuation of a transaction. There will be no corresponding Event type.
Collateral/Margin update	MARU	An update to collateral margin data. There will be no corresponding Event type.
Position component	POSC	A report of a new transaction that is included in a separate position report on the same day.
Transfer out	PRTO	A transfer of a transaction from one trade repository to another trade repository (change of trade repository).

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

3.9 Permitted allowable values for data element Underlier ID (Other)

For an 'Underlier ID' that does not exist in the golden source that is the reference data source for the UPI service provider's enumerations of Underlier IDs, please follow below guidance for the allowable values set out below. Note this is not exhaustive, and other types may be included.

Asset Class	**Underlier ID Type**	**Form of Underlier ID if not in golden source**
Interest Rate	Floating Rate Index	ISDA FRO Name
	Debt Security Identifier	If no ISIN, then official registered name of the issuer—Maturity Date—Type of interest—Interest Rate—Interest Frequency—Debt Seniority
	Debt Index Identifier	Publisher's official long name of the index
	Inflation Index	ISDA FRO Name
Equity	Equity Index Name	Publisher's official long name of the index
	Equity Stock Identifier	If no ISIN (e.g. an unlisted stock), then official registered name of the stock—CFI 2nd character—CFI 3rd character
	Equity Index Identifier	Publisher's official long name of the index
Credit	Debt Security Identifier	If no ISIN, then official registered name of the issuer—Maturity Date—Type of interest—Interest Rate—Interest Frequency—Debt Seniority
	Debt Index Identifier	Publisher's official long name of the index
	Non-LEI entity identifier	Legal entity name as would be recorded in an LEI record
Commodity	Commodity Index	Publisher's official long name of the index
	Commodity Reference Price	ISDA CRP Name
Other	Exchange-traded future	If no ISIN, then MIC & Venue Product Code & F & F & YYYY-MM-DD & 0
	Exchange-traded option	If no ISIN, then MIC & Venue Product Code & O & P/C & YYYY-MM-DD & option strike price
	Digital Asset	ISO 24165 Digital Token Identifier

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

3.10 Permitted allowable values for data element Underlier ID (Other) source

For an 'Underlier ID source' that does not exist in the golden source that is the reference data source for the UPI service provider's enumerations of Underlier ID source, please follow below guidance for the allowable values set out below. Note this is not exhaustive, and other types may be included.

Asset Class	**Underlier ID Type**	**Form of Underlier ID source**
Interest Rate	Floating Rate Index	ISDA FRO Naming Convention
	Debt Security Identifier	CDE debt name and type
	Debt Index Identifier	Publisher's legal name
	Inflation Index	ISDA FRO Naming Convention
Equity	Equity Index Name	Publisher's legal name
	Equity Stock Identifier	CDE equity name and type
	Equity Index Identifier	Publisher's legal name
Credit	Debt Security Identifier	CDE debt name and type
	Debt Index Identifier	Publisher's legal name
	Non-LEI entity identifier	Entity name
Commodity	Commodity Index	Publisher's legal name
	Commodity Reference Price	ISDA CRP Naming Convention
Other	Exchange-traded future	All
	Exchange-traded option	All
	Digital Asset	ISO 24165 Digital Token Identifier

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

4 Examples

4.1 SEF Transactions – Anonymous and cleared

This example illustrates the reporting of anonymous transactions that are subsequently cleared.

Row	Action type	Event type	Event timestamp	Unique transaction identifier (UTI)	Prior UTI	Notional amount	Execution timestamp	Clearing receipt timestamp	Submitter identifier	Central counterparty	Counterparty 1 (reporting counterparty)	Counterparty 2	Cleared	Platform identifier
1	NEWT	TRAD	2023-04-01T14:15:36Z	LEI1RPT0001ALPHA		10000	2023-04-01T14:15:36Z	NULL	LEI1SEF0001	NULL	LEI1RPT0001	LEI2CP0002	I	ABCD
2	TERM	CLRG	2023-04-01T14:40:36Z	LEI1RPT0001ALPHA		10000	2023-04-01T14:15:36Z	2023-04-01T14:40:36Z	~~LEI1SEF0001~~LEI1CCP0004	NULL	LEI1RPT0001	LEI2CP0002	I	ABCD
3	NEWT	CLRG	2023-04-01T14:41:36Z	LEI1RPT0001BETA	LEI1RPT0001ALPHA	10000	2023-04-01T14:41:36Z	2023-04-01T14:40:36Z	LEI1CCP0004	LEI1CCP0004	LEI1CCP0004	LEI2CP0002	Y	NULL
4	NEWT	CLRG	2023-04-01T14:41:36Z	LEI1RPT0001GAMMA	LEI1RPT0001ALPHA	10000	2023-04-01T14:41:36Z	2023-04-01T14:40:36Z	LEI1CCP0004	LEI1CCP0004	LEI1CCP0004	LEI1RPT0001	Y	NULL

4.2 Package- Price/Spread

This example illustrates how to report package transactions based on either the price or spread.

Row 1 – Submission of a new package transaction but the package transaction price is not known yet.

Row 2 – Modifying the package transaction to update the package transaction price.

Row 3 – Submission of a new package transaction with a package transaction spread.

Row	Action type	Event type	Event timestamp	Unique transaction identifier (UTI)	Package Indicator	Package identifier	Package transaction price	Package transaction price currency	Package transaction price notation	Package transaction spread	Package transaction spread currency	Package transaction spread ~~currency~~notation	~~Package transaction spread notation~~Price	Price currency	~~Price currency~~ Notional amount		Execution timestamp	Counterparty 1 (reporting counterparty)	Counterparty 2
1	NEWT	TRAD	2023-04-01T14:15:36Z	LEI1RPT0001EEE	True	ABCD12	99999.9999999999999	NULL	1		NULL	NULL	NULL	10.23	EUR	10000	2023-04-01T14:15:36Z	LEI1RPT0001	LEI2CP0002
2	MODI	TRAD	2023-04-05T16:14:36Z	LEI1RPT0001EEE	True	ABCD12	3.2	CAD	1		NULL	NULL	NULL	10.23	EUR	10000	2023-04-01T14:15:36Z	LEI1RPT0001	LEI2CP0002
3	NEWT	TRAD	2023-04-01T14:15:36Z	LEI1RPT0001FFF	True	ABCD34	NULL	NULL	NULL		200	NULL	4	20.23	EUR	10000	2023-04-01T14:15:36Z	LEI1RPT0001	LEI2CP0002

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

4.3 Partial Termination/Amendment, Correction

This example illustrates how different Action – Event type combinations are used to report changes to a previously submitted transaction.

Row	Action type	Event type	Amendment indicator	Event timestamp	Expiration date	Unique transaction identifier (UTI)	Prior UTI (for one-to-one and one-to-many relations between transactions)	Embedded option type	Notional amount	Execution timestamp	Counterparty 1 (reporting counterparty)	Counterparty 2
1	NEWT	TRAD		2023-04-01T14:15:36Z	2024-01-01	LEI1RPT0001AAAA			10000	2023-04-01T14:15:36Z	LEI1RPT0001	LEI2CP0002
2	MODI	TRAD	True	2023-04-02T10:22:10Z	2024-01-01	LEI1RPT0001AAAA			9000	2023-04-01T14:15:36Z	LEI1RPT0001	LEI2CP0002
3	MODI	TRAD	~~FALSE~~False	2023-04-03T10:22:10Z	2024-01-01	LEI1RPT0001AAAA		OPET	9000	2023-04-01T14:15:36Z	LEI1RPT0001	LEI2CP0002
4	CORR			2023-04-04T10:22:10Z	2024-01-01	LEI1RPT0001AAAA		EXTD	9000	2023-04-01T14:15:36Z	LEI1RPT0001	LEI2CP0002

4.4 Allocation

This example illustrates how pre- and post- "Allocation" transactions are reported.

Row	Action type	Event type	Amendment indicator	Event timestamp	Unique transaction identifier (UTI)	Prior UTI (for one-to-one and one-to-many relations between transactions)	Notional amount	Execution timestamp	Counterparty 1 (reporting counterparty)	Counterparty 2
1	NEWT	TRAD		2023-04-01T14:15:36Z	LEI1RPT0001PREAA		10000	2023-04-01T14:15:36Z	LEI1RPT0001	LEIFUNDMGR
2	TERM	ALOC		2023-04-02T10:22:10Z	LEI1RPT0001PREAA		10000	2023-04-01T14:15:36Z	LEI1RPT0001	LEIFUNDMGR
3	NEWT	ALOC		2023-04-02T10:22:10Z	LEI1RPT0001POST1	LEI1RPT0001PREAA	4000	2023-04-02T10:22:10Z	LEI1RPT0001	LEI2CP00A1
4	NEWT	ALOC		2023-04-02T10:22:10Z	LEI1RPT0001POST2	LEI1RPT0001PREAA	6000	2023-04-02T10:22:10Z	LEI1RPT0001	LEI2CP00A2

4.5 Position

This example illustrates how a derivative is reported when it is included in a position.

Row 1,2- Submitting new derivative that is the start of a new position on the same day (buy activity).

Row 3 - Submitting end of day valuation messages at position level.

Row ~~4,5~~4,5,6 – Submitting new derivative that is included in a position on the same day (buy and sell activity).

Row ~~6,7,8~~7,8,9,10,11 – Submitting new derivative (alternative way of reporting trade) that is included in a position on the next day~~.~~ (buy activity) (which means VALU messages will need to be sent for both LEIRPT0001TRAD3 and LEIRPT0001POSC1 on Jan 8 2023)

Row 12 – Since LEIRPT0001TRAD3 have been included into Position LEIRPT0001POSC1 on Jan 9 2023, only VALU message for the Position LEIRPT0001POSC1 need to be sent.

Row 13 - Submitting sell activity to be included in Position LEIRPT0001POSC1.

Row ~~9,10~~14 - Submitting early termination at position level due to sell activity.

~~Row 11 – Maintaining the position open and reporting a zero contract value on a daily basis.~~

Row 15 - Submitting end of day valuation messages at position level.

Row 16 – Submitting sell activity to be included in Position LEIRPT0001POSC1.

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

Row ~~12~~17 – Termination of the position.

Row	Action type	Event type	Event timestamp	~~Event Identifier~~	UTI	Subsequent position UTI	Notional amount	Execution timestamp	Counterparty 1	Counterparty 2	Level	Buyer identifier	Seller identifier	Valuation Amount	Price[86]
1	POSC		~~2023-01-05T14~~2023-01-05T08:01:34Z		LEIRPT0001TRAD1	LEIRPT0001POSC1	1,000	2023-01-05T08:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	TCTN	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002		12
2	NEWT	INCP	2023-01-05T14:01:34Z		LEIRPT0001POSC1		1,000	~~2023-01-05T09~~2023-01-05T08:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	PSTN	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002		12
3	VALU		2023-01-05T18:01:34Z		LEIRPT0001POSC1		1,000	~~2023-01-05T09~~2023-01-05T08:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	PSTN	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	~~1,245~~ 1.68	
4	POSC		2023-01-07T08:01:34Z		LEIRPT0001TRAD2	LEIRPT0001POSC1	~~500~~ 600	~~2023-01-06T12~~2023-01-07T08:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	TCTN	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002		13
5	POSC		2023-01-07T08:02:34Z		LEIRPT0001TRAD8	LEIRPT0001POSC1	100	2023-01-07T08:02:34Z	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	TCTN	LEICP0002	LEIRPT0001		13
~~5~~6	MODI	~~INCP~~	2023-01-07T18:01:34Z		LEIRPT0001POSC1		1,500	~~2023-01-05T09~~2023-01-05T08:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	PSTN	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002		12.333
~~6~~7	NEWT	TRAD	~~2023-01-08T18~~2023-01-08T09:01:34Z		LEIRPT0001TRAD3		700	2023-01-08T09:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	TCTN	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	-	14
8	VALU		2023-01-08T18:01:34Z		LEIRPT0001TRAD3		700	2023-01-08T09:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	TCTN	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	23	
9	VALU		2023-01-08T18:01:34Z		LEIRPT0001POSC1		1,500	2023-01-05T08:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	PSTN	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	65	
~~7~~10	TERM	INCP	2023-01-09T18:~~01~~02:34Z		LEIRPT0001TRAD3	LEIRPT0001POSC1	700	2023-01-08T09:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	TCTN	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	-	14
~~8~~11	MODI	INCP	2023-01-09T18:02:34Z		LEIRPT0001POSC1		2,200	~~2023-01-05T09~~2023-01-05T08:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	PSTN	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002		12.922
~~9~~12	~~MODI~~VALU	~~ETRM~~	~~2023-01-10T15~~2023-01-09T18:~~01~~03:34Z		LEIRPT0001POSC1		~~1,000~~ 2,200	~~2023-01-05T09~~2023-01-05T08:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	PSTN	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	71.02	
13	POSC		2023-01-10T15:01:34Z		LEIRPT0001TRAD4	LEIRPT0001POSC1	1,200	2023-01-10T15:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	TCTN	LEICP0002	LEIRPT0001		13.50
~~10~~14	MODI	ETRM	~~2023-01-11T11~~2023-01-10T15:01:34Z		LEIRPT0001POSC1		~~0~~1,000	~~2023-01-05T09~~2023-01-05T08:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	PSTN	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002		12.922
~~11~~15	VALU		~~2023-01-11T18~~2023-01-10T18:01:34Z		LEIRPT0001POSC1		~~0~~1,000	~~2023-01-05T09~~2023-01-05T08:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	PSTN	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	~~0~~78	
16	POSC		2023-01-11T11:01:34Z		LEIRPT0001TRAD5	LEIRPT0001POSC1	1,000	2023-01-11T11:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	TCTN	LEICP0002	LEIRPT0001		13.75
~~12~~17	TERM	ETRM	~~2023-01-12T15~~2023-01-11T11:01:34Z		LEIRPT0001POSC1		0	~~2023-01-05T09~~2023-01-05T08:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	PSTN	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002		

4.5a Position – intraday

This example illustrates intraday trades where the net position at the end of the day is 0.

Row	Action type	Event type	Event timestamp	UTI	Subsequent position UTI	Notional amount	Execution timestamp	Counterparty 1	Counterparty 2	Level	Buyer identifier	Seller identifier	Valuation Amount	Price[87]
1	POSC		2023-01-05T08:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001TRAD1	LEIRPT0001POSC1	1,000	2023-01-05T08:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	TCTN	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002		12

[86] The price values in this example are for illustrative purposes and will vary depending on the calculation methodology used.
[87] The price values in this example are for illustrative purposes and will vary depending on the calculation methodology used.

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

2	POSC		2023-01-05T010:45:34Z	LEIRPT0001TRAD2	LEIRPT0001POSC1	400	2023-01-05T010:45:34Z	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	TCTN	LEICP0002	LEIRPT0001		12.44
3	POSC		2023-01-05T14:04:34Z	LEIRPT0001TRAD3	LEIRPT0001POSC1	600	2023-01-05T14:04:34Z	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	TCTN	LEICP0002	LEIRPT0001		12.58
4	NEWT	INCP	2023-01-05T18:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001POSC1		0	2023-01-05T08:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	PSTN	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002		0
5	TERM	ETRM	2023-01-05T18:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001POSC1		0	2023-01-05T08:01:34Z	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002	PSTN	LEIRPT0001	LEICP0002		

4.6 Error and Revive

This example illustrates a derivative that was booked in error and subsequently cancelled, but needs to be revived as it was cancelled by mistake.

Row	Action type	Event type	Amendment Indicator	Event timestamp	Unique transaction identifier (UTI)	Prior UTI (for one-to-one and one-to-many relations between transactions)	Notional amount	Execution timestamp	Counterparty 1 (reporting counterparty)	Counterparty 2
1	NEWT	TRAD		2023-04-01T14:15:36Z	LEI1RPT0001GGG		10000	2023-04-01T14:15:36Z	LEI1RPT0001	LEI2CP0002
2	EROR			2023-04-04T14:21:36Z	LEI1RPT0001GGG		10000	2023-04-01T14:21:36Z	LEI1RPT0001	LEI2CP0002
3	REVI			2023-04-05T14:21:36Z	LEI1RPT0001GGG		10000	2023-04-01T14:21:36Z	LEI1RPT0001	LEI2CP0002

[Link-to-previous setting changed from off in original to on in modified.].

4.7 Crypto

Row	Action type	Event type	~~Derivative based on cryptoassets~~Crypto asset underlying indicator – Leg 1	Crypto asset underlying indicator – Leg 2	Event timestamp	Unique transaction identifier (UTI)	Unique product identifier	Notional amount	Execution timestamp	Counterparty 1 (reporting counterparty)	Counterparty 2
1	NEWT	TRAD	True	False	2023-04-01T14:15:36Z	LEI1RPT0001GGG	~~JESXCC~~QZ8VLPDHMFT5	10000	2023-04-01T14:15:36Z	LEI1RPT0001	LEI2CP0002

4.8 Upgrade

This example illustrates how to report an upgrade event type in order to ensure its conformity with the amended reporting requirements.

Row 1: A new derivative executed on 2023-04-01.

Row 2: New reporting requirements were implemented, the existing derivative is reported as Modify-Upgrade (MODI-UPDT) in order to comply with the new requirements.[~~84~~88]

Row	Action type	Event type	Event timestamp	Unique transaction identifier (UTI)	Notional amount	Valuation Method	Execution timestamp	~~Collateralisation category~~	Counterparty 1 (reporting counterparty)	Counterparty 2	Platform Identifier	Cleared
1	NEWT	TRAD	2023-04-01T14:15:36Z	LEI1RPT0001FFF	10000	MarkToMarket	2023-04-01T14:15:36Z	~~FULLY~~	LEI1RPT0001	LEI2CP0002	NULL	N
2	MODI	UPDT	2024-05-04T14:21:36Z	LEI1RPT0001FFF	10000	MTMA	2023-04-01T14:21:36Z	~~FLCL~~	LEI1RPT0001	LEI2CP0002	BILT	N

[~~84~~88] Please note that the example provided is not an exhaustive list of the fields affected by the amended reporting requirements. Therefore, it is recommended that you review the rule to identify all fields that may be impacted.

Summary report: **Litera Compare for Word 11.11.0.158 Document comparison done on 2026-07-29 16:11:24**	
Style name: Default Style	
Intelligent Table Comparison: Active	
Original filename: 91-507 Derivatives Data Technical Manual_11-07-24_A.docx	
Modified filename: 91-507 Revised Derivatives Data Technical Manual_10-07-26_A.docx	
Changes:	
Add	740
~~Delete~~	595
~~Move From~~	0
Move To	0
Table Insert	51
~~Table Delete~~	16
Table moves to	0
~~Table moves from~~	0
Embedded Graphics (Visio, ChemDraw, Images etc.)	2
Embedded Excel	0
Format changes	0
Total Changes:	1404